In the name of Allah, Most Beneficent, Most Merciful

سُوْرَةُ الفَاتِحَة

The Opening

Surah 1: Al-Fatihah

No.	Meaning	Word
1	to take refuge, to seek protection	عَوْذٌ (ع و ذ)
2	I take refuge, I seek protection	أَعُوْذُ
3	*prep.* of, with, by, in	بِ
4	*prep.* from, of, some of, since, then	مِنْ
5	stoned, cursed, damned	رَجِيْمٌ (ر ج م)
6	name, noun	اِسْمٌ
7	*xg.* Beneficent, Compassionate	اَلرَّحْمَانُ
8	*xg.* Merciful, Compassionate	اَلرَّحِيْمُ (ر ح م)
9	the praise, thanks, commend, admire	اَلْحَمْدُ (ح م د)
10	*prep.* for, because of, due to, for the sake of, for the sake of	لِ
11	Sustainer of the worlds, Lord of the worlds / creatures	رَبِّ الْعَالَمِيْنَ
12	owner, king, master	مَالِكِ (م ل ك)
13	day	يَوْمَ
14	judgment, religion, faith, creed	اَلدِّيْنِ
15	Thee Alone	إِيَّاكَ
16	we worship	نَعْبُدُ (ع ب د)
16a	and	وَ
17	we ask for help, assistance, support	نَسْتَعِيْنُ
18	to ask for help, succor, support	اِسْتَعَانَ (ع و ن)
19	*im.* guide, direct, lead on right course or way, show the way, make aware	اِهْدِ (ه د ي)
20	*pl.* us, our, ours	نَا
21	path, way, course	صِرَاطَ
22	straight, upright, erect, correct, righteous, honest	مُسْتَقِيْمٌ
23	*pl.* those, who	اَلَّذِيْنَ
24	you have favored, you bestowed grace	أَنْعَمْتَ (ن ع م)
25	*prep.* unto them, upon them	عَلَيْهِمْ
26	other than	غَيْرِ
27	those who earned wrath	مَغْضُوْبٌ (غ ض ب)
28	not, no, do not, don't	لَا
29	who go astray, who lose the way (*vn.:* ضَلَّ)	اَلضَّآلِّيْنَ (ض ل ل)

﴾ Part :1 جُزء : الم ﴿

﴾ سُوْرَةُ البَقَرة ﴿

The Heifer / The Cow

Surah 2: Al-Baqarah

30 this, (that) ذٰلِكَ

31 no doubt, no suspicion لَا رَيْبَ

32 *prep.* in this, in, at, on, within فِيْهِ

33 those who ward off evil, pious, God-fearing مُتَّقِيْنَ

34 they believe يُؤْمِنُوْنَ (ا م ن)

35 unseen, secret, invisible غَيْبُ

36 *prep.* and, and also وَ

37 they establish, they are steadfast يُقِيْمُوْنَ

38 prayer الصَّلَاةُ

39 *prep.* of that, from that مِمّاَ

40 we have provided, bestowed, blessed, endowed with livelihood رَزَقْنَا (ر ز ق)

41 *pl.* we, us, our نَا

42 *pl.* them, they, their هُمْ

43 they spend / distribute يُنْفِقُوْنَ (ن ف ق)

44 which, with بِمَا

45 revealed, sent down أُنْزِلَ (ن ز ل)

46 unto thee إِلَيْكَ

47 which, whatever مَا

48 before thee قَبْلِكَ

49 life after death, hereafter, life to come اٰخِرَةٌ

50 they are certain of, sure, affirm يُوْقِنُوْنَ (ي ق ن)

51 those / (these) people أُوْلَآئِكَ

52 *prep.* on, upon, above عَلى

53 guidance هُدًى

54 *ap. pl.* successful, مُفْلِحُوْنَ (ف ل ح)

55 certainly, undoubtedly, doubtless إِنَّ

56 they disbelieved, they rejected كَفَرُوْا (ك ف ر)

57 equal, all the same سَوَآءٌ

58 whether (sign of interrogation) ءَ

59 you warned / frightened أَنْذَرْتَ (ن ذ ر)

60 or أَمْ

61 not لَمْ

62 they do / will not believe لَا يُؤْمِنُوْنَ

63 sealed, closed, concluded خَتَمَ

64 hearts قُلُوْبٌ

(*sr.:* قَلْبٌ)

65 their ears / hearing سَمْعِهِمْ

66 *pl.* eye-sight, eyes أَبْصَارٌ

67 covering, dimness غِشَاوَةٌ

68 and for them وَ لَهُمْ

69 punishment, torment عَذَابٌ

70 Great عَظِيْمٌ

Ruku'	*1*	*v: 7*	*1*	رکوع

71 the men / mankind / people اَلنَّاسُ

72 who مَنْ

73 he says / speaks / tells, 88, 92, 579, 602, 616 (*vn.:* قَوْلٌ) يَقُوْلُ

74 we believe, we have faith, 34, 62 اٰمَنَّا

75 they are not مَالَهُمْ

76 they beguile, they deceive (خ د ع) يُخَادِعُوْنَ

77 but, except إِلَّا

78 their person / soul (ن ف س) أَنْفُسَهُمْ

79 they don't perceive / realize مَايَشْعُرُوْنَ

80 disease, illness, sickness مَرَضٌ

81 therefore, then فَ

82 increased زَادَ

83 painful أَلِيْمٌ

84 because بِمَا

85 they were كَانُوْا

86 they tell a lie (ك ذ ب) يَكْذِبُوْنَ

87 when, whenever إِذَا

88 *pv.* is said / told, 73, 92, 579, 602, 616 قِيْلَ

89 unto them لَهُمْ

90 *ni. pl.* make not mischief, act not wickedly / corruptly (ف س د) لَا تُفْسِدُوْا

91 on the earth فِي الْأَرْضِ

92 they said, 73, 88, 92, 579, 602, 616 (ق و ل) قَالُوْا

93 only, infact, verily إِنَّمَا

94 we نَحْنُ

95 *ap.* those who put things right, reformers (ص ل ح) مُصْلِحُوْنَ

96 be aware, be careful, better understand أَلَا

97 *ap.* mischievous, persons, disturbance creators (ف س د) مُفْسِدُوْنَ

98 but لٰكِنْ

99 *im. pl.* believe, become faithful, 34, 62, 74, 104, 580 اٰمِنُوْا

No.	Meaning	Word
100	like, as, alike	كَمَا
101	what (sign of interrogation?)	أَ
102	*pl.* foolish/insolent/ stupid persons	سُفَهَآءُ
103	they met, 371 (ل ق ي)	لَقُوْا
104	we believed / became faithful, 34, 62, 74, 99, 104, 580	اٰمَنَّا
105	they went in loneliness, (خ ل و) secluded in privacy, they are alone	خَلَوْا
106	devils, devil type behavior	شَيَاطِيْن
107	*ap.* those who (ه ز ء) scoff / sneer / laugh	مُسْتَهْزِءُوْنَ
108	grants leave, gives respite	يَمُدُّ
109	contumacy, wickedness	طُغْيَانْ
110	they wander (ع م ه) blindly in confusion	يَعْمَهُوْنَ
111	they purchased / (ش ر ي) bartered	اشْتَرَوُا
112	deception, straying	ضَلَالَةٌ
113	guidance, right way, 53	هُدٰى
114	so (it did) not	فَمَا
115	*fg.* profited, benefited (ر ب ح) (did not profit: مَا رَبِحَتْ)	رَبِحَتْ
116	commerce, trade, trafficking	تِجَارَةٌ
117	*ap.* rightly directed / guided persons	مُهْتَدِيْنَ
118	example	مَثَلٌ
119	as, like	كَ
120	*relative pronoun* one who	الَّذِيْ
121	kindled, lighted (و ق د)	اسْتَوْقَدَ
122	fire	نَارٌ
123	when	فَلَمَّا
124	lighted (ض و ء)	أَضَآءَتْ
125	around him, his surroundings	حَوْلَهُ
126	took away, carried off	ذَهَبَ
127	left, abandoned	تَرَكَ
128	in, in between	فِيْ
129	*pl.* darkness, gloom	ظُلُمَاتٌ
130	they do not see (ب ص ر)	لَا يُبْصِرُوْنَ
131	*pl.* deaf	صُمٌّ
132	*pl.* dumb (*sr.*: أَبْكَمُ)	بُكْمٌ
133	*pl.* blind (*sr.*: أَعْمى)	عُمْيٌ
134	therefore they	فَهُمْ
135	they do / will not (ر ج ع) return	لَا يَرْجِعُونَ
136	or	أَوْ
137	like	كَ

138 rain-laden cloud, rainy storm صَيِّبٌ

139 sky سَمَآءُ

140 thunder رَعْدٌ

141 lightening بَرْقٌ

142 they thrust / put / place يَجْعَلُونَ

143 fingers أَصَابِعْ

(*sr.:* إِصْبَعٌ)

144 ears اٰذَانٌ

(*sr.:* أُذُنٌ)

145 *pl.* thunderclaps صَوَاعِقُ

(*sr.:* صَاعِقَةٌ)

146 fear, danger حَذَرٌ

147. death مَوْتٌ

148 *ap.* one who surrounds, encompasses مُحِيْطٌ

149 almost, nearly يَكَادُ

150 snatches / takes away يَخْطَفُ (خ ط ف)

151 as often, whenever كُلَّمَا

152 they walked مَشَوْا (م ش ي)

153 when إِذَا

154 became dark أَظْلَمَ (ظ ل م)

155 they stood still قَامُوْا

156 if لَوْ

157 willed, wished شَآءَ (ش ي ء)

158 everything كُلِّ شَيْءٍ

159 omnipotent, command, capable, skillful قَدِيْرٌ

Ruku'	*2*	*v: 13*	*2*	ركوع

160 O! mankind يَآ أَيُّهَا النَّاسُ

161 *im. pl.* worship, 16 اُعْبُدُوْا

162 Sustainer, Lord, Provider, 11 رَبَّ

(*pl.:* أَرْبَابٌ)

163 *pl.* your كُمْ

164 *relative pronoun* one who اَلَّذِيْ

165 created, molded, shaped, 253 خَلَقَ

166 so that you (*pl.*) لَعَلَّكُمْ

167 *pl.* you may ward off (evil), you become righteous / pious, 33 تَتَّقُوْنَ (و ق ي)

168 created, made, 179, 267, 859 جَعَلَ

169 for you (*pl.*) لَكُمْ

170 earth أَرْضٌ

171 couch, resting place, bed فِرَاشًا

172 canopy, covering بِنَآءٌ

No.	Meaning	Arabic
173	sent down, revealed, 187 (ن ز ل)	أَنْزَلَ
174	water	مَآءٌ
175	brought forth (خ ر ج)	أَخْرَجَ
176	therewith, with it	بِهٖ
177	*prep.* of, by, from	مِنْ
178	fruits, gains, benefits, 219 (*sr.:* ثَمَرَةٌ)	ثَمَرَاتْ
179	*ni. pl.* then do not (ج ع ل) set up / appoint, 168, 267, 859	فَلَا تَجْعَلُوْا
180	partners, equivalent	أَنْدَادًا
181	*pl.* you	أَنْتُمْ
182	*pl.* you know / are (ع ل م) aware (*vn.:* عِلْمٌ)	تَعْلَمُوْنَ
183	if	إِنْ
184	*pl.* you are / were	كُنْتُمْ
185	in, within	فِي
186	doubt, suspicion	رَيْبٌ
187	we revealed, 173 (ن ز ل)	نَزَّلْنَا
188	*prep.* upon, on, unto	عَلٰى
189	slave, servant	عَبْدٌ
190	*im. pl.* so produce / bring	فَأْتُوْا
191	Surah, a chapter of the Qur'aan (*pl.:* سُوَرٌ)	سُوْرَةٌ
192	like it, similar to it / him	مِثْلِهٖ
193	*im. pl.* and call (د ع و)	وَ ادْعُوْا
194	witnesses (*sr.:* شَهِيْدٌ)	شُهَدَاءُ
195	apart from Allah	مِنْ دُوْنِ اللهِ
196	*ap.* those who are (ص د ق) truthful (*sr.:* صَادِقٌ)	صَادِقِيْنَ
197	then	فَ
198	if	إِنْ
199	not	لَمْ
200	*pl.* you can do (ف ع ل)	تَفْعَلُوْا
201	never	لَنْ
202	*fg.* whose, that which	اَلَّتِيْ
203	fuel	وَقُوْدٌ
204	*fg.* its, her	هَا
205	*pl.* stones	حِجَارَةٌ
206	prepared (ع د د)	أُعِدَّتْ
207	*ap.* disbelievers, those who reject faith (*sr.:* كَافِرٌ)	كَافِرِيْنَ
208	*im.* give glad tidings (good news: بَشَارَةٌ)	بَشِّرْ

209	they worked, did deeds	عَمِلُوْا
210	*fg. pl.* righteous deeds	صَالِحَاتْ
	(*mg. pl.* صَالِحُوْنَ)	
211	that	أَنَّ
212	for them	لَهُمْ
213	gardens (*sr.:* جَنَّةٌ)	جَنَّات
214	*sr. fg.* flows	تَجْرِي
215	underneath, under	تَحْتَ
216	rivers (*sr.:* نَهْرٌ)	أَنْهَارٌ
217	whenever	كُلَّمَا
218	*pv.* they are provided with	رُزِقُوْا
219	fruit (*pl.:* ثَمَرَاتٌ)	ثَمَرَةٌ
220	this	هٰذَا
221	*pv.* are provided, are given	أُتُوْا
222	similar, similitude	مُتَشَابِهًا
223	spouses (*sr.:* زَوْجٌ)	أَزْوَاجٌ
224	*pp. fg.* one who is purified	مُطَهَّرَةٌ
225	*ap. pl.* abide forever	خَالِدُوْنَ
226	disdains not	لَا يَسْتَحْيِي
227	uses a similitude, gives an example	يَضْرِبُ مَثَلاً
228	gnat, mosquito	بَعُوْضَةٌ
229	or ought above it	فَمَا فَوْقَهَا
230	then as	فَأَمَّا
231	that it / he	أَنَّهُ
232	truth	حَقٌّ
233	what	مَاذَا
234	desired, wished, intended	أَرَادَ
235	leads astray	يُضِلُّ
236	guides	يَهْدِيْ
237	many	كَثِيْرٌ
238	except	إِلَّا
239	*ap.* transgressors	فَاسِقِيْنَ (ف س ق)
240	they break	يَنْقُضُوْنَ (ن ق ض)
241	covenant	عَهْد
242	after it	مِنْ بَعْدِ
243	ratification (of covenant)	مِيْثَاق
244	they cut off	يَقْطَعُوْنَ (ق ط ع)
245	commanded	أَمَرَ
246	*pv.* be joined	يُوْصَلُ (و ص ل)
247	*ap.* losers	خَاسِرُوْنَ (خ س ر)
248	how	كَيْفَ
249	*pl.* dead	أَمْوَاتًا (م و ت)

No.	Meaning	Arabic
250	and (he) gave you life	فَأَحْيَاكُمْ
251	then	ثُمَّ
252	*pv. pl.* you'll be returned	تُرْجَعُوْنَ (ر ج ع)
253	created	خَلَقَ
254	for you (*pl.*)	لَكُمْ
255	all	جَمِيْعًا
256	turned (towards)	اسْتَوٰى
257	towards	إِلٰى
258	fashioned	سَوّٰى
259	*fg.* them	هُنَّ
260	seven	سَبْعَ
261	skies (*sr.:* سَمَآءٌ)	سَمَاوَاتٍ
262	knower, aware	عَلِيْمٌ (ع ل م)

Ruku'	*3*	*v: 9*	*3*	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Arabic
263	your Lord	رَبُّكَ
264	to, for	لِ
265	angels	مَلَآئِكَةٌ
266	verily I	إِنِّيْ
267	*ap.* one who creates / places	جَاعِلٌ
268	viceroy, vicegerent, successor	خَلِيْفَةٌ
269	will shed / pour	يَسْفِكُ
270	blood	دِمَآءٌ
271	we proclaim (your) praise	نُسَبِّحُ (س ب ح)
272	we glorify / sanctify	نُقَدِّسُ (ق د س)
273	for Thee, for You	لَكَ
274	taught	عَلَّمَ
275	names (*sr.:* اِسْمٌ)	أَسْمَآءَ
276	all (of them)	كُلَّهَا
277	presented	عَرَضَ
278	*im.* tell me	أَنْبِئُوْنِيْ (ن ب ء)
279	me	نِيْ
280	these	هٰؤُلَآءِ
281	Glory to You	سُبْحَانَكَ
282	for us	لَنَا
283	You taught	عَلَّمْتَ
284	in truth, You ..	إِنَّكَ
285	You	أَنْتَ
286	All Knowing	عَلِيْمٌ
286a	All Wise	حَكِيْمٌ
287	and when	فَلَمَّا
288	Did I not tell?	أَ لَمْ أَقُلْ
289	I know	أَعْلَمُ

No.	Meaning	Arabic
290	*pl.* you reveal	تُبْدُوْنَ
291	*pl.* you hide	تَكْتُمُوْنَ (ك ت م)
292	*im. pl.* bow down, prostrate	اُسْجُدُوْا (س ج د)
293	Iblees, Satan	إِبْلِيْس
294	refused	أَبٰى
295	became haughty	اسْتَكْبَرَ (ك ب ر)
296	(he) became / was	كَانَ
297	*im.* dwell, live	اُسْكُنْ (س ك ن)
298	*im. dl.* eat	كُلَا
299	plentifully	رَغَدًا
300	wherever, anywhere	حَيْثُ
301	*dl.* you desired / wished (*sr.* شَآءَ)	شِئْتُمَا
302	*ni. dl.* do not go near	لَا تَقْرَبَا (ق ر ب)
303	this	هٰذِهِ
304	tree	شَجَرَةٌ
305	*dl.* you (will) become	تَكُوْنَا
306	made (them) slip	أَزَلَّ
307	*dl.* they both	هُمَا
308	from	عَن
309	*fg.* it / her	هَا
310	got (them) out / expelled	أَخْرَجَ (خ ر ج)
311	*dl.* they (two) were (*sr.:* كَانَ)	كَانَا
312	*im. pl.* get down, alight, disembark	اِهْبِطُوْا
313	some	بَعْضٌ
314	enemy	عَدُوٌّ
315	*pp.* destination, dwelling place	مُسْتَقَرٌّ
316	means of livelihood, provisions, goods	مَتَاعٌ
317	period, time	حِيْنَ
318	thereafter (he) learnt	فَتَلَقّٰى
319	words (*sr.:* كَلِمَةٌ)	كَلِمَات
320	turned towards	تَابَ عَلَى
321	*ap.* oft-returning, one who forgives	تَوَّابٌ
322	and if, then whenever	فَإِمَّا
323	comes to you (*pl.*)	يَأْتِيَنَّكُمْ
324	from me	مِنِّيْ
325	followed	تَبِعَ
326	my guidance	هُدَايَ
327	fear	خَوْفٌ

No.	Meaning	Arabic
328	on them	عَلَيْهِمْ
329	grief, sorrow	حُزْنٌ
330	they rejected faith, they disbelieved (ك ف ر)	كَفَرُوْا
331	they belied (ك ذ ب)	كَذَّبُوْا
332	our signs	اٰيَاتِنَا
333	companions of the fire, inhabitants of the fire	أَصْحَابُ النَّارِ

Ruku'	*4*	*v: 10*	*4*	*ركوع*

No.	Meaning	Arabic
334	O!	يَا
335	children of Isreal	بَنِيْ إِسْرَآئِيْلَ
336	*im. pl.* remember, recall call to mind	اذْكُرُوْا
337	*im. pl.* fulfill	أَوْفُوْا
338	covenant, promise	عَهْد
339	I (shall) fulfill	أُوْفِ
340	me alone	إِيَّايَ
341	*im. pl.* and fear me, and have awe of me, (ر ه ب)	فَارْهَبُوْنِ
342	I revealed / have sent down	أَنْزَلْتُ
343	*ap.* that which confirms	مُصَدِّقًا
344	(for) that which	لِمَا
345	*pl.* with you	مَعَكُمْ
346	*ni. pl.* be not, do not become	لَا تَكُوْنُوْا
347	the first, prime	أَوَّلَ
348	*ni. pl.* do not sell (ش ر ي)	لَا تَشْتَرُوْا
349	my signs	اٰيَاتِيْ
350	price	ثَمَنًا
351	little, small	قَلِيْلاً
352	*ni. pl.* do not cover / confound	لَا تَلْبِسُوْا
353	falsehood	بَاطِل
354	*ni. pl.* do not conceal, hide (*vn.:* كَتْمٌ)	لَا تَكْتُمُوْا
355	*im. pl.* perform, be steadfast in	أَقِيْمُوْا
356	*im. pl.* bow down, bend down	ارْكَعُوْا
357	those that bow down	رَاكِعِيْنَ
358	do? (what?)	أَ
359	*pl.* you enjoin (ا م ر)	تَأْمُرُوْنَ
360	right conduct, piety, righteousness	بِرّ
361	*pl.* you forget (ن س ي)	تَنْسَوْنَ
362	yourselves (ن ف س)	أَنْفُسَكُمْ
363	*pl.* you read / recite (ت ل و)	تَتْلُوْنَ
364	will then (you) not	أَفَلَا

365 *pl.* you understand / think (ع ق ل) **تَعْقِلُوْنَ**

366 *im. pl.* seek help **اسْتَعِيْنُوْا**

367 indeed hard **لَكَبِيْرَةٌ**

368 *ap.* those who are humble (خ ش ع) **خَاشِعِيْنَ**

369 they bear in mind (ظ ن ن) **يَظُنُّوْنَ**

370 that they **أَنَّهُمْ**

371 *ap.* those who are going to meet **مُلَاقُوْا**

372 *ap.* those who return (ر ج ع) **رَاجِعُوْنَ**

Ruku'	5	v: 7	5	ركوع

1st Part	**1/4**	ربع جزء: الم

373. that I **أَنِّيْ**

374. I preferred, I gave preference (ف ض ل) **فَضَّلْتُ**

375 *im. pl.* and beware / guard **وَاتَّقُوْا**

376 day **يَوْمًا**

377 *fg.* shall not avail (ج ز ي) **لَاتَجْزِىْ**

378 soul **نَفْسٌ**

379 with regard to, about **عَنْ**

380 *pv.* shall not be accepted (ق ب ل) **لَا يُقْبَلُ**

381 intercession (ش ف ع) **شَفَاعَةٌ**

382 *pv. pl.* they shall be helped (ن ص ر) **يُنْصَرُوْنَ**

383 *pv.* shall not be taken **لَا يُؤْخَذُ**

384 compensation **عَدْلٌ**

385 *pl.* we delivered you (ن ج و) **نَجَّيْنَاكُمْ**

386 people, followers **اٰلَ**

387 Pharaoh (A cruel king in the time of Prophet Moses عليه السلام) **فِرْعَوْنَ**

388 they afflict, they cause severe pains **يَسُوْمُوْنَ**

389 evil **سُوْءَ**

390 punishment, chastisement **عَذَاب**

391 to slaughter **ذَبْح**

392 sons, male-children (*sr.:* ابْنٌ) **أَبْنَآءَ**

393 they spare / let live **يَسْتَحْيُوْنَ**

394 women **نِسَآء**

395 and therein, and in that **وَفِيْ ذٰلِكُمْ**

396 trial **بَلَآءٌ**

397 *pl.* your Lord **رَبُّكُمْ**

398 tremendous, great **عَظِيْمٌ**

399 when **إِذْ**

400. We divided / separated (ف ر ق) **فَرَقْنَا**

No.	Meaning	Word
401	*pl.* for you	بِكُمْ
402	sea	بَحْرٌ
403	we drowned	أَغْرَقْنَا
404	*pl.* you were seeing (ن ظ ر)	تَنْظُرُوْنَ
405	We promised	وَاعَدْنَا
406	forty	أَرْبَعِيْنَ
407	night (*pl.:* (لَيَالِيْ)	لَيْلَة
408	then	ثُمَّ
409	*pl.* you took (ا خ ذ)	اتَّخَذْ تُمْ
410	calf	عِجْلٌ
411	after him	مِنْ بَعْدِهٖ
412	evil doers, wrong doers (ظ ل م)	ظَالِمُوْنَ
413	We pardoned	عَفَوْنَا
414	after that	مِنْ بَعْدِ ذٰلِكَ
415	The Scripture to differentiate between right and wrong	فُرْقَانْ
416	*im. pl.* turn (in repentance)	تُوْبُوْا
417	Maker, Creator	بَارِئٌ
418	till, until	حَتّٰى
419	we see	نَرٰى
420	openly, manifestly	جَهْرَةً
421	thunderbolt, thunder and lightning	صَاعِقَةٌ
422	raised up	بَعْثٌ
423	we gave shadow (ظ ل ل)	ظَلَّلْنَا
424	cloud	غَمَامٌ
425	grains like those of coriander seeds	اَلْمَنُّ
426	quails	سَلْوٰى
427	*im. pl.* eat	كُلُوْا
428	*pl.* good things (ط ي ب)	طَيِّبَات
429	they wronged	ظَلَمُوْا
430.	but	لٰكِنْ
431	this	هٰذِهٖ
432	town, township	قَرْيَةٌ
433	wherever	حَيْثُ
434	*pl.* you wished	شِئْتُمْ
435	plentifully	رَغَدًا
436	gate	بَابٌ
437	prostrating	سُجَّدًا
438	*im. pl.* say	قُوْلُوْا
439	forgiveness	حِطَّةٌ
440	we (will) forgive	نَغْفِرْ

441 *pl.* your faults / transgressions خَطَايَاكُمْ

442 soon, in near future سَ

443 we will increase نَزِيْدُ (ز ي د)

444 *ap.* those who do good مُحْسِنِيْنَ

445 but, then فَ

446 changed, substituted بَدَّلَ

447 wrath, plague, scourge رِجْزًا

448 they infringe / transgress يَفْسُقُوْنَ (ف س ق)

Ruku'	6	v: 13	6	ركوع

449 asked / prayed for water اسْتَسْقٰى

450 *im.* strike اضْرِبْ

(*vn.:* ضَرْبٌ)

451 staff عَصَا

452 stone, rock حَجَرْ

453 gushed forth انْفَجَرَتْ (ف ج ر)

454 twelve اثْنَتَا عَشَرَةَ

455 spring, fountain (*pl.:* عُيُوْنٌ) عَيْنًا

456 certainly قَدْ

457 knew عَلِمَ (ع ل م)

458 all كُلُّ

459 people أُنَاسٌ

460 drinking place, place for water مَشْرَبٌ

461 *im. pl.* eat كُلُوْا

462 *im. pl.* drink اشْرَبُوْا (ش ر ب)

463 *ni. pl.* don't act corruptly لَا تَعْثَوْا (ع ث و)

464 food طَعَامٌ

465 one وَاحِدٌ

466 *im. pl.* thus call upon, pray فَادْعُ (د ع و)

467 for us لَنَا

468 brings forth, 310 يُخْرِجْ (خ ر ج)

469 *fg.* grows, germinates تُنْبِتُ (ن ب ت)

470 herbs, vegetables بَقْلٌ

471 cucumbers قِثَّآءٌ

472 wheat فُوْمٌ

473 lentils, a kind of pulse عَدَسٌ

474 onions بَصَلٌ

475 *pl.* you exchange تَسْتَبْدِلُوْنَ (ب د ل)

476 lower (grade) أَدْنٰى

477 good, (better) خَيْرٌ

478 big city, metropolis مِصْرٌ

479 *pl.* you demanded / asked سَأَلْتُمْ

480 *pv. fg.* (was) covered / struck / hit (ض ر ب) ضُرِبَتْ

481 humiliation, abasement ذِلَّةٌ

482 poverty مَسْكَنَةٌ

483 they made themselves entitled بَآءُوْا

484 they kill, 544, 666, 1072 (ق ت ل) يَقْتُلُوْنَ

485 prophets (*sr.:* نَبِيٌّ) نَبِيّيْنَ

486 they disobeyed عَصَوْا
(*vn.:* عِصْيَانٌ)

487 they transgress (ع د و) يَعْتَدُوْنَ

Ruku'	*7*	*v: 2*	*7*	رکوع

488 they became Jews هَادُوْا

489 Christians نَصٰرٰى

490 Sabians صَابِئِيْنَ

491 the last day (of resurrection) يَوْمُ الْاٰخِرَةِ

492 worked, acted عَمِلَ

493 righteous, good صَالِحًا

494 their reward / remuneration أَجْرُهُمْ

495 with Lord عِنْدَ رَبْ

496 grieved, became sad, 814 حَزِنَ

497 we took أَخَذْنَا

498. convenant, bond مِيْثَاقٌ

499 we raised (ر ف ع) رَفَعْنَا

500 over, above, 690 فَوْقَ

501 name of a mountain, 691 طُوْرٌ

502 *pl.* you turned back / away, 621 تَوَلَّيْتُمْ

503 if لَوْ

504 verily لَقَدْ

505 they transgressed / went beyond the limit اِعْتَدَوْا

506 Sabbath, Saturday اَلسَّبْتُ

507 apes, monkeys (*sr.:* قِرْدٌ) قِرَدَةٌ

508 *pl.* despised, rejected خَاسِئِيْنَ

509 deterrent, example نَكَالاً

510 before them, in their presence بَيْنَ يَدَيْ

511 *vn.* succeeding, behind خَلْف

512 lesson, admonition (و ع ظ) مَوْعِظَةٌ

513 commands, orders (ا م ر) يَأْمُرُ

514 that أَنْ

515 cow بَقَرَةٌ

516 to make fun هُزُوًا

517 I take refuge أَعُوْذُ

518 *im.* beseech, call upon, pray اُدْعُ

519 make clear يُبَيِّنْ

520 what she is like مَاهِيَ

521 says يَقُوْلُ

522 not old aged لَا فَارِضٌ

523 too young بِكْرٌ

524 between, middle عَوَانٌ

525 *im. pl.* do, act , perform اِفْعَلُوْا

526 that which, whatever مَا

527 *pv. pl.* you are commanded تُؤْمَرُوْنَ (ا م ر)

528 her / its color لَوْنُهَا
(*pl.:* أَلْوَان)

529 yellow صَفْرَآءُ

530 bright فَاقِعٌ

531 delights, gladdens تَسُرُّ (س ر ر)

532 *ap.* onlookers, beholders نَاظِرِيْنَ (ن ظ ر)

533 became dubious, resembling, ambiguous تَشَابَهَ

534 willed, wished شَآءَ

535 used for any sort of work ذَلُوْلٌ

536 *fg.* tills / ploughs the earth تُثِيْرُ الْأَرْضَ (ث و ر)

537 *fg.* waters (the field) تَسْقِيْ

538 field, farm حَرْثٌ

539 *pp.* without any defect, physically fit, (sound) مُسَلَّمَةٌ

540 without any scar, unblemished لَا شِيَةَ

541 now أَلْئٰنَ

542 you came جِئْتَ

543 they almost did not مَا كَادُوْا

Ruku'	*8*	*v: 10*	*8*	ركوع

544 *pl.* you killed قَتَلْتُمْ (ق ت ل)

545 *pl.* you fell into a dispute اِدَّارَءْتُمْ (د ر ء)

546 *ap.* one who brings forth مُخْرِجٌ

547 *pl.* you hide / conceal تَكْتُمُوْنَ (ك ت م)

548 with some of it بِبَعْضِهَا

549 thus, in this way كَذٰلِكَ

550 brings to life يُحْيِ

551 *pl.* dead مَوْتٰى
(*sr.:* مَيِّتٌ)

552 shows you (*pl.*) يُرِيْكُمْ (ر ء ي)

553 *pl.* signs اٰيَاتْ

554 *pl.* you understand تَعْقِلُوْنَ

555 then, thereafter ثُمَّ

No.	Meaning	Word
556	*fg.* Hardened (*vn.:* قَسَاوَةٌ)	قَسَتْ
557	hearts (*sr.:* قَلْبٌ)	قُلُوْبٌ
558	thus	فَ
559	*fg.* she, (they: used here as a pronoun referring to قُلُوْبٌ, a broken plural)	هِيَ
560.	like	كَ
561	rocks, stones (*sr.:* حَجَرٌ)	حِجَارَةٌ
562	or	أَوْ
563.	worse, more severe	أَشَدُّ
564	hard, 556	قَسْوَةٌ (ق س و)
565	for indeed, verily	لَمَا
566	gushes out, bursts forth	يَتَفَجَّرُ
567	rivers (*sr.:* نَهْرٌ)	أَنْهَار
568	splits asunder	يَشَّقَّقُ (ش ق ق)
569	falls down	يَهْبِطُ (ه ب ط)
570	fear of Allah	خَشْيَةُ اللّٰهِ
571	*pl.* do you then covet?, do you then have any hope?	أَ فَتَطْمَعُوْنَ (ط م ع)
572	desired, coveted	طَمَعَ
573	that	أَنْ
574	surely	قَدْ
575	a group, a party	فَرِيْقٌ
576	they change / alter	يُحَرِّفُوْنَ
577	they understood	عَقَلُوْا
578	they met	لَقُوْا
579	they said / spoke (*vn.:* قَوْلٌ)	قَالُوْا
580	we believed, 34, 62, 74, 99, 104	اٰمَنَّا
581	was in privacy, got privacy, 105 (*vn.:* خَلْوَةٌ)	خَلَا
582	*pl.* you tell / narrate	تُحَدِّثُونَ
583	that which	بِمَا
584	revealed, disclosed, opened	فَتَحَ
585	to / unto / on you (*pl.*)	عَلَيْكُمْ
586	they argue / controverse	يُحَآجُّوْنَ
587	they hide / conceal (secret: سِرٌّ ; secrets: أَسْرَار)	يُسِرُّوْنَ
588	they proclaim (*vn.:* اِعْلَانٌ)	يُعْلِنُوْنَ

589 *pl.* illiterate / unlettered (people) — أُمِّيُّوْنَ

590 except — إِلَّا

591 ambitions, desires — أَمَانِيُّ

592 if (if إِنْ is followed by إِلَّا then the meaning of إِنْ will be "nothing")

1st Part	1/2	نصف جُزء: الم

593 woe, destruction, ruin — وَيْلٌ

594 they write — يَكْتُبُوْنَ (ك ت ب)

595 their hands — أَيْدِيْهِمْ

(*sr.*: يَدٌ)

596 price, cost, value — ثَمَنًا

597 they earn / gain — يَكْسِبُوْنَ (ك س ب)

598. not, never — لَنْ

599 will touch us — تَمَسَّنَا (م س س)

600 days — أَيَّامًا

(*sr.*: يَوْمٌ)

601 a certain number — مَعْدُوْدَةً

602 *im.* say — قُلْ

603 covenant, promise — عَهْدٌ

604 will do against, will act contrary — يُخْلِفُ

605 or — أَمْ

606 yes!, why not! — بَلى

607 who — مَنْ

608 earned, gained — كَسَبَ (ك س ب)

609 evil, wrong — سَيِّئَةٌ

(*pl.*: سَيِّئَات)

610 *fg.* surrounded, encompassed (*vn.*: إِحَاطَةٌ) — أَحَاطَتْ

611 error, mistake — خَطِيْئَةٌ

(*pl.*: خَطِيْئَاتٌ)

Ruku'	9	v: 11	9	ركوع

612 parents — وَالِدَيْن

613 relatives, kindred — ذِىْ الْقُرْبى

614 orphans, 1059 — يَتَامى

(*sr.*: يَتِيْمٌ)

615 *pl.* poor, needy, miserable — مَسَاكِيْنُ

616 *im. pl.* say, speak — قُوْلُوْا

617 polite manner, fair — حُسْنًا

618 *im. pl.* establish — أَقِيْمُوْا

619 *im. pl.* give — اٰتُوْا

620 religious tax to purify the assets — زَكوة

621 *pl.* you turned away تَوَلَّيْتُمْ

622 few, very few قَلِيْلًا

623 *pl.* amongst / of you مِنْكُمْ

624 *pl.* you أَنْتُمْ

625 *ap.* backsliders مُعْرِضُوْنَ

626 houses دِيَارٌ
(*sr.*: دَارٌ)

627 *pl.* you have ratified أَقْرَرْتُمْ

628 *pl.* you witness تَشْهَدُوْنَ

629 these (folk / people) هَآؤُلَآءِ

630 *pl.* you support one another تَظَاهَرُوْنَ (ظ ه ر)

631 sin إِثْمٌ

632 transgression, to exceed the limits عُدْوَانٌ

633 they come to you (*pl.*) يَاْتُوْكُمْ

634 captives أُسَارٰى

635 *pl.* you ransom تُفَادُوْ (ف د ي)

636 *pp.* unlawful, forbidden مُحَرَّمٌ

637 so what فَمَا

638 recompense, reward جَزَآءُ

639 whosoever, who مَنْ

640 does يَفْعَلُ

641 disgrace خِزْىٌ

642 life حَيوة

643 *pv.* they will be brought back يُرَدُّوْنَ

644 towards, to إِلى

645 most severe أَشَدِّ

646 and no / nor وَمَا

647 of what عَمَّا

648 *pv.* will be lightened / decreased يُخَفَّفُ

649 *pv.* they will be helped يُنْصَرُوْنَ

Ruku'	*10*	*v: 4*	*10*	ركوع

650 verily, assuredly, no doubt لَقَدْ

651 we gave اٰتَيْنَا

652 we followed up قَفَّيْنَا (ق ف ي)

653 son of Mary ابْنُ مَرْيَمْ

654 *pl.* clear (signs) بَيِّنَات

655 we supported / strengthened أَيَّدْنَا

656 Messengers رُسُلْ
(*sr.*: رُسُوْل)

657 The Holy Spirit رُوْحُ القُدُس
(i.e., the Angel Gabriel or Jibra'eel)

No.	Meaning	Arabic
658	is then?	أَفَ
659	whenever	كُلَّمَا
660	came	جَآءَ
661	Messenger	رَسُوْل
662	desired not	لَا تَهْوٰى
663	*pl.* yourselves, your hearts	أَنْفُسُكُمْ (ن ف س)
664	*pl.* you became arrogant	اسْتَكْبَرْتُمْ
665	a group, a party	فَرِيْقًا
666	*pl.* you slay / kill	تَقْتُلُوْنَ (ق ت ل)
667	they said	قَالُوْا
668	hearts (*sr.:* قَلْبٌ)	قُلُوْب
669	wrapping, covering	غُلْفٌ
670	nay, but	بَلْ
671	cursed	لَعَنَ
672	them, they	هُمْ
673	when	لَمَّا
674	*ap.* that which confirms	مُصَدِّقٌ
675	what was with them	لِمَا مَعَهُمْ
676	they ask for victory	يَسْتَفْتِحُوْنَ (ف ت ح)
677	which they recognised	مَا عَرَفُوْا (ع ر ف)
678	evil is that which	بِئْسَمَا
679	they sold	اشْتَرَوْا
680	that	أَنْ
681	they disbelieve, reject faith	يَكْفُرُوْا
682	to rebel / revolt, insolence	بَغْيًا
683	they incurred / drew upon themselves	بَآءُوْ
684	*ap.* humiliating, disgraceful	مُهِيْنٌ
685	besides, after	وَرَآءَ
686	why?	لِمَ
687	Prophets of Allah (*sr.:* نَبِيٌّ)	أَنْبِيَآءَ اللّٰهِ
688	calf	عِجْلٌ
689	we raised	رَفَعْنَا (ر ف ع)
690	above, over	فَوْقَ
691	name of a mountain	طُوْر
692	*im. pl.* hold	خُذُوْا
693	firmly, with strength	بِقُوَّة
694	*im. pl.* and listen	وَاسْمَعُوْا (س م ع)
695	we disobeyed / denied	عَصَيْنَا

696 *pv. pl.* they were filled of, (they were made to drink) (ش ر ب) أُشْرِبُوْا

697 gives command (ا م ر) يَأْمُرُ

698 if it is إِنْ كَانَتْ

699 home of the Hereafter اَلدَّارُ الْاٰخِرَةُ

700 with Allah عِنْدَ اللّٰهِ

701 exclusively, specially خَالِصَةً

702 not for others of mankind مِنْ دُوْنِ النَّاسِ

703 *im. pl.* long for, wish for تَمَنَّوْا

704 always, ever, forever, eternal أَبَدًا

705 *fg.* sent before قَدَّمَتْ

706 their hands أَيْدِيْهِمْ

707 Aware, Knower عَلِيْمٌ

708 you will indeed find, 803 لَتَجِدَنَّ

709 most greedy أَحْرَصَ

710 life حَيٰوة

711 they associated (partners with Allah) أَشْرَكُوْا

712 wishes, desires يَوَدُّ

713 each one / everyone of them أَحَدُهُمْ

714 if لَوْ

715 *pv.* is allowed to live, given life (ع م ر) يُعَمَّرُ

716 one thousand أَلْفَ

717 year سَنَة

718. not that / it مَاهُوَ

719 *ap.* one who can save, remover مُزَحْزِحٌ

720 beholder, one who sees بَصِيْرٌ

Ruku'	*11*	*v: 10*	*11*	ركوع

721. enemy عَدُوٌّ

722 leave, permission إِذْنٌ

723. glad tidings بُشْرٰى

724 the angel Gabriel عليه السلام جِبْرِيْلَ

725 the angel Michael عليه السلام مِيْكَالَ

726 *ap.* those who rebel against Allah's commands, 448 (*sr.:* فَاسِقٌ) فَاسِقُوْنَ

727 threw away, cast aside (ن ب ذ) نَبَذَ

728 *pv.* they were given أُوْتُوْا

729 behind وَرَآءَ

730 backs (*sr.:* ظَهْرٌ) ظُهُوْرْ

731 as if they كَأَنَّهُمْ

732 they do not know لَا يَعْلَمُوْنَ

733 they followed, 851 (ت ب ع) اِتَّبَعُوْا

No.	Meaning	Word
734	that which	مَا
735	recited, read (*vn.:* تِلَاوَةٌ)	تَتْلُوْا
736	kingdom	مُلْكٌ
737	but	لٰكِنْ
738	they teach, 182, 274, 751 (*vn.:* تَعْلِيْمٌ)	يُعَلِّمُوْنَ
739	magic	سِحْرٌ
740	two angels (*sr.:* مَلَكٌ)	مَلَكَيْنِ
741	name of the city of Babylon	بَابِلَ
742	names of two angels	هَارُوْتَ وَ مَارُوتَ
743	none (This word has different meanings depending upon the context for e.g., see 734)	مَا
744	to anyone	مِنْ أَحَدٍ
745.	till, until	حَتّٰى
746.	*dl.* they say (*vn.:* قَوْلٌ)	يَقُوْلَا
747	in fact	إِنَّمَا
748	we	نَحْنُ
749	trial, test	فِتْنَةٌ
750	*ni. pl.* blaspheme not	لَا تَكْفُرْ
751	they learn, 182, 286 (*vn.:* تَعَلُّمٌ)	يَتَعَلَّمُوْنَ
752	*dl.* from those two	مِنْهُمَا
753	they sow discord / cause separation (*vn.:* تَفْرِيْقٌ)	يُفَرِّقُوْنَ
754	by which	بِهٖ
755	between, among	بَيْنَ
756	the man	الْمَرْءِ
757	wife, (one of the two)	زَوْجٌ
758	they (were) not	مَا هُمْ
759	*ap. pl.* those who harm / impair (*sr.:* ضَارٌّ)	ضَارِّيْنَ
760	that which	مَا
761	harms	يَضُرُّ (ض ر ر)
762	*fg. vb.* profits	يَنْفَعُ (ن ف ع)
763	they knew / learnt	عَلِمُوْا
764	verily who	لَمَنْ
765	bargained, bought, 348, 769	اشْتَرٰى
766	nothing for him	مَا لَهٗ
767	portion, share	خَلَاقٌ

768 surely it is evil لَبِئْسَ

769 they sold, 348, 765 شَرَوْا

770 that they أَنَّهُمْ

771 recompense, reward مَثُوْبَةٌ

772 better خَيْرٌ

Ruku'	12	v: 7	12	ركوع

773 attend to us , listen to us رَاعِنَا

(These two Arabic words رَاعِنَا ، اُنْظُرْنَا have similar meanings. But the Jews, by twisting their tongues, used to say, رَاعِيْنَا which means our herdsman. Therefore, Muslims were forbidden to use this word and advised to use اُنْظُرْنَا)

774 *im.* look upon us اُنْظُرْنَا

775 doesn't like/ love /, 794 wish (و د د) مَا يَوَدُّ

776 chooses (خ ص ص) يَخْتَصُّ

777 whom (He) wills مَنْ يَّشَآءُ

778 of bounty / grace ذُو الْفَضْلِ

779 great, infinite, 398 عَظِيْمٌ

780 we abrogate (ن س خ) نَنْسَخْ

781 or أَوْ

782 we bring نَأْتِ

783 do (you) not أَلَمْ

784 you know تَعْلَمْ

785 besides Allah دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ

786. patron, friend وَلِيٌّ

(*pl.:* أَوْلِيَاء)

787 helper (ن ص ر) نَصِيْرٌ

(نَصَرَ ، يَنْصُرُ ، نَصْرٌ)

788 *pl.* do you desire? / intend? أَمْ تُرِيْدُوْنَ

789 *pl.* you question تَسْئَلُوْا

790 as كَمَا

791 *pv.* was questioned سُئِلَ

792 exchanges (ب د ل) يَتَبَدَّلُ

793 plain road, even way سَوَآءَ السَّبِيْلِ

794 desired, wished, longed, 712 وَدَّ

795 many كَثِيْرٌ

796 that, if لَوْ

797 became manifest, evident, 519 (ب ي ن) تَبَيَّنَ

798 to forgive / pardon / excuse (ع ف و) عَفْوٌ

799 to look over, to pass over صَفْحٌ

800 brings about, sends يَأْتِيْ

801 command, order أَمْرٌ
(pl.: أُمُوْر ؛ أَوَامِر)

1st Part	3/4	ثلاثة ارباع جزء: الم

802 pl. you send forth تُقَدِّمُوْا
803 pl. you will find, 708 تَجِدُوْا
804 with عِنْدَ
805 these (actual meaning is "that") تِلْكَ
806 their desires أَمَانِيُّهُمْ
807 im. pl. bring هَاتُوْا
808 proof, evidence بُرْهَانٌ
(pl.: بَرَاهِيْن)
809 nay, why not بَلى
810 surrendered, submitted (س ل م) أَسْلَمَ
811 his face, himself وَجْهَهُ
(pl.: وُجُوْهٌ)
812 one who does good, 444 مُحْسِنٌ
(pl.: مُحْسِنُوْنَ ، مُحْسِنِيْنَ)
813 reward, remuneration, wage, 494 أَجْرٌ
814 grief, sadness, sorrow, gloom, 329, 496 حُزْنٌ

Ruku'	13	v: 9	13	ركوع

815 the Jews said قَالَتِ الْيَهُوْدُ
816 fg. not لَيْسَتْ
(mg.: لَيْسَ)
817 likewise كَذٰلِكَ
818 greater wrong-doer, more unjust, 412 (ظ ل م) أَظْلَمُ
819 forbade, prevented مَنَعَ
820 mosques مَسَاجِدَ
(sr.: مَسْجِدٌ)
821. pv. being mentioned يُذْكَرُ
822 strived سَعى
823 ruin خَرَابْ
824 vn. to enter دَخْلٌ
825 ap. those who fear (خ و ف) خَآئِفِيْنَ
826 vn. disgrace خِزْيٌ
827 whithersoever, wherever أَيْنَمَا
828 pl. you turn تُوَلُّوْا
829 there ثَمَّ
830 face of Allah وَجْهُ اللّٰهِ
831 son وَلَدًا
(pl.: أَوْلَادٌ)
832 be He Glorified, سُبْحَانَهُ

No.	Meaning	Arabic
	Glory be to Him	
833	*ap.* one who renders worship to Allah (*pl.:* قَانِتُوْنَ ، قَانِتِيْنَ)	قَانِتٌ
834	The Originator, Innovator	بَدِيْعٌ
835	when	إِذَا
836	decreed (judge: قَاضِيْ)	قَضٰى
837	matter	أَمْرً
838	*im.* be	كُنْ
839	it becomes	يَكُوْنُ
840	why (does) not	لَوْ لَا
841	similar, alike, resembling	تَشَابَهَتْ
842	we have made clear	بَيَّنَّا
843	*ap.* one who gives good tidings (*vn.:* بَشَارَةٌ)	بَشِيْر
844	*ap.* warner	نَذِيْرٌ
845	*pv.* you will not be asked	لَا تُسْئَلُ
846	inmates of the Hell	أَصْحَابُ ا لْجَحِيْمِ
847	never	لَنْ
848	will be pleased / satisfied (*ap.:* رَاضِي)	تَرْضٰى
849	with you	عَنْكَ
850	unless	حَتّٰى
851	you follow, 733	تَتَّبِعَ
852	their form of religion	مِلَّةَ
853	desires (*sr.:* هَوٰى)	أَهْوَآءٌ
854	came unto thee	جَآءَكَ
855	you have no	مَا لَكَ

Ruku'	14	v: 9	14	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Arabic
856	compensation, 384	عَدْلٌ
857	tried, 396 (*vn.:* اِبْتِلَاءٌ)	اِبْتَلٰى
858	fulfilled	أَتَمَّ
859	*ap.* maker, 179, 168, 267	جَاعِلٌ
860	leader, Imam	إِمَامًا
861	offspring, progeny (*pl.:* ذُرِّيَّاتٌ)	ذُرِّيَّةٌ
862	shall not reach (ن ي ل)	لَا يَنَالُ
863	covenant, promise, 241, 338	عَهْدٌ
864	we made	جَعَلْنَا
865	the house (at Makkah)	الْبَيْتَ
866	a place of resort / assembly	مَثَابَةً

867 *im. pl.* take, adopt اتَّخِذُوْا

868 place where Prophet Ibrahim ﷺ stood مَقَامُ إِبْرَاهِيْمَ

869 place of worship (prayer) مُصَلّٰى

870 *im. dl.* purify, clean طَهِّرَا

871 *ap.* those who go round (the Ka'ba) طَآئِفِيْنَ (ط و ف)

872 *ap.* those who stay (at mosques for worship) عَاكِفِيْنَ

873 those who bow down and prostrate الرُّكَّعِ السُّجُوْد

874 peace, security اٰمِنًا

875 *im.* provide اُرْزُقْ (ر ز ق)

876 people of أَهْلُ

877 I will grant (them their) pleasure أُمَتِّعُ (م ت ع)

878 I shall compel / coerce أَضْطَرُّ (ض ر ر)

879 raised رَفَعَ

880 foundations (*sr.:* قَاعِدَةٌ) قَوَاعِدَ

881 *im.* accept, 380 تَقَبَّلْ

882 group of people, (community) (*pl.:* أُمَمٌ) أُمَّةٌ

883 *im.* show us أَرِنَا

884 ways of worship, rites مَنَاسِكَ

885 *im.* relent, turn (in mercy), accept (our repentence), 320, 321, 416 تُبْ

886 *im.* raise up, 422, 1202 ابْعَثْ

887 wisdom الْحِكْمَةُ

888 purifies, makes them grow يُزَكِّيْ (ز ك ي)

Ruku'	15	v: 8	15	ركوع

889 turned away رَغِبَ عَنْ

889a turned towards رَغِبَ إِلى

890 be fooled سَفِهَ (stupids: سُفَهَاء)

891 we chose اصْطَفَيْنَا

892 *im.* surrender, submit أَسْلِمْ (س ل م)

893 enjoined وَصّٰى

894 sons بَنِىْ

895 O my sons يَا بَنِيَّ

896 when (it) came إِذْ حَضَرَ

897 God إِلٰهٌ

898 fathers (*sr.:* أَبٌ) اٰبَآءَ

899 *fg.* passed away خَلَتْ

900 of what عَمَّا

901 *im. pl.* be, become كُوْنُوْا

902 *pl.* you will be rightly guided — تَهْتَدُوْا

903 the upright — حَنِيْفًا

(*pl.:* حُنَفَاءُ)

904 tribes, descendants (of Prophet Yakub ﵇) — الْأَسْبَاط

905 *pv.* was / were given — أُوْتِيَ

906 Prophets — نَبِيُّوْنَ

(*sr.:* نَبِيٌّ)

907 made distinction / separated, 753 — فَرَّقَ

(*vn.:* تَفْرِيْقٌ)

908 between — بَيْنَ

909 anyone — اَحَدٍ

910 they turned away — تَوَلَّوْا

911 schism, split, dissension, 1052 — شِقَاقٌ

912 so, then — فَ

913 shortly, in near future — سَ

914 suffices — يَكْفِيْ

(*vn.:* كِفَايَةٌ)

915 you, your — كَ

916 Allah will suffice you in defense against them — يَكْفِيْكَهُمُ اللَّهُ

917 color, dye — صِبْغَةٌ

918 who — مَنْ

919 better — اَحْسَنَ

920 *ap.* worshippers — عَابِدُوْنَ

(*sr.:* عَابِدٌ)

921 concerning Allah, regarding Allah — فِي اللَّه

922 *ap.* sincere (worshippers) — مُخْلِصُوْنَ

923 know better — اَعْلَمُ

924 concealed — كَتَمَ

925 testimony — شَهَادَةٌ

Ruku'	16	v: 12	16	ركوع

Masha-Allah you have completed almost 1/6th of this dictionary, even though you have completed only one Part. In fact you have covered perhaps more than 25% or 1/4th of the words of this dictionary since many of them are repeated. So, keep on going and

there is no other book on the face of this earth which deserves more attention th

Prophet Muhammad ﷺ:

relates that the messenger of Allah (peace be upon him) said:

(Bukhari)

﴾ Part :2 جُزء : سَيَقُوْلُ ﴿

No.	Meaning	Word
926	now, near, in near future	سَ
927	what has turned them, 948	مَا وَلّٰهُمْ
928	place towards which one faces while praying	قِبْلَةَ
929	a group of people justly balanced	أُمَّةً وَّسَطًا
930	thus	كَذٰلِكَ
931	we did not appoint / made	مَا جَعَلْنَا
932	who (combination of مِنْ and مَنْ)	مِمَّنْ
933	turns away (*vn.:* اِنْقِلَابٌ)	يَنْقَلِبُ
934	heel	عَقِبٌ
935	*dl.* his two heels	عَقِبَيْهِ
936	though it was	إِنْ كَانَتْ
937	verily	لَ
938	momentous, grievous, 367	كَبِيْرَةٌ
939	lets (it) go waste (ض ي ع)	يُضِيْعُ
940	full of kindness	رَؤُوْفٌ
941	assuredly	قَدْ
942	we see	نَرٰى
943	turning (ق ل ب)	تَقَلُّبَ
944	your face	وَجْهَكَ
945	now, we shall turn you (see the breakup of this word below)	فَلَنُوَلِّيَنَّكَ
946	so	فَ
947	verily	لَ
948	we will cause you to turn (و ل ي)	نُوَلِّيْ
949	surely, verily	أَنَّ
950	*im.* turn, 967	وَلِّ
951	towards	شَطْرَ
952	the sacred mosque (the mosque containing Ka'bah), inviolable place of worship	الْمَسْجِدِ الْحَرَامِ
953	wherever, wheresoever	حَيْثُ
954	*pv.* were given the Book (scripture)	أُوْتُوْا الْكِتَابَ
955.	not (The meaning of this word depends upon the context. It is used as (i) an interrogative pronoun: what, why; (ii) a relative pronoun: that, which, whatever, all that; (iii) negation: not; and (iv) conjunction: as long as, whenever, as far as, etc.).	مَـــا
956	even if	لَئِنْ
957	you brought	أَتَيْتَ
958	they recognize (*vn.:* مَعْرِفَةٌ)	يَعْرِفُوْنَ
959	sons	أَبْنَآءُ

(*sr.:* اِبْنٌ)

960 concealed, 291, 354, 547 كَتَمَ

961 *ap.* doubters, (those who) waver مُمْتَرِيْنَ

Ruku'	17	v: 6	1	ركوع

962 direction, goal وِجْهَةٌ

963 *ap.* one who turns مُوَلِّيْ

964 *im. pl.* compete, vie with one another اِسْتَبِقُوْا

965 good deeds, works خَيْرَاتْ

966 wheresoever, wherever أَيْنَمَا

967 *im.* turn وَلِّ

968 so that (it may) not لِئَلَّا

(لِ + أَنْ + لَا)

969 argument حُجَّةٌ

970 I (may) complete أُتِمُّ

971 may, might لَعَلَّ

972 *pl.* you are / will be rightly guided تَهْتَدُوْنَ

973 even as, similarly كَمَا

974 we (have) sent أَرْسَلْنَا

975 among you (*pl.*) فِيْكُمْ

976 recites يَتْلُوْا

(*vn.:* تِلَاوَةٌ)

977 remembrance, 1246 ذِكْرٌ

978 thanksgiving, gratitude شُكْرٌ

Ruku'	18	v: 5	2	ركوع

979 with مَعَ

980 way / path of Allah سَبِيْلِ اللّٰه

981 *pl.* dead أَمْوَات

(*sr.:* مَيِّتٌ)

982 *pl.* living, alive أَحْيَآءٌ

(*sr.:* حَيٌّ)

983 we shall try / test نَبْلُوْا

984 hunger جُوْعٌ

985 loss نَقْصٌ

986 *pl.* wealth, worldly goods أَمْوَالٌ

987 fruits, crops ثَمَرَاتٌ

(*sr.:* ثَمَرَةٌ)

988 *fg.* struck, befall أَصَابَتْ

989 misfortune, calamity مُصِيْبَةٌ

990 blessings صَلَوَاتٌ

991 names of two mountains in Makkah near Ka'bah صَفَا وَ مَرْوَة

992 symbols, signs شَعَآئِرْ

(*sr.*: شِعَارٌ)

993 performed Hajj (the pilgrimage) حَجَّ

994 performed Umrah (visited Makkah to perform the pilgrimage in a period other than that of Hajj) اعْتَمَرَ

995 sin, wrong جُنَاحٌ

996 did (more) good on his own accord تَطَوَّعَ

997 responsive to gratitude, bountiful in rewarding شَاكِرٌ

998 aware, all-knowing عَلِيْمٌ

999 *pl.* combined, all أَجْمَعِيْنَ

1000 lightened خَفَّفَ

1001 *pv.* they will be reprieved / granted respite يُنْظَرُوْنَ (ن ظ ر)

Ruku'	19	v: 11	3	ركوع

1002 *vn.* creation, to create خَلْقٌ

1003 *vn.* difference, alternation اخْتِلَافٌ

1004 night (*pl.*: لَيَالِي) لَيْلَ

1005 day نَهَارٌ

1006 ship فُلْكٌ

1007 *fg.* runs, sails تَجْرِيْ

1008 sea بَحْرٌ

1009 spread, dispersed, scattered بَثَّ

1010 moving creatures, beasts دَآبَّةٌ

(*pl.*: دَوَابٌّ)

1011 *vn.* veering, to control the movement of تَصْرِيْفٌ

1012 winds رِيَاحُ

(*sr.*: رِيْحٌ)

1013 clouds سَحَابْ

1014 *pp.* that which is made subservient مُسَخَّرْ

1015 between بَيْنَ

1016 besides Allah دُوْنِ اللّٰهِ

1017 *pl.* compeers, equals أَنْدَادًا

1018 love حُبٌّ

1019 stronger, stauncher, 563, 645 أَشَدُّ

1020 disowned, cleared oneself, exonerated تَبَرَّأَ (ب ر ء)

1021 those who were followed اتُّبِعُوْا

1022 they followed اتَّبَعُوْا (ت ب ع)

1023 cut off, cut asunder تَقَطَّعَ (ق ط ع)

1024 aims, ties, relations, means أَسْبَابْ

1025 if it were for us, would that be for us لَوْ أَنَّ لَنَا

1026 (second / more) chance كَرَّةً

1027 *pl.* intense regrets حَسَرَاتْ

1028 *ap.* those who come out خَارِجِيْنَ

1029 fire, hell fire نَار

Ruku'	20	v: 4	4	رکوع

1030 wholesome, good طَيِّبًا

1031 footsteps (*sr.:* خُطْوَةٌ) خُطُوَاتْ

1032 evil سُوْءٌ

1033 *pl.* indecent, shameful فَحْشَآءْ

1034 we found أَلْفَيْنَا

1035 what even though أَوَلَوْ

1036 to shout نَعْقٌ

1037 to call دُعَآءٌ

1038 to cry نِدَآءٌ

1039 (to) him only / alone إِيَّاهُ

1040 forbade, made unlawful حَرَّمَ

1041 carrion, dead مَيْتَةٌ

1042 blood دَمٌ

1043 meat, flesh لَحْمٌ

1044 swine, pig خِنْزِيْرٌ

1045 on which a name is invoked, consecrated أُهِلَّ

1046 *pv.* is driven / forced by necessity اُضْطُرَّ

1047 *ap.* disobedient بَاغٍ

1048 *ap.* transgressing عَادٍ

1049 sin, guilt (*pl.:* آثَام) إِثْمٌ

1050 bellies (*sr.:* بَطْنٌ) بُطُوْنٌ

1051 Then, how constant are they? / How daring are they? فَمَا أَصْبَرَهُمْ

1052 schism شِقَاقٌ

1053 far بَعِيْدٌ

Ruku'	21	v: 9	5	رکوع

2nd Part	1/4	ربع جُزء: سَيَقُوْلُ

1054 (it is) not لَيْسَ

1055 righteousness, piety بِرٌّ

1056 towards قِبَلَ

1057 gave (*vn.:* إِيْتَاءٌ) اٰتی

1058 kinsfolk, kindred relations, those who are near, 613 ذَوِی الْقُرْبٰی

1059 orphans, 614 (*sr.:* يَتِيْمٌ) يَتَامٰی

1060 needy, poor, 615 (*sr.:* مِسْكِيْنٌ) مَسَاكِيْنَ

1061 wayfarers ابْنُ السَّبِيْلِ

1062 *ap.* those who ask, beggars سَآئِلِيْنَ

1063 slaves, (necks of slaves), those in bondage رِقَابْ

No.	Meaning	Arabic
	(*sr.* neck رَقَبَةٌ)	
1064	*ap.* those who keep/fulfil (promise)	مُوْفُوْنَ
1065	suffering, tribulation	بَأْسَآءُ
1066	adversity, hardship	ضَرَّآءُ
1067	time of stress / panic	حِيْنَ الْبَأْسِ
1068	*pl.* sincere / true (ص د ق)	صَدَقُوْا
1069	*pl.* God-conscious, God-fearing	مُتَّقُوْنَ
1070	*pv.* is prescribed, ordained, 594	كُتِبَ
1071	retaliation, just retribution, law of equality	قِصَاصٌ
1072	murdered, slain, 484, 544, 666 (*sr.:* قَتِيْلٌ)	قَتْلٰى
1073	the free man	الْحُرُّ
1074	slave	عَبْدُ
1075	female	أُنْثٰى
1076	*pv.* is forgiven / pardoned	عُفِيَ
1077	his brother	أَخِيْهِ
1078	*vn.* to follow, to adhere	اتِّبَاعٌ
1079	according to usage, fair	مَعْرُوْفٌ
1080	payment, compensations	أَدَآءٌ
1081	kindness, goodly manner	إِحْسَانٌ
1082	*vn.* alleviation, concession, act of making light	تَخْفِيفٌ
1083	transgressed, exceeded the limit	اعْتَدٰى
1084	life	حَيٰوةٌ
1085	those (men) of understanding or insight (*sr.:* mind, intellect لُبٌّ)	أُولِي الْأَلْبَابِ
1086	approached	حَضَرَ
1087	left (behind) (ت ر ك)	تَرَكَ
1088	wealth, goods, 1216, 1233	خَيْرٌ
1089	to make bequest, will	وَصِيَّةٌ
1090	heard, listened (س م ع)	سَمِعَ
1091	sin, guilt	إِثْمٌ
1092	feared, apprehended	خَافَ
1093	*ap.* testator	مُوْصٍ
1094	unjust, mistake, partiality	جَنَفًا

Ruku'	*22*	*v: 6*	*6*	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Arabic
1095	fasts (*sr.:* صَوْمٌ)	صِيَام
1096	as	كَمَا
1097	days (*sr.:* يَوْمٌ)	أَيَّامٌ
1098	of a certain number	مَعْدُوْدَةٌ
1099	count, prescribed number	عِدَّةٌ

1100 *pl.* you magnify / glorify / extol تُكَبِّرُوْا

1101 asked, questioned سَأَلَ
(*vn.:* سُؤَالٌ)

1102 concerning me, about me عَنِّى
(عَنْ + ي)

1103 I answer / respond أُجِيْبُ

1104 prayer, call, 518 دَعْوَةٌ

1105 suppliant, caller دَاعٍ
(دَعَا ، يَدْعُوْ ، دَعْوَةٌ)

1106 calls unto me دَعَانِ
(In fact the word is دَعَانِيْ but short-form is used here by removing ي of the end. In Qur'an, you will find many words ending with نِ , where نِ stands for نِيْ , i.e. unto me, mine, my).

1107 so let them hear my call / respond to my call فَلْيَسْتَجِيْبُوْا (ج و ب)

1108 for me, me لِيْ

1109 led right way رَشَدَ

1110 *pv.* is made lawful / permitted أُحِلَّ

1111 night of the fasting days لَيْلَةَ الصِّيَامِ

1112 to go to wife, to cohabit رَفَثَ

1113 *pl.* your wives / women نِسَآءُكُمْ

1114 *fg.* they هُنَّ

1115 raiment, garment لِبَاسٌ

1116 that you (*pl.*) أَنَّكُمْ

1117 *pl.* you deceive / defraud تَخْتَانُوْنَ (خ و ن)

1118 relieved, forgave, pardoned عَفَا

1119 now أَلْئٰنَ

1120 hold intercourse, have sexual intercourse بَاشِرُوْا
(*vn.:* مُبَاشَرَةٌ)

1121 *im. pl.* seek ابْتَغُوْا

1122 thread خَيْطٌ

1123 white أَبْيَضْ

1124 black أَسْوَدْ

1125 *pl.* you present / inform / notify / convey / (to hang down) تُدْلُوْا (د ل ي)

Ruku'	23	v: 6	7	ركوع

1126 new moons أَهِلَّة

1127. marks, signs to mark fixed periods of time (*sr.:* مِيْقَاتٌ) مَوَاقِيْت

1128. houses (*sr.:* بَيْتٌ) بُيُوْتْ

1129. doors, gates (*sr.:* بَابٌ) أَبْوَاب

1130. *im. pl.* fight قَاتِلُوْا

1131. found ثَقِفَ

1132. *pl.* you found, you came upon (ث ق ف) ثَقِفْتُمُوْا

1133. they desist / cease (*vn.:* اِنْتِهَاءٌ) اِنْتَهَوْا

1134. hostility عُدْوَانٌ

1135. the forbidden month, the sacred month الشَّهْرُ الْحَرَامُ

1136. forbidden (things) حُرُمَاتٌ

1137. ruin, destruction تَهْلُكَة

1138. *pv.* you are besieged / held back (ح ص ر) أُحْصِرْتُمْ

1139. obtained with ease اِسْتَيْسَرَ

1140. gift, offering الْهَدْىُ

1141. *ni. pl.* shave not (ح ل ق) لَا تَحْلِقُوْا

1142 heads (*sr.:* رَأْسٌ) رُؤُوْسُ

1143 reaches (ب ل غ) يَبْلُغَ

1144 its destination مَحِلَّهُ

1145 ailment, hurt أَذًى

1146 act of worship, sacrifice, offering نُسُكٍ

1147 *pl.* you are in security أَمِنْتُمْ

1148 (م ت ع) تَمَتَّعَ

1149 three ثَلَاثَة

1150 seven سَبْعَةٌ

1151 ten عَشَرَةٌ

1152 *pl.* you returned (ر ج ع) رَجَعْتُمْ

1153 family, relatives, people of أَهْلُ

1154 those present, inhabitant حَاضِرِيْ (Actually it was حَاضِرِيْنَ but because it is used as مَضَاف here, the last ن is dropped.)

1155 severe in punishment شَدِيْدُالعِقَابْ

Ruku'	24	v: 8	8	ركوع

1156 months (*sr.:* شَهْرٌ) أَشْهُر

1157 *pl.* well known مَعْلُوْمَاتٌ

1158 enjoined, undertakes فَرَضَ

1159 *pl.* wickedness, abuses (*sr.:* فِسْقٌ) فُسُوْقٌ

1160 angry conversation, quarrel جِدَالٌ

1161 *im. pl.* make provision (ز و د) تَزَوَّدُوْا

No.	Meaning	Word
1162	best of provisions	خَيْرُالزَّادِ
1163	piety, God-consciousness to ward off evil	التَّقْوٰى
1164	return	أَفَاضَ
1165	name of the ground where Hajis assemble on the 9th day of the Hajj month. It is a few miles away from Makkah.	عَرَفَاتْ
1166.	Sacred monument, i.e., Muzdalifah, where Hajis stay for a night while returning from Arafat	الْمَشْعَرِ الْحَرَامِ
1167	*pl.* you completed	قَضَيْتُمْ
1168	rites (*sr.:* مَنْسِكٌ)	مَنَاسِكْ
1169	*im.* give us	اٰتِنَا
1170	*im.* guard, save (وَقٰى، يَقِي، وِقَايَةٌ)	قِ
1171	guard us, save us	قِنَا
1172	portion, share	نَصِيْبٌ
1173	swift, quick	سَرِيْعٌ

2nd Part	***1/2***	نصف جُزء: سَيَقُوْلُ

No.	Meaning	Word
1174	hastened	تَعَجَّلَ
1175	two days	يَوْمَيْنِ
1176	delayed, stayed on	تَأَخَّرَ
1177	pleased, dazzled (ع ج ب)	عَجِبَ
1178	*vn.* conversation, talk, saying (*pl.:* أَقْوَالٌ)	قَوْلٌ
1179	most rigid of opponents, most contentious	أَلَدُّ الْخِصَامِ
1180	took charge, prevailed, turned away	تَوَلّٰى
1181	made effort (*vn.:* سَعْيٌ)	سَعٰى
1182	crops, tillage, tilth	حَرْثٌ
1183	progeny, cattle	النَّسْلُ
1184	pride	عِزَّةٌ
1185	enough	حَسْبُ
1186	resting place, bed	مِهَادٌ
1187	sells	يَشْتَرِىْ
1188	seeking	ابْتِغَآءَ
1189	pleasure (of Allah)	مَرْضَات
1190	entered, came in	دَخَلَ
1191	submission, i.e., Islam	السِّلْمُ
1192	fully, completely	كَآفَّةٌ
1193	to slide back	زَلَل
1194	shadows	ظُلَلٌ

1195 clouds غَمَامٌ

1196 the case is already judged, decreed قُضِيَ الْأَمْرُ

Ruku'	*25*	*v: 14*	*9*	رکوع

1197 *im.* ask سَلْ

1198 many a, how many كَمْ

1199 *pv.* beautified, fair-seeming (ز ي ن) زُيِّنَ

1200 made a jest, scoffed, mocked, ridiculed (س خ ر) سَخِرَ

1201 one, single وَاحِدَةٌ

1202 sent, raised, 422, 886 بَعَثَ

1203 *pl.* you thought (ح س ب) حَسِبْتُمْ

1204 judges, decides (ح ك م) يَحْكُمُ

(*vn.:* حُكْمٌ)

1205 not as yet لَمَّا

1206 the like of مَثَلُ

1207 befell, touched مَسَّ

1208 they were shaken زُلْزِلُوْا

(*vn.:* زَلْزَلَةٌ)

1209 when مَتَى

1210 Allah's help نَصْرُ اللّٰهِ

1211 what مَاذَا

1212 near kindred, relatives, 1058 أَقْرَبِيْنَ

1213 warfare, fighting قِتَالٌ

1214 hateful dislike كُرْهٌ

1215 (it) may happen, may be عَسى

1216 good, 1088, 1233 خَيْرٌ

1217 bad شَرٌّ

Ruku'	*26*	*v: 6*	*10*	رکوع

1218 to prevent, to hinder صَدٌّ

1219 greater أَكْبَرُ

1220 they will not cease لَا يَزَالُوْنَ

1221 they turn (you) back (ر د د) يَرُدُّوْا

1222 they could اسْتَطَاعُوْا

(*vn.:* اسْتِطَاعَةٌ)

1223 turns back يَرْتَدِدْ

(*vn* to forsake the religion ارْتِدَادٌ)

1224 came to nothing, became waste حَبِطَ

1225 they emigrated / suffered exile (ه ج ر) هَاجَرُوْا

1226 they strove / struggled (ج ه د) جَاهَدُوْا

1227 they have hope, they are hopeful (ر ج و) يَرْجُوْنَ

No.	Meaning	Word
1228	wine, intoxicant	خَمْرٌ
1229	games of chance, gambling	مَيْسِرٌ
1230	superfluous, surplus	عَفْوٌ
1231	*pl.* you may reflect / ponder	تَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ
1232	to put things right, 1236	إِصْلَاحٌ
1233	good, best, 1088, 1216	خَيْرٌ
1234	*pl.* you mingle / mix	تُخَالِطُوْا
1235	*ap.* one who spoils, foul-dealer	مُفْسِدٌ
1236	*ap.* one who puts the things right, reformer, 1232	مُصْلِحٌ
1237	overburdened / put in difficulty	أَعْنَتَ
1238	*ni. pl.* wed / marry not, 1242	لَا تَنْكِحُوْا
1239	*fg.* idolatresses, those (females) who ascribe partners with Allah (*sr.:* مُشْرِكَةٌ)	مُشْرِكَاتٌ
1240	bond-woman, slave-girl	أَمَةٌ
1241	pleased	أَعْجَبَ (ع ج ب)
1242	*ni. pl.* do not give in marriage, 1238	لَا تُنْكِحُوْا (ن ك ح)
1243	slave	عَبْدٌ
1244	they invite / call	يَدْعُوْنَ
1245	forgiveness	مَغْفِرَةٌ
1246	they may remember / recall, 977	يَتَذَكَّرُوْنَ

Ruku'	27	v: 5	11	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Word
1247	menstruation	مَحِيْضٌ
1248	illness, ailment, 1145	أَذًى
1249	*im. pl.* so keep away	فَاعْتَزِلُوْا (ع ز ل)
1250	women	نِسَآءٌ
1251	they have cleansed / purified	يَطْهُرْنَ (ط ه ر)
1252	*ap.* those who turn in repentance constantly	تَوَّابِيْنَ
1253	*ap.* those who have care for cleanliness	مُتَطَهِّرِيْنَ
1254	tilth	حَرْثٌ
1255	as (when) you (*pl.*) will	أَنّٰى شِئْتُمْ
1256	they sent before	قَدِّمُوْا
1257	those who are to meet	مُلَاقُوْا
1258	*ni. pl.* make not	لَا تَجْعَلُوْا
1259	hindrance	عُرْضَةٌ
1260	oaths (*sr.:* يَمِيْنٌ)	أَيْمَانٌ
1261	*pl.* your being righteous, your giving good treatment to others	تَبَرُّوْا

1262 unintentional لَغْوٌ

1263 clement, forbearing حَلِيْمٌ

1264 they swear يُؤْلُوْنَ

(*vn.:* إِيْلَاءٌ)

1265 to wait تَرَبُّصُ

1266 four months أَرْبَعَةُ أَشْهُرٍ

1267 they go back / return فَآءُوْ

1268 they decided / resolved عَزَمُوْا (ع ز م)

1269 *pp. pl.* women who are divorced, divorcees مُطَلَّقَاتٌ

1270 three ثَلَاثَةَ

1271 monthly menstruation periods قُرُوْءٌ

(*sr.:* قُرُءٌ)

1272 wombs أَرْحَامٌ

(*sr.:* رَحِمٌ)

1273 husbands بُعُوْلٌ

(*sr.:* بَعْل)

1274 more entitled أَحَقُّ

1275 took back, enforced a legal claim رَدَّ

1276 in that (case) فِي ذٰلِكَ

1277 men رِجَال

(*sr.:* رَجُلٌ)

Ruku'	28	v: 7	12	ركوع

1278 divorce طَلَاقٌ

1279 twice مَرَّتَان

1280 *vn.* retention, retaining, 1294 إِمْسَاكٌ

1281 honorably مَعْرُوْفٌ

1282 *vn.* to release تَسْرِيْحٌ

1283 *vn.* kindness إِحْسَانٌ

1284 is not lawful لَا يَحِلُّ

1285 that (they do / can) not أَلَّا (أَنْ + لَا)

1286 *dl.* they keep / abide يُقِيْمَا

(*vn.:* إِقَامَةٌ)

1287 limits imposed by Allah حُدُوْدُ اللّٰهِ

1288 blame, sin جُنَاحٌ

1289 trespasses يَتَعَدَّ

1290 other than him غَيْرَهُ

1291 *dl.* they return to each other, they come together again يَتَرَاجَعَا

1292 *fg.* they reached بَلَغْنَ

1293 term, appointed time أَجَلٌ

1294 *im. pl.* retain, 1280 أَمْسِكُوْا

1295 *im. pl.* release, let go, 1282 سَرِّحُوْا

1296 hurt ضِرَارٌ

1297 exhorts, admonishes (و ع ظ) يَعِظُ (*vn.*: وَعْظٌ)

Ruku'	*29*	*v: 3*	*13*	ركوع

2nd Part	**3/4**	ثلاثة ارباع جزء: سَيَقُوْلُ

1298 *ni. pl.* place not (ع ض ل) لَا تَعْضُلُوْا difficulties, prevent not from

1299 more virtuous أَزْكى

1300 cleaner أَطْهَرُ

1301 mothers وَالِدَات

1302 they suckle, give (ر ض ع) يُرْضِعْنَ suck (at mothers breast), 1305,1318

1303 *dl.* two years حَوْلَيْنِ

1304 *dl.* two whole / complete كَامِلَيْنِ

1305 *vn.* suckling at mother's الرَّضَاعَةُ breast, lactation, 1302, 1318

1306 child مَوْلُوْدٌ

1307 the one with child مَوْلُوْدٌ لَّه‘ (father)

1308 feeding, provision, sustenance رِزْقٌ

1309 clothing كِسْوَةٌ

1310 *pv.* not be charged / لَا تُكَلَّفُ burdened

1311 her capacity وُسْعَهَا (نَفْسٌ or soul is feminine in Arabic)

1312 *pv.* made not to suffer لَا تُضَارُّ

1313 mother وَالِدَةٌ

1314 child وَلَدٌ

1315 like of that, likewise مِثْلُ ذٰلِكَ

1316 to wean (from suckling) فِصَالًا

1317 consultation تَشَاوُرْ

1318 *pl.* you gave out to nurse, تَسْتَرْضِعُوْا you ask a women to suckle (your baby), 1302, 1305

1319 *pl.* you paid fully سَلَّمْتُمْ

1320 they die يُتَوَفَّوْنَ

1321 they leave behind يَذَرُوْنَ

1322 four أَرْبَعَةَ

1323 ten عَشَرًا

1324 *pl.* you made an عَرَّضْتُمْ (indirect) offer

1325 troth (marriage offer) خِطْبَةِالنِّسَآءِ with women

1326 *pl.* you kept secret أَكْنَنْتُمْ

1327 secret, confidential سِرٌّ

1328 to resolve عَزْمٌ

1329 wedding knot, marriage عُقْدَةُ النِّكَاحِ

1330 to be aware / cautious حَذْرٌ

Ruku'	*30*	*v: 4*	*14*	رکوع

1331 to touch مَسٌّ

1332 appointed portion, (dower) فَرِيْضَةٌ

1333 rich, well to do مُوْسِعٌ

1334 strained, poor مُقْتِرٌ

1335 half نِصْفٌ

1336 to forgo عَفْوٌ

1337 nearer أَقْرَبُ

1338 piety, righteousness تَقْوٰى

1339 *ni. pl.* forget not (ن س ي) لَا تَنْسَوْا

1340 kindness, grace فَضْلٌ

1341 *im. pl.* be guardian, keep watch (ح ف ظ) حَافِظُوْا

1342 prayers صَلَوَات

(*sr.:* صَلٰوةٌ)

1343 the mid most / middle prayer الصَّلٰوةُ الْوُسْطٰى

1344 *im. pl.* stand up قُوْمُوْا

1345 on foot, standing رِجَالاً

1346 *pl.* (those) with devotion قَانِتِيْنَ

1347 riding رُكْبَانًا

1348 provision, maintenance مَتَاعًا

1349 the year الْحَوْلُ

1350 without turning (them) out, without expulsion (خ ر ج) غَيْرَإِخْرَاجٍ

Ruku'	*31*	*v: 7*	*15*	رکوع

1351 Did you not see? أَلَمْ تَرَ

1352 thousands أُلُوْفٌ

(*sr.:* أَلْفٌ)

1353 fear of death حَذَرَ الْمَوْتِ

1354 *im. pl.* die (م و ت) مُوْتُوْا

1355 who is he that مَنْ ذَا الَّذِىْ

1356 lends, offers loan يُقْرِضُ

1357 manifold أَضْعَافًا

(*sr.:* double ضِعْفٌ)

1358 many, much كَثِيْرَةٌ

1359 to straiten, give scantily قَبْضٌ

1360 to amplify, to enlarge بَسْطٌ

1361 chiefs مَلَأ

No.	Meaning	Word
1362	*im.* set up, raise, appoint, 1373	ابْعَثْ
1363	king	مَلِكًا
1364	is?, would?	هَلْ
1365	*pl.* perchance (you)	عَسَيْتُمْ
1366	if	إِنْ
1367	that not (لَا + أَنْ)	أَلَّا
1368	Why should we not?	وَ مَا لَنَا
1369	verily	قَدْ
1370	*pv.* we have been driven (out)	أُخْرِجْنَا
1371	children, sons	أَبْنَآء
1372	they turned away	تَوَلَّوْا
1373	raised up, 1362	بَعَثَ
1374	SAUL: A believing and obedient leader in the time of Prophet David عليه السلام and Samuel. Although poor, he was appointed as the king of Israel, because of his wisdom, personality, and knowledge of warfare bestowed to him by Allah	طَالُوْتَ
1375	whence, from where, how	أَنّٰى
1376	it would happen	يَكُوْنُ
1377	*pv.* is given	يُؤْتَ
1378	abundance	سَعَةً
1379	has chosen	اصْطَفٰى
1380	has increased	زَادَ
1381	abundantly, to be well to do	بَسْطَةً
1382	the Ark of the Covenant	تَابُوْتُ
1383	peace of reassurance, inner peace	سَكِيْنَةٌ
1384	remnant, relics	بَقِيَّةٌ
1385	left behind	تَرَكَ
1386	carry	تَحْمِلُ
1387	angels	مَلَائِكَةُ

Ruku'	*32*	*v: 6*	*16*	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Word
1388	set out	فَصَلَ
1389	armies, forces	جُنُوْدٌ
1390	one who will try / test you	مُبْتَلِيْكُمْ
1391	*ap.* one who tests / tries	مُبْتَلِيْ
1392	river, stream (*pl.:* أَنْهَارٌ)	نَهْرٌ

1393 drank شَرِبَ
1394 not لَيْسَ
1395 to taste طَعْمٌ
1396 scoop of handful غُرْفَةٌ
1397 hand يَدٌ
(*pl.:* أَيْدِيْ)
1398 they drank شَرِبُوْا
1399 crossed جَاوَزَ
1400 Goliath جَالُوْت
1401 that they أَنَّهُمْ
1402 *ap.* those who are to meet مُلَاقُوْا
1403 how many كَمْ
1404 a little قَلِيْلَةٌ
1405 overcame, vanquished غَلَبَ
1406 company, group فِئَةٌ
1407 they came into the field, they came face to face بَرَزُوْا
1408 *im.* bestow, pour out (ف ر غ) أَفْرِغْ
1409 *im.* make firm (ث ب ت) ثَبِّتْ
1410 feet, foothold, steps أَقْدَامْ
(*sr.:* قَدَمٌ)
1411 helped نَصَرَ
1412 routed out, vanquished, defeated هَزَمَ
1413 repelled دَفَعَ
1414 *fg.* corrupted فَسَدَتْ
1415 earth أَرْضٌ
1416 of kindness ذُوْ فَضْلٍ
1417 these (actual meaning: that) تِلْكَ
1418 surely you are إِنَّكَ
1419 verily among / of لَمِنْ
1420 messengers, (those who are sent) مُرْسَلِيْنَ
(*sr.:* مُرْسَل)

Part : 3 جُزء : تِلْكَ الرُّسُلُ

1421 messengers رُسُلْ
1422 spoke كَلَّمَ
1423 we supported / strengthened him أَيَّدْنَاهُ
1424 The Holy Spirit, (Gabriel) رُوْحُ الْقُدُسِ
1425 fought with one another اقْتَتَلَ
1426 does يَفْعَلُ
1427 wills, intends يُرِيْدُ
(*vn.:* إِرَادَةٌ)

Ruku'	33	v: 5	1	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Word
1428	*im. pl.* spend	أَنْفِقُوْا
1429	bargaining	بَيْعٌ
1430	friendship	خُلَّةٌ
1431	intercession	شَفَاعَةٌ
1432	the alive, the living	الْحَيُّ
1433	self-subsistent, eternal	قَيُّوْم
1434	slumber	سِنَةٌ
1435	sleep	نَوْمٌ
1436	who is	مَنْ ذَا
1437	he who (relative pronoun)	الَّذِيْ
1438	leave, permission	إِذْنٌ
1439	between, among	بَيْنَ
1440	before them	بَيْنَ أَيْدِيْهِمْ
1441	they encompass not, they cannot bound / encircle (*vn.:* اِحَاطَةٌ)	لَا يُحِيْطُوْنَ
1442	throne	كُرْسِيٌّ
1443	to weary, fatigue	أَوْدٌ
1444	could not weary, fatigue, tire	لَا يَئُوْدُ
1445	most high, exalted, sublime	عَلِيٌّ
1446	compulsion	إِكْرَاهٌ
1447	the religion, [the system of life]	الدِّيْنُ
1448	became distinct / clear	تَبَيَّنَ
1449	error	غَيٌّ
1450	false deities, idols or whatever is worshipped besides Allah	طَاغُوْتُ
1451	grasped, took hold	اسْتَمْسَكَ
1452	hand-hold	عُرْوَةٌ
1453	firm, unfailing	وُثْقى
1454	never breaking	لَا انْفِصَامَ
1455	protecting friend, patron (*pl.:* أَوْلِيَاءٌ)	وَلِيٌّ
1456	*pl.* darkness	ظُلُمَات
1457	light	نُوْرٌ

Ruku'	34	v: 4	2	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Word
1458	argued, disputed	حَآجَّ
1459	gives life	يُحْيِيْ
1460	causes death	يُمِيْتُ
1461	I	أَنَا
1462	*fg.* sun	شَمْسٌ
1463	became dumb founded, confounded	بُهِتَ
1464	or	أَوْ

No.	Meaning	Arabic
1465	like	كَ
1466	passed by	مَرَّ
	(*vn.:* مُرُوْرٌ)	
1467	township, hamlet, town	قَرْيَةٌ
	(*pl.:* قُرٰى)	
1468	*fg.* she, it	هِيَ
1469	*fg.* overturned	خَاوِيَةٌ
1470	roofs, turrets	عُرُوْشٌ
1471	*fg.* this	هٰذِهِ
1472	made to die, caused death	أَمَاتَ
1473	one hundred	مِائَةٌ
1474	year	عَامٌ
1475	you tarried / remained thus	لَبِثْتَ
1476	food	طَعَامٌ
1477	drink	شَرَابٌ
1478	not rotten, untouched by the passing of time	لَمْ يَتَسَنَّه
1479	*im.* look	اُنْظُرْ
1480	ass, donkey	حِمَارٌ
1481	bones	عِظَامٌ
1482	how	كَيْفَ
1483	we set up / put together	نُنْشِزُ (ن ش ز)
1484	we clothe	نَكْسُوْا
1485	flesh	لَحْمًا
1486	*im.* show me	أَرِنِي
1487	did (you) not	أَوَلَمْ
1488	to be at ease	يَطْمَئِنَّ
1489	my heart (heart: قَلْبٌ)	قَلْبِيْ
1490	*im.* take	خُذْ
1491	four	أَرْبَعَةَ
1492	bird	طَيْر
	(*pl.:* طُيُوْرٌ)	
1493	*im.* tame	صُرْ
1494	mountain	جَبَلَ
	(*pl.:* جِبَالٌ)	
1495	portion, part	جُزْءٌ
1496	with speed	سَعْيًا

Ruku'	*35*	*v: 3*	*3*	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Arabic
1497	grain, seed	حَبَّةٌ
1498	grows	أَنْبَتَتْ
	(*vn.:* اِنْبَاتٌ)	
1499	seven	سَبْعَ
1500	ears (of corn)	سَنَابِلَ

	(*sr.:* سُنْبُلَةٌ)	
1501	gives manifold, multiplies, increases	يُضَاعِفُ
	(*vn.:* مُضَاعَفَةٌ)	
1502	they spend	يُنْفِقُوْنَ
	(*vn.:* إِنْفَاقٌ)	
1503	*pl.* wealth	أَمْوَال
	(*sr.:* مَالٌ)	
1504	do not follow	لَا يُتْبِعُوْنَ
	(*vn.:* اِتْبَاعٌ)	
1505	reminding (others) of generosity	مَنًّا
1506	hurt	أَذًى
1507	kind word	قَوْلٌ مَّعْرُوفٌ
1508	forgiveness	مَغْفِرَةٌ
1509	charity	صَدَقَةٌ
1510	self sufficient, free of all wants	غَنِيٌّ
1511	forbearing	حَلِيْمٌ
1512	*ni. pl.* void not, cancel not	لَا تُبْطِلُوْا
1513	like him who	كَالَّذِيْ
1514	to be seen (of)	رِئَآءٌ
1515	hard, barren / smooth rock	صَفْوَانٌ
1516	soil, dust	تُرَابٌ
1517	fell	أَصَابَ
1518	rainstorm	وَابِلٌ
1519	smooth, bare	صَلْدًا
1520	they have no control	لَا يَقْدِرُوْنَ
1521	in search of, seek	ابْتِغَآءٌ
1522	pleasure of Allah	مَرْضَاتِ اللّٰهِ
1523	certainty, strengthening	تَثْبِيْتًا
1524	garden	جَنَّةٌ
	(*pl.:* جَنَّاتٌ)	
1525	on a height	رَبْوَةٌ
1526	fruits, yields (of harvest)	أُكُلٌ
1527	*dl.* two fold	ضِعْفَيْنِ
1528	showers, dew	طَلٌّ
1529	liked	وَدَّ
1530	any of you	أَحَدُكُمْ
1531	*pl.* palm trees, date palms	نَخِيْلٌ
1532	*pl.* vines	أَعْنَابٌ
	(*sr.:* عِنَبٌ)	
1533	old age	كِبَرٌ
1534	children	ذُرِّيَّةٌ
1535	*pl.* feeble, weak	ضُعَفَآءُ

(*sr.:* ضَعِيْفٌ)

1536 *sr.* whirlwind, hurricane إِعْصَارٌ

1537 *fg.* consumed by fire, burnt احْتَرَقَتْ (ح ر ق)

1538 *pl.* you may ponder, you may give thought تَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ

Ruku'	36	v: 6	4	رکوع

1539 good things طَيِّبَةٌ

1540 *ni. pl.* seek not لَا تَيَمَّمُوْا

1541 bad / vile things خَبِيْث

1542 *pl.* you would not لَسْتُمْ

1543 *ap.* takers, acceptors اٰخِذِيْ

1544 *pl.* you close eyes تُغْمِضُوْا

1545 to close eyes غَمْضٌ

1546 owner of praise حَمِيْدٌ

1547 poverty فَقْرٌ

1548 obscenity فَحْشَآء

1549 gives, grants يُؤْتِيْ

1550 wisdom حِكْمَةٌ

1551 receives admonition يَذَّكَّرُ

1552 almsgiving, spending نَفَقَةٌ

1553 *pl.* you made vow نَذَرْتُمْ

1554 if إِنْ

1555 *pl.* you disclose تُبْدُوْا (ب د و)

1556 well, good نِعِمَّا

1557 *pl.* poor, needy فُقَرَآء

1558 atones, removes from يُكَفِّرْ

1559 ill deeds, evils سَيِّئَآت

(*sr.:* سَيِّئَةٌ)

1560 it is not لَيْسَ

1561 but لٰكِنْ

1562 Allah's countenance, Allah's face وَجْهُ اللّٰهِ

1563 repaid fully, redeemed back, 1604 يُوَفَّ

1564 *pv.* straitened (restricted from travel) أُحْصِرُوْا (ح ص ر)

1565 to travel / move about ضَرْبًا

1566 thinks, accounts يَحْسَبُ (ح س ب)

1567 *pl.* wealthy (people), those free from want أَغْنِيَآء

(*sr.:* غَنِيٌّ)

1568 restraint, modesty تَعَفُّفْ

1569 you know / recognize تَعْرِفُ (ع ر ف)

1570 mark سِيْمَا

1571 importunity, (wrapped, covered) إِلْحَافًا

Ruku'	*37*	*v: 7*	*5*	ركوع

3rd Part	**1/4**	ربع جُزء: تِلْكَ الرُّسُلُ

No.	Meaning	Word
1572	in secret	سِرًّا
1573	openly	عَلَانِيَةً
1574	usury, interest	الرِّبٰوا
1575	they will not stand / rise up	لَا يَقُوْمُوْنَ
1576	as, like	كَمَا
1577	driven to madness, confounded	يَتَخَبَّطُ
1578	to touch	مَسٌّ
1579	trade	بَيْعٌ
1580	came	جَآءَ
1581	admonition	مَوْعِظَةٌ
1582	refrained, desisted	انْتَهٰى
1583	(that is) past, passed	سَلَفَ
1584	repeated (*vn.:* عَوْدٌ)	عَادَ
1585	to blight, to deprive	مَحْقٌ
1586	increases	يُرْبِيْ
1587	impious, ungrateful (*sr.:* كَافِرٌ)	كَفَّارٌ
1588	guilty, sinner	أَثِيْمٌ
1589	*im. pl.* give up	ذَرُوْا
1590	remained, remnant	بَقِيَ
1591	*ap.* believers	مُؤْمِنِيْنَ
1592	then be warned, then take notice	فَأْذَنُوْا
1593	war	حَرْبٌ
1594	if	إِنْ
1595	*pl.* you repent	تُبْتُمْ
1596	principal, capital sums	رُؤُوْسٌ
1597	the one with	ذُوْ
1598	difficulty	عُسْرَةٌ
1599	to postpone, to grant time	نَظِرَةٌ
1600	ease	مَيْسَرَةٌ
1601	that	أَنْ
1602	*pl.* you remit the debt, you waive the amount	تَصَدَّقُوْا
1603	*pl. pv.* you will be brought back	تُرْجَعُوْنَ
1604	be paid in full, 1563	تُوَفّٰى

Ruku'	*38*	*v: 8*	*6*	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Word
1605	*pl.* you borrow from one another	تَدَايَنْتُمْ

No.	Meaning	Word
1606	debt	دَيْنٌ
1607	fixed term	أَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى
1608	and (he) should record / write	وَلْيَكْتُبْ
1609	scribe, writer	كَاتِبٌ
1610	equity, justice	عَدْلٌ
1611	should not refuse	لَا يَأْبَ
1612	(he shall) dictate	يُمْلِلَ
1613	diminish, lessen, decrease	يَبْخَسْ
1614	man of low understanding, mentally defecient	سَفِيْهًا
1615	weak, feeble, infirm	ضَعِيْفًا
1616	guardian	وَلِيٌّ
1617	*im. pl.* call to / get witness	اسْتَشْهِدُوْا
1618	*dl.* two witnesses	شَهِيْدَيْنِ
1619	men (*sr.:* رَجُلٌ)	رِجَالٌ
1620	*dl.* two women	امْرَأَتَيْنِ
1621	*pl.* you approve / agree	تَرْضَوْنَ
1622	witnesses	شُهَدَآءِ
1623	*fg.* errs (through forgetfulness)	تَضِلَّ
1624	one out of the two (women)	إِحْدٰهُمَا

No.	Meaning	Word
1625	will remind (the other)	تُذَكِّرَ
1626	the other	أُخْرٰى
1627	when they are summoned or called	إِذَا مَا دُعُوْا
1628	*ni. pl.* be not averse, disdain not	لَا تَسْئَمُوْا
1629	to averse, to disdain	سَأْمٌ
1630	small, short	صَغِيْرًا
1631	great, big	كَبِيْرًا
1632	more equitable / just	أَقْسَطُ
1633	more upright	أَقْوَمُ
1634	testimony, witness	شَهَادَةٌ
1635	small	أَدْنٰى
1636	*ni. pl.* you doubt not (*vn.:* رَيْبٌ)	لَا تَرْتَابُوْا
1637	hand to hand, on the spot	حَاضِرَةٌ
1638	*pl.* you transact / carry out (د و ر)	تُدِيْرُوْنَ
1639	let no harm be done (ض ر ر)	لَا يُضَارَّ
1640	sin, unGodliness	فُسُوْقٌ
1641	teaches	يُعَلِّمُ
1642	pledge	رِهَانٌ
1643	*pp.* taken in hand	مَقْبُوْضَةٌ

1644	entrusted, trusted	أَمِنَ
1645	deliver up, discharge	يُؤَدِّ
1646	sinful	اٰثِمٌ

Ruku'	*39*	*v: 2*	*7*	ركوع

1647	*pl.* you make known / bring into open	تُبْدُوْا
1648	reckons, accounts for	يُحَاسِبُ (ح س ب)
1649	we heard / listened	سَمِعْنَا
1650	we obeyed / followed	أَطَعْنَا
1651	(grant us) your forgiveness	غُفْرَانَكَ
1652	end of journey, return	مَصِيْر
1653	does not burden	لَا يُكَلِّفُ (ك ل ف)
1654	we forgot	نَسِيْنَا
1655	we fell into error, we did wrong unwillingly	أَخْطَأْنَا
1656	*im.* and pardon (us)	وَاعْفُ
1657	our protector / master	مَوْلَانَا

Ruku'	*40*	*v: 3*	*8*	ركوع

{ سُوْرَةُ آل عِمرانَ }

The Family of Imran

Surah 3: Aal-e-'Imran

1658	revealed (sent down step by step)	نَزَّلَ
1659	*ap.* confirming	مُصَدِّقًا
1660	before it	بَيْنَ يَدَيْهِ
1661	avenger of retribution	ذُو انْتِقَامٍ
1662	is not hidden	لَا يَخْفٰى
1663	fashions, shapes	يُصَوِّرُ (ص و ر)
1664	wombs	أَرْحَامْ
1665	as	كَيْفَ
1666	firmly constructed, clear	مُحْكَمَاتٌ
1667	foundation of the book, substance of the book	أُمُّ الْكِتَابِ
1668	others	أُخَرُ
1669	allegorical (not entirely clear)	مُتَشَابِهَاتٌ
1670	deviation, perversity	زَيْغٌ
1671	seeking	ابْتِغَآء
1672	confusion	فِتْنَةٌ
1673	interpretation, explanation	تَاوِيْلٌ
1674	*pl.* firmly grounded / sound (people)	رَاسِخُوْنَ (ر س خ)
1675	*ni.* cause not to stray / deviate	لَا تُزِغْ (ز ي غ)
1676	*im.* bestow, grant	هَبْ
1677	from your side	مِنْ لَّدُنْكَ

1678	bestower, granter	وَهَّابٌ
1679	*ap.* one who gathers or assembles	جَامِعٌ
1680	promise, tryst	مِيْعَادٌ

Ruku'	*1*	*v: 9*	*9*	ركوع

1681	fuel	وَقُوْد
1682	like	كَ
1683	way of doing something	دَأْبٌ
1684	sins (*sr.:* ذَنْبٌ)	ذُنُوْبٌ
1685	severe, strict, terrible	شَدِيْدٌ
1686	retribution, punishment	عِقَابٌ
1687	*pv. pl.* you shall be overcome	تُغْلَبُوْنَ
1688	resting place	مِهَادٌ
1689	*dl.* two hosts / armies (*sr.:* فِئَةٌ)	فِئَتَيْنِ
1690	*dl.* they two met	إِلْتَقَتَا (ل ق ي)
1691	fighting	تُقَاتِلُ (ق ت ل)
1692	another	أُخْرٰى
1693	*ap. fg.* disbelieving, denying	كَافِرَةٌ
1694	they see	يَرَوْنَ
1695	*dl.* twice in their number	مِثْلَيْهِمْ
1696	to see, to perceive	رَأْيٌ
1697	eye	عَيْنٌ
1698	strengthens, supports	يُوَيِّدُ
1699	help	نَصْرٌ
1700	lesson	عِبْرَةٌ
1701	those (who have), those of	أُولِى
1702	*pl.* eyes (insight)	أَبْصَارٌ
1703	*pv.* beautified	زُيِّنَ
1704	love	حُبٌّ
1705	joys, worldly desires pleasurable things (*sr.:* شَهْوَةٌ)	شَهَوَاتٌ
1706	women	نِسَآءٌ
1707	children, offspring, sons	بَنِيْنَ
1708	hoards, treasures	قَنَاطِيْر
1709	hoarded, heaped up	مُقَنْطَرَةُ
1710	gold	ذَهَبٌ
1711	silver	فِضَّةٌ
1712	horses	خَيْلٌ
1713	branded	مُسَوَّمَةٌ
1714	cattle	أَنْعَامٌ
1715	land, tilth, cultivation	حَرْثٌ

No.	Meaning	Arabic
1716	excellent abode, best resort	حُسْنُ الْمَاٰب
1717	spouses	أَزْوَاج
1718	*pp. fg.* purified	مُطَهَّرَةٌ
1719	goodwill, pleasure	رِضْوَانٌ
1720	one who sees, beholder (*vn.:* بَصَارَةٌ)	بَصِيْرٌ
1721	slaves, bondsmen, servants	عِبَادٌ
1722	*im.* guard us from, save us (*im.* guard: قِ ; us: نَا)	قِنَا
1723	*pl.* truthful, true (people)	صَادِقِيْنَ
1724	*pl.* obedient, devout ones	قَانِتِيْنَ
1725	obedient, devout	قَانِتٌ
1726	those who spend	مُنْفِقِيْنَ
1727	those who pray for pardon	مُسْتَغْفِرِيْنَ
1728	*pl.* dawn, later parts of night, early hours of morning	أَسْحَارٌ
1729	bore witness	شَهِدَ
1730	that he	أَنَّهُ
1731	men of learning, learned	أُولُو الْعِلْمِ
1732	maintaining, standing firm	قَآئِمٌ
1733	justice, equity	قِسْطٌ
1734	mighty, powerful	عَزِيْزٌ
1735	wise	حَكِيْمٌ

3rd Part	***1/2***	نصف جُزء: تِلْكَ الرُّسُلُ

No.	Meaning	Arabic
1736	swift in reckoning / calling to account	سَرِيْعُ الْحِسَابْ
1737	I have surrendered, submitted	أَسْلَمْتُ
1738	myself, my face	وَجْهِيَ
1739	(those) who followed me	مَنِ اتَّبَعَنِ
1740	they turned back / away	تَوَلَّوْا
1741	to convey, to deliver	بَلَاغٌ

Ruku'	*2*	*v: 11*	*10*	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Arabic
1742	they enjoin	يَأْمُرُوْنَ
1743	have come to naught, failed (ح ب ط)	حَبِطَتْ
1744	deceived, deluded	غَرَّ
1745	what they invent, what they forge / fabricate	مَا كَانُوْا يَفْتَرُوْنَ
1746	how	كَيْفَ
1747	be in full	وُفِّيَتْ
1748	O Allah!	اَللّٰهُمَّ
1749	owner, sovereign	مَالِكَ
1750	sovereignty, dominion	مُلْك
1751	you please / will	تَشَآءُ

No.	Meaning	Arabic
1752	you take off / strip off (ن ز ع)	تَنْزِعُ
1753	you bring low, you humiliate	تُذِلُّ
1754	hand	يَدٌ
1755	verily you	إِنَّكَ
1756	you make pass, you plunge (و ل ج)	تُوْلِجُ
1757	night	لَيْلٌ
1758	day	نَهَارٌ
1759	friends, allies	أَوْلِيَآءُ
1760	besides	دُوْنَ
1761	in anything	فِيْ شَيْءٍ
1762	to guard, to protect	تُقَاةٌ
1763	warns, cautions (ح ذ ر)	يُحَذِّرُ
1764	himself, his self	نَفْسَهٗ
1765	confronted, presented	مُحْضَرًا
1766	a mighty space of distance, a great distance	أَمَدًا بَعِيْدًا
1767	full of pity, kindness	رَءُوْفٌ

Ruku'	3	v: 10	11	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Arabic
1768	descendant, offspring (*pl.:* ذُرِّيَّاتٌ)	ذُرِّيَّةٌ
1769	woman, wife	امْرَاَةٌ
1770	womb, belly	بَطْنٌ
1771	*pp.* dedicated	مُحَرَّرًا
1772	*fg.* delivered, gave birth	وَضَعَتْ
1773	gave birth, delivered	وَضَعَ
1774	the male	الذَّكَرُ
1775	female	أُنْثٰى
1776	I named (س م و)	سَمَّيْتُ
1777	I seek protection, I commit to protection (ع و ذ)	أُعِيْذُ
1778	made (her) grow	أَنْبَتَ
1779	growth	نَبَاتًا
1780	appointed guardian	كَفَّلَ
1781	sanctuary, chamber	مِحْرَابٌ
1782	whence, from where	أَنّٰى
1783	there, that place	هُنَالِكَ
1784	prayed	دَعَا
1785	*im.* bestow, grant	هَبْ
1786	from Your (bounty / presence)	مِنْ لَّدُنْكَ
1787	*ap.* confirming, one who confirms	مُصَدِّقًا
1788	word	كَلِمَةً
1789	leader, noble	سَيِّدًا
1790	chaste	حَصُوْرًا

1791	son (*pl.:* غِلْمَانٌ)	غُلَامٌ
1792	old-age	كِبَرٌ
1793	barren	عَاقِرٌ
1794	that not (أَنْ + لَا)	أَلَّا
1795	tokens, gestures	رَمْزًا
1796	*im.* praise, glorify	سَبِّحْ
1797	evening, early hours of night	عَشِيٌّ
1798	morning	إِبْكَار

Ruku'	4	v: 11	12	ركوع

1799	*im.* be devout, be obedient	اُقْنُتِيْ
1800	tidings, news (*sr.:* نَبَأٌ)	أَنْبَآءٌ
1801	we reveal	نُوْحِيْ
1802	you were not	مَا كُنْتَ
1803	with them	لَدَيْهِمْ
1804	with	لَدَيْ
1805	when they drew their lots	إِذْ يُلْقُوْنَ
1806	pens (*sr.:* قَلَمٌ)	أَقْلَامٌ
1807	which of them	أَيُّهُمْ
1808	which	أَيٌّ
1809	they quarreled / disputed	يَخْتَصِمُونَ
1810	illustrious, of great honour	وَجِيْهًا
1811	those brought near (unto Allah)	مُقَرَّبِيْنَ
1812	cradle	مَهْدٌ
1813	manhood, maturity	كَهْلاً
1814	man	بَشَرٌ
1815	decreed, willed	قَضٰى
1816	a matter, a thing	أَمْرًا
1817	I fashion / create / make	أَخْلُقُ
1818	clay	طِيْنٌ
1819	like the shape / figure of	كَهَيْئَةِ
1820	bird (*pl.:* طُيُوْرٌ)	طَيْرٌ
1821	to breathe into	نَفْخٌ
1822	permission of Allah	إِذْنُ اللّٰهِ
1823	I heal	أُبْرِئُ
1824	blind by birth	أَكْمَهٌ
1825	leper	أَبْرَصٌ
1826	*pl.* dead	مَوْتٰى
1827	*pl.* you store up	تَدَّخِرُوْنَ
1828	perceived, became conscious	أَحَسَّ
1829	helpers	أَنْصَارٌ
1830	disciples (companions of Prophet Jesus ﷺ)	حَوَارِيُّوْنَ

1831 we نَحْنُ

1832 to plot, scheme مَكْرٌ

Ruku'	5	v: 13	13	ركوع

3rd Part	3/4	ثلاثة اربا ع جُزء: تِلْك الرُّسُلُ

1833 (I will) take you / gather you مُتَوَفِّيكَ

1834 one who lifts, raises, ascends رَافِعٌ

1835 pays in full, recompenses يُوَفِّيْ

1836 rewards, wages, remuneration أُجُوْر

1837 dust تُرَاب

1838 we pray humbly / earnestly نَبْتَهِلْ

1839 *vn.* to pray humbly/ earnestly (ب ه ل) ابْتِهَالٌ

1840 narrative, account قَصَصَ

(قَصَّ ، يَقُصُّ ، قِصَّةٌ)

Ruku'	6	v: 9	14	ركوع

1841 equal, equitable, common terms سَوَآءٌ

1842 *im. pl.* come تَعَالَوْا

1843 lords, gods أَرْبَابًا

(*sr.:* رَبٌّ)

1844 *pl.* you are هَا أَنْتُمْ

1845 these, (those who) هَاؤُلَآءِ

1846 *pl.* you argued / disputed حَاجَجْتُمْ

1847 nearest of mankind أَوْلَى النَّاسِ

Ruku'	7	v: 8	15	ركوع

1848 a party, a section طَآئِفَةٌ

1849 beginning of the day, daybreak وَجْهَ النَّهَارِ

1850 singles out, specially chooses يَخْتَصُّ

1851 you trust / entrust تأْمَنْ

1852 a treasure قِنْطَار

1853 will return / pay back يُؤَدِّ

1854 you kept constantly دُمْتَ

1855 *ap.* standing قَآئِمًا

1856 way, path سَبِيْلٌ

(*pl.:* سُبُلٌ)

1857 kept, fulfilled أَوْفى

1858 oaths أَيْمَانْ

1859 portion, share خَلَاقٌ

1860 they distort / pervert يَلْوُوْنَ

1861 their tongues أَلْسِنَتَهُمْ

	(*sr.:* لِسَانٌ)	
1862	faithful servants of Allah	رَبَّانِيِّيْنَ
1863	*pl.* you teach	تُعَلِّمُوْنَ
1864	*pl.* you study	تَدْرُسُوْنَ

Ruku'	8	v: 9	16	ركوع

1865	my burden (of covenant)	إِصْرِيْ
1866	they seek	يَبْغُوْنَ
1867	willingly	طَوْعًا
1868	unwillingly	كَرْهًا
1869	seeks	يَبْتَغِ
1870	came, had come	جَآءَ
1871	*pv.* will not be lightened	لَا يُخَفَّفُ
1872	they put the things right / made amends	أَصْلَحُوْا
1873	they increased	ازْدَادُوْا
1874	earthful, in quantum of earth	مِلْءُ الْأَرْضِ
1875	gold	ذَهَبًا
1876	offered as ransom	افْتَدٰى
1877	painful	أَلِيْمٌ

Ruku'	9	v: 11	17	ركوع

« Part :4 جُزْء : لَنْ تَنَالُوْا »

1878	never, by no means	لَنْ
1879	*pl.* you will attain	تَنَالُوْا
1880	*vn.* to attain	نَيْلٌ
1881	the piety / righteousness	الْبِرَّ
1882	food	طَعَامٌ
1883	lawful	حِلاًّ
1884	forbade, made unlawful	حَرَّمَ
	(*vn.:* تَحْرِيْمٌ)	
1885	invented (a lie), fabricated	افْتَرٰى
1886	falsehood, lie	كَذِب
1887	spoke truth	صَدَقَ
1888	upright, sane in faith	حَنِيْفًا
1889	*pv.* is appointed / setup	وُضِعَ
1890	that, verily that	لَلَّذِيْ
1891	Bakkah, Makkah	بَكَّة
1892	place where Ibrahim ﷺ stood (for prayer), 868	مَقَامُ إِبْرَاهِيْمَ
1893	safe, secure	اٰمِنًا
1894	pilgrimage to the house (of Allah)	حِجُّ الْبَيْتِ
1895	is able to undertake	اسْتَطَاعَ
1896	why	لِمَ

No.	Meaning	Word
1897	*pl.* you hinder / obstruct (*vn.:* صَدٌّ)	تَصُدُّوْنَ
1898	*pl.* you seek	تَبْغُوْنَ
1899	crookedness	عِوَجًا
1900	(they will) turn / send (you back) (*vn.:* رَدٌّ)	يَرُدُّوْا
1901	*pv.* are recited / rehearsed	تُتْلٰى
1902	holds fast / firmly	يَعْتَصِمْ
1903	to hold fast / firmly	اِعْتِصَام

Ruku'	10	v: 10	1	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Word
1904	cable, rope, cord	حَبْلٌ
1905	all together	جَمِيْعًا
1906	enemies	أَعْدَآءٌ
1907	made friendship, joined	أَلَّفَ
1908	*pl.* you became	أَصْبَحْتُمْ
1909	brothers, brethren (*sr.:* أَخٌ)	إِخْوَانًا
1910	brink	شَفَا
1911	abyss, pit	حُفْرَةٌ
1912	saved, rescued	أَنْقَذَ
1913	let there be	وَلْتَكُنْ
1914	a band of people, a nation	أُمَّةٌ
1915	whiten, lit up	تَبْيَضُّ (ب ي ض)
1916	faces (*sr.:* وَجْهٌ)	وُجُوْهٌ
1917	blacken, darken	تَسْوَدُّ
1918	*pv.* made to return	تُرْجَعُ
1919	all things, affairs, matters	الْأُمُوْرُ

Ruku'	11	v: 8	2	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Word
1920	best community, best of peoples	خَيْرَ اُمَّةٍ
1921	*pv. fg.* raised up, evolved	اُخْرِجَتْ
1922	*pl.* you forbid	تَنْهَوْنَ
1923	indecency, evil	مُنْكَرْ
1924	trifling hurt	أَذًى
1925	backs (*sr.:* دُبُرٌ)	أَدْبَار
1926	incurred, drew upon (himself)	بَآءَ
1927	rebelled, disobeyed	عَصَوْا
1928	used to transgress	كَانُوا يَعْتَدُوْنَ
1929	to transgress	اِعْتِدَآءٌ
1930	(they are) not	لَيْسُوْا
1931	alike, equal	سَوَآءٌ

1932	parts, hours	اٰنَآء
1933	they hasten / vie with one another	يُسَارِعُوْنَ
1934	good deeds, virtues	خَيْرَات
1935	*pl.* righteous (persons) (*sr.:* صَالِحٌ)	صَالِحِيْنَ
1936	*pv.* they will not be denied / rejected	لَنْ يُّكْفَرُوْا
1937	will not avail / profit them	لَنْ تُغْنِيَ
1938	wind (*pl.:* رِيَاحٌ)	رِيْحٌ
1939	biting and icy, intense cold	صِرٌّ
1940	harvest, tilth	حَرْثٌ
1941	intimate friend	بِطَانَةٌ
1942	they will not fail / spare no pains (*vn.:* أُلُوٌّ)	لَا يَأْلُوْنَ
1943	ruin, corruption	خَبَالاً
1944	they loved / desired	وَدُّوْا
1945	*pl.* hamper / distress you	عَنِتُّمْ (ع ن ت)
1946	came into open, appeared	بَدَتْ
1947	vehement, hatred, malice	بَغْضَآءُ
1948	mouths (*sr.:* فَوْهٌ)	أَفْوَاه
1949	*pl.* you are those	هَا أَنْتُمْ أُولآءِ
1950	they bit (*past tense* of bite)	عَضُّوْا
1951	to bite	عَضٌّ
1952	fingers, finger-tips	أَنَامِلَ
1953	rage	غَيْظٌ
1954	*im. pl.* perish, die	مُوْتُوْا
1955	with what is in breasts (hearts)	بِذَاتِ الصُّدُوْرِ
1956	*pl.* befalls you, happens to you	تَمْسَسْكُمْ (م س س)
1957	grieves them, is evil unto them	تَسُؤْهُمْ
1958	to rejoice	فَرْحٌ
1959	guile, cunning (idea)	كَيْدٌ

Ruku'	*12*	*v: 11*	*3*	ركوع

1960	you went out early morning or at day break	غَدَوْتَ (غ د و)
1961	you assign (positions)	تُبَوِّئُ
1962	assigned	بَوَّأَ
1963	positions (*sr.:* مَقْعَدٌ)	مَقَاعِدَ
1964	battle	قِتَالٌ
1965	meditated, intended	هَمَّ

1966	two parties / sections	طَآئِفَتَان
1967	*dl.* they fail cowardly	تَفْشَلَا
1968	to fail cowardly, 2041	فَشْلٌ
1969	(battle of) Badr	بَدْر
1970	utterly weak, helpless	أَذِلَّةٌ
	(*sr.:* ذَلِيْلٌ)	
1971	is it not?	أَلَنْ
1972	supports, reinforces	يُمِدَّ
1973	three thousand	ثَلَاثَةِ الَافٍ
1974	*pl. ob* those who are sent down	مُنْزَلِيْنَ
1975	nay, why not	بَلى
1976	immediately, all of a sudden	فَوْرٌ
1977	five	خَمْسَة
1978	marked	مُسَوِّمِيْنَ

4th Part	1/4	ربع جُزء: لَنْ تَنَالُوا

1979	message of good cheer, glad tidings	بُشْرٰى
1980	set at rest, get assured	تَطْمَئِنَّ
1981	cut off, destroyed	قَطَعَ
1982	a part, a fringe	طَرَفًا
1983	abased, humiliated	كَبَتَ
1984	they turn back / retire	يَنْقَلِبُوْا
	(*vn.:* اِنْقِلَاب)	
1985	*pl. ap.* disappointed, frustrated	خَآئِبِيْنَ

Ruku'	13	v: 9	4	ركوع

1986	doubling, two-times	أَضْعَافًا
1987	redoubling, multi-times	مُضَاعَفَةٌ
1988	*pv. fg.* is prepared	أُعِدَّتْ
1989	*im. pl.* vie with one another, hasten (س ر ع)	سَارِعُوْا
1990	width	عَرْضٌ
1991	ease, prosperity	سَرَّآءٌ
1992	adversity, time of hardship	ضَرَّآءٌ
1993	*ap.* those who control / repress	كَاظِمِيْنَ
1994	wrath, anger	غَيْظٌ
1995	*ap.* those who forgive / pardon	عَافِيْنَ
1996	*fg.* evil thing, indecency	فَاحِشَةٌ
1997	sins	ذُنُوْبٌ
	(*sr.:* ذَنْبٌ)	
1998	not	لَمْ
1999	they persist / repeat	يُصِرُّوْا
2000	excellent, bountiful	نِعْمَ

2001 *ap.* workers عَامِلِيْنَ

2002 *pl.* systems, ways سُنَنٌ

2003 *im. pl.* travel, go about سِيْرُوْا

2004 consequence, end عَاقِبَةٌ

2005 declaration, plain statement بَيَانٌ

2006 admonition, guidance مَوْعِظَةٌ

2007 *ni. pl.* faint not, loose not heart لَا تَهِنُوْا

2008 overcome, rise high أَعْلَوْنَ (*sr.:* أَعْلٰى)

2009 wound, distress قَرْحٌ

2010 touched, received مَسَّ

2011 days أَيَّامٌ

2012 we change by turns نُدَاوِلُ (*vn.:* دَوْلٌ)

2013 purges, purifies يُمَحِّصُ

2014 *vn.* to purify, to purge تَمْحِيْص

2015 *vn.* to wipe out, to blight مَحْقٌ

2016 *pl.* you wish / long تَمَنَّوْنَ

Ruku'	*14*	*v: 14*	*5*	ركوع

2017 will? أَ

2018 so, then فَ

2019 if إِنْ

2020 if it be that?, will (you) if ... then? أَفَإِنْ

2021 died مَاتَ

2022 *pl.* you turned back/ turned about اِنْقَلَبْتُمْ

2023 heels (*sr.:* عَقِبٌ) أَعْقَاب

2024 term appointed, recorded time كِتَابًامُّؤَجَّلاً

2025 many a, how many كَأَيِّنْ

2026 devoted men, Godly men رِبِّيُّوْنَ

2027 to loose heart وَهْنٌ

2028 for that لِمَا

2029 befell, met with أَصَابَ

2030 weakness ضُعْفٌ

2031 they did not demean themselves / give in مَااسْتَكَانُوْا

2032 excesses, wasted efforts إِسْرَافٌ

2033 *im.* make sure, make firm ثَبِّتْ

2034 good, excellent حُسْنٌ

Ruku'	*15*	*v: 5*	*6*	ركوع

2035 we shall cast / put نُلْقِيْ

2036 terror, dread رُعْبٌ

2037 warrant, authority سُلْطَانًا

2038 hapless, evil بِئْسَ

2039 abode, home مَثْوٰى

2040 *pl.* you routed /annihilated تَحُسُّوْنَ
(*vn.:* حَسٌّ)

2041 *pl.* you failed / flagged, 1967, 1968 فَشِلْتُمْ (ف ش ل)

2042 *pl.* you disagreed / disputed تَنَازَعْتُمْ

2043 *pl.* you disobeyed عَصَيْتُمْ
(*vn.:* مَعْصِيَةٌ؛ عِصْيَانٌ)

2044 turned, directed صَرَفَ

2045 *pl.* you climbed تُصْعِدُوْنَ (ص ع د)

2046 *pl.* you paid no heed / did not look back لَا تَلْوُوْنَ

2047 that not لِكَيْلَا

2048 missed فَاتَ

2049 slumber نُعَاسًا

2050 overcome يَغْشٰى (غ ش ي)

2051 Have we any part? Have we aught? هَلْ لَّنَا

2052 here هَاهُنَا

2053 went forth بَرَزَ

2054 places to lie down, death places مَضَاجِعَ

2055 met, came face to face الْتَقَى

2056 *dl.* two parties / hosts جَمْعَان

2057 caused (them) to backslide, made (them) slip اسْتَزَلَّ

2058 forgave, pardoned عَفَا

Ruku'	*16*	*v: 7*	*7*	رکوع

2059 traveled ضَرَبُوْا

2060 fighters غُزًّى
(*sr.:* غَازِي)

2061 anguish, to sigh and regret حَسْرَةٌ

2062 surely, verily لَ

2063 *pl. pv.* you shall be brought together / gathered together تُحْشَرُوْنَ (ح ش ر)

2064 it was by the, it was then of فَبِمَا

2065 you became lenient / gentle لِنْتَ
(لَانَ؛ يَلِيْنُ)

2066 harsh, severe فَظًّا

2067 hard of heart غَلِيْظَ الْقَلْبِ

2068 they dispersed / broke away انْفَضُّوْا

2069 around you حَوْلِكَ

2070 *im.* consult, counsel شَاوِرْ
(*vn.:* مُشَاوَرَةٌ)

No.	Meaning	Arabic
2071	you resolved / took decision	عَزَمْتَ
2072	*ap.* those who place / put their trust	مُتَوَكِّلِيْنَ
2073	forsook, withdrew help	خَذَلَ
2074	deceives, acts dishonestly	يَغُلَّ
2075	deceived, acted dishonestly	غَلَّ
2076	*pv.* is repaid in full	تُوَفّٰى
2077	condemned, displeased	سَخَطَ
2078	resort, abode	مَأْوٰى
2079	hapless, evil, woeful, vile	بِئْسَ
2080	journey's end, destination	مَصِيْر
2081	bestowed favor, showed grace	مَنَّ
2082	sent, raised up	بَعَثَ

4th Part	***1/2***	نصف جُزء: لَنْ تَنَالُوْا

No.	Meaning	Arabic
2083	what?	أَ
2084	and	وَ
2085	when	لَمَّا
2086	*dl.* twice (as great)	مِثْلَيْ
2087	whence, from where, how	أَنّٰى
2088	they became hypocrites	نَافَقُوْا
2089	*im. pl.* come	تَعَالَوْا
2090	*im. pl.* fight	قَاتِلُوْا
2091	*im. pl.* defend, push back	ادْفَعُوْا
2092	that day	يَوْمَئِذٍ
2093	nearer	أَقْرَبُ
2094	they sat	قَعَدُوْا
2095	if, had (they)!	لَوْ
2096	they had obeyed	أَطَاعُوْا
2097	*im. pl.* then avert, then turn away, then ward off	فَادْرَؤُوْا
2098	think not, reckon not	لَا تَحْسَبَنَّ
2099	*pv.* (they are) given provision / sustenance	يُرْزَقُوْنَ
2100	jubilant, rejoicing	فَرِحِيْنَ
2101	they rejoice in glad tiding	يَسْتَبْشِرُوْنَ
2102	they did not join	لَمْ يَلْحَقُوْا

Ruku'	*17*	*v: 16*	*8*	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Arabic
2103	they responded / answered	اسْتَجَابُوْا
2104	sufficient for us	حَسْبُنَا
2105	most excellent trustee/ guardian	نِعْمَ الْوَكِيْل
2106	they turned	انْقَلَبُوْا
2107	of bounty, grace	ذُوْفَضْلٍ

2108 makes (you) fear, frightens يُخَوِّفُ

2109 partisans, friends, allies أَوْلِيَآء

2110 *im. pl.* fear me خَافُوْنِ

fear (*im. pl.*): خَافُوْا ; me: نِ

2111 they vie with one another, they hasten يُسَارِعُوْنَ

2112 portion, share حَظًّا

2113 we give rein, we grant respite نُمْلِيْ

2114 shameful, ignominious مُهِيْنٌ

2115 leaves, abandons يَذَر

2116 separates, sets apart, discriminates يَمِيْزُ

2117 wicked, bad, evil خَبِيْث

2118 good, pure طَيِّب

2119 lets (you) know يُطْلِعُ

2120 chooses, elects يَجْتَبِيْ

2121 they hoard up / niggardly cling to يَبْخَلُوْنَ (ب خ ل)

2122 *pv.* be hung around (their) necks يُطَوَّقُوْنَ

Ruku'	*18*	*v: 9*	*9*	ركوع

2123 heard سَمِعَ

2124 poor, indigent فَقِيْرٌ

2125 we نَحْنُ

2126 rich, wealthy أَغْنِيَآء

(*sr.:* غَنِيٌّ)

2127 *im. pl.* taste ذُوْقُوْا

2128 burning, fire حَرِيْقٌ

2129 *xg.* oppressor, wrong-doer ظَلَّامٌ

2130 slaves, bondsmen (*sr.:* عَبْدٌ) عَبِيْد

2131 offering, sacrifice قُرْبَان

2132 devours, consumes, eats تَأْكُلُ

2133 why then فَلِمَ

2134 *pv.* were denied, were rejected كُذِّبَ

2135 *ap.* giving light, of enlightenment مُنِيْر (ن و ر)

2136 *fg.* taste ذَآئِقَةٌ

2137 *pl. pv.* you will be paid in full تُوَفَّوْنَ

2138 wages, recompense (*sr.:* أَجْرٌ) أُجُوْرٌ

2139 *pv.* is removed, drawn away زُحْزِحَ

2140 succeeded, became triumphant فَازَ

(*vn.:* فَوْزٌ)

2141 comfort, enjoyment, goods and chattels مَتَاعٌ

2142 illusion, deception غُرُوْر

2143 matter of great resolution عَزْمِ الْأُمُوْر

No.	Meaning	Word
2144	flung, threw away	نَبَذَ
2145	behind	وَرَآء
2146	backs (*vn.:* ظَهْرٌ)	ظُهُوْر
2147	they have given / brought	أَتَوْا
2148	*pv. pl.* be praised (ح م د)	يُحْمَدُوْا
2149	to be safe, to be successful	مَفَازَةٌ

Ruku'	*19*	*v: 9*	*10*	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Word
2150	those who have	أُولِى
2151	(*sr.:* لُبٌّ)	أَلْبَاب
2152	they remember / recall	يَذْكُرُوْنَ
2153	standing	قِيَامًا
2154	sitting	قُعُوْدًا
2155	sides, reclining (*sr.:* جَنْبٌ)	جُنُوْب
2156	they contemplate / reflect	يَتَفَكَّرُوْنَ
2157	in vain, without meaning and purpose	بَاطِلاً
2158	Glory be to Thee	سُبْحَانَكَ
2159	you humiliated / covered with shame (خ ز ي)	أَخْزَيْتَ
2160	*ap.* caller, announcer	مُنَادِيًا
2161	*im.* remit, efface	كَفِّرْ
2162	evil deeds, misdeeds	سَيِّئَات
2163	*im.* make us die, take our souls back	تَوَفَّنَا
2164	with	مَعَ
2165	*pl.* righteous, truly virtuous	أَبْرَارٌ
2166	male	ذَكَرٌ
2167	female	أُنْثَى
2168	*pv.* were persecuted, suffered hurt	أُوْذُوْا
2169	movements to and fro	تَقَلُّبْ
2170	lands, cities (*sr.:* بَلَدٌ)	بِلَاد
2171	habitation, abode	مَأْوٰى
2172	resting place	مِهَادٌ
2173	gift of welcome	نُزُلاً

4th Part	***3/4***	*ثلاثة ارباع جُزء: لَنْ تَنَالُوْا*

No.	Meaning	Word
2174	*ap.* those who humble themselves	خَاشِعِيْنَ
2175	*im. pl.* endure, persevere in patience	اِصْبِرُوْا
2176	*im. pl.* outdo others in endurance, excel in patience	صَابِرُوْا

2177 *im. pl.* strengthen each other رَابِطُوْا

Ruku'	20	v: 11	11	ركوع

{ سُوْرَةُ النِّسَآء }
The Women
Surah-4: An-Nisaa

2178 spread, scattered بَثَّ

2179 men رِجَالاً

(*sr.:* رَجُلٌ)

2180 *pl.* you demand from one another تَسَآءَلُوْنَ

2181 ties of kinship, wombs أَرْحَام

2182 watcher, observer رَقِيْبًا

2183 orphans يَتَامى

2184 sin حُوْبًا

2185 great كَبِيْرًا

2186 deal fairly / justly قِسْطٌ

2187 seemed good, pleased طَابَ

2188 twos مَثْنى

2189 threes ثُلَاثَ

2190 fours رُبَاع

2191 justice عَدْلٌ

2192 became the owner, possessed (women taken in bondage, or made prisoners of war, or purchased are called malaket-aiman or captives) مَلَكَتْ

2193 right hands أَيْمَان

(*vn.:* يَمِيْنٌ)

2194 more likely, suitable أَدْنىٰ

2195 that you (*pl.*) will not do injustice أَلَّا تَعُوْلُوْا

2196 dower, marriage portions, صَدُقَاتْ

Mahr (*sr.:* صُدَاقٌ)

(According to Islamic law, it is incumbent on husbands to offer gifts in cash or kind to their wives by way of contract of marriage. It is known as *Sadaqah*, *Ujr* or *Mahr*)

2197 willingly نِحْلَةٌ

2198 with pleasure هَنِيْأً

2199 with good cheer مَرِيْئًا

2200 means of support قِيَامًا

2201 *im. pl.* cloth اُكْسُوْا

2202 to clothe كِسْوَةٌ

2203 *im. pl.* test, make trial اِبْتَلُوْا

2204 orphans (*sr.:* يَتِيْمٌ) يَتَامى

2205 they reached / attained بَلَغُوْا

2206 found, perceived اٰنَسَ

No.	Meaning	Arabic
2207	sound judgment, discretion	رُشْدًا
2208	*im. pl.* deliver, hand over	ادْفَعُوْا
2209	squandering, extravagantly	إِسْرَافًا
2210	in haste	بِدَارًا
2211	(let him) abstain	لِيَسْتَعْفِفْ
2212	*pl.* you delivered / handed over	دَفَعْتُمْ
2213	portion, share	نَصِيْبٌ
2214	parents	وَالِدَان
2215	*pl.* those nearest in relationship	أَقْرَبُوْنَ
2216	be little, small	قَلَّ
2217	be much, large	كَثُرَ
2218	allotted, ordained	مَفْرُوْضًا
2219	division, distribution	قِسْمَةٌ
2220	near of kin, relatives	أُولُوْ الْقُرْبٰى
2221	(let them) fear / beware	لِيَخْشَ
2222	justly, appropriate	سَدِيْدًا
2223	blazing fire	سَعِيْرًا

Ruku'	*1*	*v: 10*	*12*	*ركوع*

No.	Meaning	Arabic
2224	portion	حَظٌّ
2225	*dl.* two females	اثْنَتَيْنِ
2226	*dl.* two thirds	ثُلُثَا
2227	one-half, 1/2	نِصْفٌ
2228	one-sixth, 1/6	سُدُسٌ
2229	one-third, 1/3	ثُلُثٌ
2230	brothers (or sisters)	إِخْوَةٌ
2231	debt, dues (*pl.:* دُيُوْنٌ)	دَيْنٌ
2232	*pl.* you know not	لَا تَدْرُوْنَ
2233	child, son	وَلَدٌ
2234	one-fourth, 1/4	رُبُعٌ
2235	one-eighth, 1/8	ثُمُنٌ
2236	deceased man or woman having left neither parent nor children	كَلَالَةٌ
2237	brother	أَخٌ
2238	sister	أُخْتٌ
2239	each one, everyone	كُلُّ وَاحِدٍ
2240	sharers, those who share	شُرَكَآء
2241	not causing any harm / loss	غَيْرَ مُضَآرٍّ
2242	limits imposed by Allah	حُدُوْدُ اللهِ
2243	transgresses	يَتَعَدَّ

Ruku'	*2*	*v: 4*	*13*	*ركوع*

No.	Meaning	Arabic
2244	those of (women) who	الّٰتِيْ

2245	four	أَرْبَعَةٌ
2246	*im. pl.* confine	أَمْسِكُوْا
2247	*dl.* two persons	الَّذَان
2248	*im. pl.* punish	آذُوْا
2249	*im. pl.* leave them (alone)	أَعْرِضُوْا
2250	oft-returning, most merciful, acceptor of Repentance, dispenser of Grace	تَوَّابًا رَّحِيْمًا
2251	ignorance	جَهَالَةٌ
2252	forcibly, against will	كَرْهًا
2253	*ni. pl.* don't keep under constraint (ع ض ل)	لَا تَعْضُلُوْا
2254	so that you (*pl.*) may take away	لِتَذْهَبُوْا
2255	open, manifest	مُبَيِّنَةٍ
2256	*im. pl.* live or consort with them	عَاشِرُوْا
2257	may happen, may be possible	عَسى
2258	*vn.* to replace	اسْتِبْدَالْ
2259	place	مَكَان
2260	sum of money, treasure	قِنْطَارٌ
2261	gave oneself to another, gave in unto each other	أَفْضى
2262	covenant, pledge, bond	مِيْثَاقٌ
2263	solemn, firm, strong	غَلِيْظًا
2264	past, passed	سَلَفَ
2265	abomination, hateful	مَقْتًا

Ruku'	*3*	*v: 8*	*14*	ركوع

2266	mothers (*sr.*: أُمٌّ)	أُمَّهَات
2267	daughters (*sr.*: بِنْتٌ)	بَنَات
2268	sisters (*sr.*: أُخْتٌ)	أَخَوَات
2269	*pl.* sisters of father (*sr.*: عَمَّةٌ)	عَمَّات
2270	*pl.* sister's daughters	بَنَاتُ الْأُخْتِ
2271	*fg.* they gave suck	أَرْضَعْنَ
2272	foster sisters (sisters from suckling)	أَخَوَاتُكُمْ مِنَ الرَّضَاعَةِ
2273	*pl.* step daughters	رَبَآئِبْ
2274	(under) protection, guardianship	حُجُوْر
2275	under your protection / guardianship	فِيْ حُجُوْرِكُمْ
2276	wives, spouses, (*sr.*: حَلِيْلَةٌ)	حَلَآئِل

2277 loins أَصْلَابٌ

(*sr.:* صُلْبٌ)

2278 *dl.* two sisters أُخْتَيْنِ

(*sr.:* أُخْتٌ)

Part :5 جُزء : وَالْمُحْصَنَاتُ

2279 married women, those who have husbands مُحْصَنَات

2280 those who seek honest wedlock, desiring chastity مُحْصِنِيْن

2281 fornicators مُسَافِحِيْن

2282 dowers, portions أُجُوْر

(that is incumbent on husbands to pay to their wives as per agreement at the time of marraige or *Nikah*).

2283 to afford, have means طَوْلًا

2284 believing free women مُحْصَنَات

2285 maids, slave-girls فَتَيَات

(*sr.:* فَتَاةٌ)

2286 honest, chaste and modest women, well fortified مُحْصَنَات

(مُحْصَنَات is derived from حِصْنٌ which means to enter into fort. The above three words numbered 2279, 2284, and 2286 are the same but their use conveys the appropriate meanings).

2287 *fg.* not fornicators غَيْرَ مُسَافِحَات

2288 to debauch, secret paramour أَخْدَان

2289 *pv.* be married, taken in wedlock أُحْصِنَّ

2290 *fg.* they commit / come أَتَيْنَ

2291 commit sin, doing wrong عَنَتْ

Ruku'	4	v: 3	1	ركوع

2292 ways, systems سُنَنٌ

(*sr.:* سُنَّةٌ)

2293 vain desires, lusts شَهَوَاتْ

2294 incline, turn away مَيْلٌ

2295 with mutual consent, with mutual agreement عَنْ تَرَاضٍ

2296 aggression, malicious intent عُدْوَانٌ

2297 we shall cast in نُصْلِيْهِ

(*vn.:* اِصْلَاءٌ)

2298 *pl.* you avoid, shun تَجْتَنِبُوْا

(*vn.:* اِجْتِنَابٌ)

2299 great sins, most heinous كَبَائِرَ

(*sr.:* كَبِيْرَةٌ)

2300 *pv. pl.* you are forbidden تُنْهَوْنَ

2301 we will remit / efface / expiate نُكَفِّرْ

2302 gate, entrance مُدْخَلاً

2303 noble, respectable, honorable كَرِيْمًا

2304 *ni. pl.* covet not, do not desire لَا تَتَمَنَّوْا

2305 heirs, inheritors مَوَالِيَ

2306 made covenant, pledged عَقَدَتْ

2307 *pl.* your right hands أَيْمَانُكُمْ

Ruku'	*5*	*v: 8*	*2*	*ركوع*

2308 in charge, overseers, caretakers قَوَّامُوْنَ

2309 good / righteous women صَالِحَات

2310 *fg. pl.* obedient, fully devoted قَانِتَات

2311 rebellion, refractory conduct نُشُوْز

2312 beds مَضَاجِعِ

2313 high, exalted عَلِيًّا

2314 arbitrator, umpire حَكَمًا

2315 neighbor جَارٌ

2316 neighbor not of kin, distant neighbor جَارِ الْجُنُبِ

2317 companion, fellow traveler صَاحِبِ بِالْجَنْبِ

2318 traveler, way farer ابْنُ السَّبِيْلِ

2319 proud, arrogant مُخْتَالًا

2320 boastful, vainglorious فَخُوْرًا

2321 companion, intimate قَرِيْنًا

2322 what would be? مَاذَا

2323 if لَوْ

2324 so much as the weight of مِثْقَالْ

2325 if إِنْ

2326 there be تَكُ

2327 from His own self مِنْ لَّدُنْهُ

2328 we brought جِئْنَا

2329 these هٰؤُلَآءِ

2330 be leveled تُسَوّٰى

2331 discourse, fact حَدِيْثًا

Ruku'	*6*	*v: 9*	*3*	*ركوع*

2332 *ni. pl.* draw not near, approach not (ق ر ب) لَا تَقْرَبُوْا

2333 intoxicated, drunken سُكَارٰى

2334 *vn.* state of pollution caused by ejaculation or intercourse جُنُبًا

2335 journeying, passers by عَابِرِيْ

2336 *pl.* you take bath (غ س ل) تَغْتَسِلُوْا

2337 ill, sick مَرْضٰى

(*sr.:* مَرِيْضٌ)

2338 closets, (toilets) غَائِطٌ

2339 *pl.* you touched, (did intercourse) لَامَسْتُمْ

2340 *pl.* you make *tayammum* تَيَمَّمُوْا

2341 soil, sand صَعِيْدًا

2342 clean (good) طَيِّبًا

2343 *im. pl.* rub therewith امْسَحُوْا

2344 *pl.* faces وُجُوْهٌ

2345 benign, pardoning عَفُوٌّ

2346 they change / pervert / displace يُحَرِّفُوْنَ

2347 context, (places) مَوَاضِع (*sr.:* مَوْضِعٌ)

2348 we disobeyed عَصَيْنَا

2349 *im.* hear اسْمَعْ

2350 not made to hearing غَيْرَمُسْمَعٍ

2351 *vn.* twisting, distorting لَيًّا

2352 tongues أَلْسِنَةٌ

2353 *vn.* slandering, taunting طَعْنًا

2354 more upright, more proper أَقْوَمُ

2355 we will destroy / efface نَطْمِسُ (ط م س)

2356 we turn (them) نَرُدَّ (ر د د)

2357 backs أَدْبَار (*sr.:* دُبُرٌ)

2358 people of Sabbath أَصْحَابُ السَّبْتِ

2359 executed, carried out مَفْعُوْلًا

2360 save that, besides that دُوْنَ ذٰلِكَ

2361 invented, fabricated افْتَرٰى

2362 husk of a date-stone, i.e., the least فَتِيْلًا

Ruku'	7	v: 8	4	ركوع

2363 idols, superstitions جِبْتِ

2364 groove on a date-stone, speck, farthing نَقِيْرًا

2365 *fg.* consumed, burnt up, roasted نَضِجَتْ

2366 skins (*sr.:* جِلْدٌ) جُلُوْدٌ

5th Part	1/4	ربع جُزء: وَالْمُحْصَنَاتُ

2367 forever أَبَدًا

2368 shadow, shade ظِلاًّ

2369 plenteous shadow, dark shade ظَلِيْلاً

2370 *pl.* you restore / render back تُؤَدُّوْا

2371 excellent نِعِمَّا

2372 those in authority أُولِى الْأَمْرِ

2373 *vn.* interpretation تَأْوِيْلاً

Ruku'	8	v: 9	5	ركوع

2374 they claim / assert (ز ع م) يَزْعُمُوْنَ

2375 they go / resort together for judgment يَتَحَاكَمُوْا

2376 aversion, to turn away صُدُوْدًا

2377 they swear يَحْلِفُوْنَ

2378 not, (if) إِنْ

2379 concord, harmony تَوْفِيْقًا

2380 *im.* leave (them) alone أَعْرِضْ

2381 *im.* admonish عِظْ

2382 effective word قَوْلاً بَلِيْغًا

2383 but nay! by Your Lord فَلَا وَ رَبِّكَ

2384 disputed, disagreed شَجَرَ

2385 dislike, resistance, bar حَرَجًا

2386 you decided / decreed قَضَيْتَ

2387 they submit / surrender يُسَلِّمُوْا

2388 with entire submission تَسْلِيْمًا

2389 firmly, strongly تَثْبِيْتًا

2390 truthful (people) صِدِّيْقِيْنَ

2391 companion رَفِيْقًا

Ruku'	9	v: 11	6	ركوع

2392 *im. pl.* take خُذُوْا

2393 precautionary measures for security حِذْرٌ

2394 *im. pl.* advance, go forth, proceed (ن ف ر) اِنْفِرُوْا

2395 in detachment, separately ثُبَاتٌ

2396 lags behind, tarries behind يُبَطِّئَنَّ

2397 *vn.* to delay / lag behind تَبْطِئَةٌ

2398 unto me, upon me عَلَيَّ

2399 friendship, love, affection مَوَدَّةٌ

2400 Oh! would that I had been يَالَيْتَنِيْ

2401 *vn.* success, achievement فَوْزٌ

2402 they sell / trade يَشْرُوْنَ

2403 what ails you, what happened to you مَا لَكُمْ

2404 *pp.* those who are made feeble / weak / utterly helpless مُسْتَضْعَفِيْنَ

2405 children وِلْدَانٌ

2406 its inhabitants أَهْلُهَا

2407 from Thyself مِن لَّدُنْكَ

2408 strategy, craft كَيْدٌ

Ruku'	10	v: 6	7	ركوع

2409 *im. pl.* withhold, hold back كُفُّوْا

2410 fear خَشْيَةٌ

No.	Meaning	Word
2411	why not	لَوْ لَا
2412	respite, a term, a while	أَجَلٌ
2413	equivalent to a piece of thread, least	فَتِيْلاً
2414	wheresoever	أَيْنَمَا
2415	overtakes, finds out	يُدْرِكْ (د ر ك)
2416	towers, fortresses	بُرُوْجٌ
2417	lofty, high, fortified	مُشَيَّدَةٌ
2418	so what ails, so what happened	فَمَالِ
2419	they do not come near to	لَا يَكَادُوْنَ
2420	they understand (*vn.:* فِقْهٌ)	يَفْقَهُوْنَ
2421	obedience	طَاعَةٌ
2422	planned at night time	بَيَّتَ
2423	they plan at night	يُبَيِّتُوْنَ
2424	they ponder / think deeply	يَتَدَبَّرُوْنَ
2425	verily they would have found	لَوَجَدُوْا
2426	they propagate / spread	أَذَاعُوْا
2427	they elicit / investigate	يَسْتَنْبِطُوْنَ
2428	*im.* persuade, urge	حَرِّضْ
2429	it may be, perchance	عَسى
2430	will restrain / withhold	يَكُفَّ
2431	very strong, hard enough	أَشَدَّ
2432	battle, conflict	بَأْسٌ
2433	stronger in inflicting punishment	تَنْكِيْلاً
2434	portion, part	كِفْلٌ
2435	greetings	تَحِيَّةٌ

Ruku'	11	v: 11	8	ركوع

5th Part	**1/2**	نصف جُزء: وَالْمُحْصَنَاتُ

No.	Meaning	Word
2436	turned back, overthrown	أَرْكَسَ
2437	they join / meet / seek refuge	يَصِلُوْنَ
2438	*fg.* restricting, restraining	حَصِرَتْ
2439	gave power / dominion	سَلَّطَ

Ruku'	12	v: 4	9	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Word
2440	to set free	تَحْرِيْرٌ
2441	neck, (slave)	رَقَبَةٌ
2442	blood money paid as compensation to victim's relatives	دِيَةٌ
2443	(paid) fully	مُسَلَّمَةٌ
2444	*dl.* two months (*sr.:* شَهْرٌ)	شَهْرَيْنِ
2445	*dl.* consecutive, continuous	مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ
2446	purposely, intentionally	مُتَعَمِّدًا
2447	*pl.* you went forth (to fight) marched forth	ضَرَبْتُمْ

2448 offered أَلْقى

2449 you are not لَسْتَ

2450 profits, perishable goods عَرَضٌ

2451 plunders, gains مَغَانِمَ

2452 equals not لَا يَسْتَوِي

2453 other than those who have a disabling hurt غَيْرُ أُولِي الضَّرَرِ

Ruku'	*13*	*v: 5*	*10*	ركوع

2454 caused to die, gave death تُوَفّٰى

2455 in what state, in what manner فِيْمَا

2456 strategy, devise a plan حِيْلَةٌ

2457 spacious area مُرَاغَمًا

2458 to get دَرْكٌ

2459 became due / incumbent وَقَعَ

Ruku'	*14*	*v: 4*	*11*	ركوع

2460 *pl.* you shorten / curtail تَقْصُرُوْا (ق ص ر)

2461 puts in distress يَفْتِنَ (ف ت ن)

2462 you were كُنْتَ

2463 let it stand up / stand by تَقُمْ

2464 arms, weapons أَسْلِحَةٌ

2465 let it come up تَأْتِ

2466 precautionary measures for safety, 2393 حِذْرٌ

2467 your baggage أَمْتِعَتِكُمْ

2468 to attack, swoop مَيْلَةٌ

2469 at once, suddenly وَاحِدَةً

2470 rain مَطَرٌ

2471 that you lay down أَنْ تَضَعُوْا

2472 *pl.* you are secure, you feel safe from danger اطْمَأْنَنْتُمْ

2473 *pl.* you are undergoing sufferings, hardships تَأْلَمُوْنَ (ا ل م)

2474 *pl.* you hope تَرْجُوْنَ

Ruku'	*15*	*v: 4*	*12*	ركوع

2475 showed أَرٰ

2476 *ap.* breachers of trust, treacherous خَائِنِيْنَ

2477 quarrel, supporter, pleader خَصِيْمًا

2478 *ni.* do not dispute / plead لَا تُجَادِلْ

2479 they deceive / defraud يَخْتَانُوْنَ

2480 disloyal, trust breacher خَوَّانًا

2481 sinful, sinner أَثِيْمًا

2482 they hide / feel ashamed يَسْتَخْفُوْنَ

2483 they make conspiracy by night يُبَيِّتُوْنَ

2484 blames, accuses يَرْمِ

2485 innocent بَرِيْئًا

2486 carried (burden), accepted blame احْتَمَلَ

Ruku'	*16*	*v: 8*	*13*	ركوع

2487 *fg.* resolved, intended هَمَّتْ

2488 taught عَلَّمَ

5th Part	**3/4**	ثلاثة اربا ع جُزء: وَالْمُحْصَنَاتُ

2489 secret conference نَجْوٰى

2490 opposes, contends يُشَاقِقُ

2491 we will make him enter نُصْلِهٖ

Ruku'	*17*	*v : 3*	*14*	ركوع

2492 besides that, other than that مَادُوْنَ ذٰلِكَ

2493 female idols, goddesses إِنَاثًا

2494 rebellious مَرِيْدًا

2495 they will cut (slit) يُبَتِّكُنَّ

2496 ears (*sr.:* أُذُنٌ) اٰذَانٌ

2497 *pl.* cattle (*sr.:* نَعْمٌ) أَنْعَامٌ

2498 deception, beguile, vain desires غُرُوْرًا

2499 escape, refuge مَحِيْصًا

2500 more true أَصْدَقُ

2501 words, speech قِيْلاً

2502 little bit, least نَقِيْرًا

2503 friend خَلِيْلاً

Ruku'	*18*	*v: 11*	*15*	ركوع

2504 they consult / ask for decree يَسْتَفْتُوْنَ

2505 *pl.* you desire تَرْغَبُوْنَ

2506 husband بَعْلٌ

2507 *fg.* made to be present / swayed أُحْضِرَتْ

2508 greed, miserliness, selfishness الشُّحُّ

2509 *pl.* you wished/ desired/ coveted حَرَصْتُمْ

2510 *pp.* hanging, in suspension مُعَلَّقَةٌ

2511 you also / too إِيَّاكُمْ

2512 praise worthy حَمِيْدًا

2513 produces, brings forth يَأْتِ

Ruku'	*19*	*v: 8*	*16*	ركوع

2514 nearer أَوْلٰى

2515 the passion, the lust الْهَوٰى

2516 *pl.* you lapse / incline تَلْوُوْا

2517 they increased / exceeded ازْدَادُوْا

2518 they engage in talk يَخُوْضُوْا

2519 conversation, talk حَدِيْثٌ (*pl.:* أَحَادِيْث)

2520 they wait and watch يَتَرَبَّصُوْنَ

No.	Meaning	Arabic
2521	we overcome / protect	نَسْتَحْوِذْ
2522	we defend / guard you	نَمْنَعْكُمْ (م ن ع)

Ruku'	20	v: 7	17	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Arabic
2523	languidly, lazily, reluctantly	كُسَالَى
2524	those who sway / waver	مُذَبْذَبِيْنَ
2525	authority, warrant, proof	سُلْطَانٌ
2526	clear proof, manifest authority	سَلْطَانًا مُّبِيْنًا
2527	the rank	الدَّرْكُ
2528	lowest, deep	أَسْفَلُ
2529	made pure / sincere	أَخْلَصُوْا
2530	what will (he) do? / gain?	مَا يَفْعَلُ

(Note: A verb has different meanings depending upon the context. To acquaint the readers with different meanings, we have repeated the words in this Lughat.)

Part:6 جُزْء : لَايُحِبُّ اللهُ

No.	Meaning	Arabic
2531	to say loudly, to shout	جَهْرٌ
2532	powerful	قَدِيْرًا
2533	truly, in truth	حَقًّا

Ruku'	21	v: 11	1	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Arabic
2534	manifestly, plainly, openly	جَهْرَةٌ
2535	storm of lightening, thunderbolt	صَاعِقَةٌ
2536	we forgave / pardoned	عَفَوْنَا
2537	*ni. pl.* transgress not, violate not the limit, do not exceed	لَا تَعْدُوْا
2538	to crucify	صَلْبٌ
2539	*pv.* made doubtful / dubious	شُبِّهَ (ش ب ه)
2540	*ap.* those who give or pay	مُؤْتُوْنَ

Ruku'	22	v: 10	2	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Arabic
2541	Book of Psalms of Prophet David عليه السلام	زَبُوْر
2542	we mentioned / narrated	قَصَصْنَا (ق ص ص)
2543	*vn.* to speak	تَكْلِيْمًا
2544	*ap.* those who give good news or glad tidings	مُبَشِّرِيْنَ
2545	*ap.* warners	مُنْذِرِيْنَ
2546	argument, plea	حُجَّةٌ
2547	road, way	طَرِيْقٌ
2548	easy	يَسِيْرًا
2549	*ni. pl.* don't exaggerate / exceed	لَا تَغْلُوْا
2550	word	كَلِمَةٌ
2551	conveyed, bestowed, cast	أَلْقى
2552	three	ثَلَاثَةٌ
2553	*im. pl.* cease, desist	اِنْتَهُوْا

Ruku'	*23*	*v: 9*	*3*	ركوع

2554 he will not (ن ك ف) **لَنْ يَسْتَنْكِفَ**
disdain, will not feel too proud to

2555 *vn.* to disdain, **اِسْتِنْكَافٌ**
to regard with contempt

2556 proof, argument **بُرْهَانٌ**

2557 they ask for a legal decision, **يَسْتَفْتُوْنَ**
they seek a decree

2558 two-third, 2/3 **ثُلُثَان**
(*sr.:* one-third or 1/3: **ثُلُث**)

Ruku'	*24*	*v:6*	*4*	ركوع

{ سُوْرَةُ المَائِدة }

The Table Spread

Surah 5: Al-Maaidah

2559 obligations, undertakings, **عُقُوْدٌ**
covenants (*sr.:* **عَقْدٌ**)

2560 beast **بَهِيْمَةٌ**

2561 cattle **أَنْعَامٌ**

2562 unlawful, forbidden **غَيْرَ مُحِلِّيْ**

2563 hunting **صَيْدٌ**

2564 be in the state of pilgrimage **حُرُمٌ**
(Hajj or Umrah) under Ihraam.
In this state, two unstitched sheets of white cloth are worn by male pilgrims.

2565 *ni. pl.* do not violate / **لَا تُحِلُّوْا**
profane

2566 monuments, symbols **شَعَآئِرُ**

2567 the sacred month **الشَّهْرُ الْحَرَامُ**

2568 offerings, animals **الْهَدْيُ**
brought for sacrifice

2569 collars or garlands put **قَلَآئِد**
around the necks of the animals meant for sacrifice.

2570 *ap.* those resorting / **آمِّيْنَ**
intending to go

2571 the sacred house, **الْبَيْتُ الْحَرَامُ**
the inviolable house, (Ka'bah)

2572 you put off Ihram, **حَلَلْتُمْ**
you went out of sacred territory

2573 *im. pl.* you may hunt **اِصْطَادُوْا**

2574 *vn.* to hunt (ص ي د) **اِصْطِادٌ**

2575 let (it) not **لَا يَجْرِمَنَّكُمْ**
provoke you

2576 hatred, malice, enmity **شَنَاٰنُ**

2577 *im. pl.* you help one another, **تَعَاوَنُوْا**
you cooperate

2578 transgression, enmity **عُدْوَانٌ**

6th Part	*1/4*	ربع جُزء: لَايُحِبُّ الله

2579 dead, carrion **مَيْتَةٌ**

2580 blood دَمٌ

2581 flesh, meat لَحْمٌ

2582 swine, pig خِنْزِيْرٌ

2583 over which a name is invoked, dedicated, consecrated أُهِلَّ

2584 *pp.* strangled مُنْخَنِقَةٌ

2585 *pp.* beaten to death مَوْقُوْذَةٌ

2586 *pp.* dead after falling from height مُتَرَدِّيَةٌ

2587 killed by goring of horns نَطِيْحَةٌ

2588 the beast, the wild animal السَّبُعُ

2589 *pl.* you purified / cleaned ذَكَّيْتُمْ
(made lawful by slaughtering in the name of Allah while it is still alive).

2590 slaughtered, slit the throat of an animal ذُبِحَ

2591 place of idols, altars نُصُبٌ

2592 *pl.* you try the luck تَسْتَقْسِمُوْا

2593 divination devices (dices, arrows, etc., to know one's luck or fortune) أَزْلَامٌ

2594 despaired, lost all hopes يَئِسَ

2595 is driven / forced to اُضْطُرَّ

2596 extreme hunger مَخْمَصَةٌ

2597 one who has an inclination مُتَجَانِفٌ

2598 those who cause injury, inflict wound جَوَارِح

2599 animals trained for, hunting hounds مُكَلِّبِيْنَ

2600 they held / caught أَمْسَكْنَ

2601 virtuous / chaste women مُحْصَنَات

2602 those who take مُتَّخِذِيْ
(Actually it was مُتَّخِذِيْنَ, but because it is مُضَاف, the last ن is dropped.)

Ruku'	1	v: 5	5	ركوع

2603 you stand / prepare قُمْتُمْ

2604 both the hands أَيْدِيْ

2605 *pl.* elbows مَرَافِقٌ

2606 *pl.* heads رُءُوْسٌ

2607 feet أَرْجُلٌ
(*sr.:* رِجْلٌ)

2608 *dl.* ankles كَعْبَيْنِ

2609 state of pollution caused by ejaculation or intercourse جُنُبًا

2610 privy, toilet غَآئِطٌ

2611 you touched, (did intercourse) لَامَسْتُمْ

No.	Meaning	Word
2612	ratified (covenant)	وَاثَقَ
2613	blazing fire, (hell)	جَحِيْمٌ
2614	intended	هَمَّ
2615	they stretch out	يَبْسُطُوْا
2616	withheld, held back	كَفَّ

Ruku'	*2*	*v: 6*	*6*	*ركوع*

No.	Meaning	Word
2617	twelve	اِثْنَيْ عَشَرَ
2618	chiefs, wardens	نَقِيْبًا
2619	*pl.* you support (it) with might, you strengthen (it)	عَزَّرْتُمُوْا
2620	to breach / break	نَقْضٌ
2621	you will not cease to	لَا تَزَالُ
2622	you will get information, you will find / discover	تَطَّلِعُ
2623	*im.* overlook	اِصْفَحْ
2624	we have stirred up, we have caused	أَغْرَيْنَا
2625	nearly, soon	سَوْفَ
2626	they do, handiwork	يَصْنَعُوْنَ
2627	paths, ways (*sr.:* سَبِيْلٌ)	سُبُلٌ
2628	peace, salvation	سَلَام
2629	who has power	مَنْ يَّمْلِكُ
2630	destroys	يُهْلِكَ
2631	we	نَحْنُ
2632	sons (*sr.:* اِبْنٌ)	أَبْنَآءُ
2633	beloved ones	أَحِبَّآؤُ
2634	so why, why then	فَلِمَ
2635	mortal, man	بَشَرٌ
2636	an interval (between two messengers)	فَتْرَةٌ

Ruku'	*3*	*v: 8*	*7*	*ركوع*

No.	Meaning	Word
2637	*pv.* was not given	لَمْ يُؤْتِ
2638	holy	مُقَدَّسْ
2639	*ni. pl.* do not turn back	لَا تَرْتَدُّوْا
2640	*pl.* you will be overthrown	تَنْقَلِبُوْا
2641	those of exceeding strength	جَبَّارِيْنَ
2642	*dl.* two men	رَجُلَانِ
2643	the gate, the door	اَلْبَابُ
2644	never, forever	أَبَدًا
2645	till they remain, as long as they remain	مَا دَامُوْا
2646	*im.* go	اِذْهَبْ
2647	*im. dl.* fight	قَاتِلَا
2648	here	هَاهُنَا

No.	Meaning	Word
2649	I have no control / power	لَا أَمْلِكُ
2650	myself	نَفْسِيْ
2651	my brother	أَخِيْ
2652	*im.* separate	افْرُقْ
2653	*pp.* forbidden	مُحَرَّمَةٌ
2654	forty	أَرْبَعِيْنَ
2655	year	سَنَةٌ
2656	they shall wander / roam	يَتِيْهُوْنَ
2657	*ni.* grieve not, sorrow not	لَا تَأْسَ

Ruku'	*4*	*v: 7*	*8*	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Word
2658	*im.* and recite, and convey	وَاتْلُ
2659	tale, story (news) (*pl.:* أَنْبَاءٌ)	نَبَا
2660	two sons (*sr.:* ابْنٌ)	ابْنَيْ
2661	*dl.* they offered	قَرَّبَا
2662	sacrifice, offering	قُرْبَانًا
2663	*pv.* was accepted	تُقُبِّلَ

6th Part	***1/2***	نصف جزء: لَايُحِبُّ الله

No.	Meaning	Word
2664	you stretched	بَسَطْتَّ
2665	towards me	إِلَيَّ
2666	your hand	يَدَكَ
2667	*ap.* one who stretches	بَاسِطٌ
2668	you draw on yourself	تَبُوْءَ
2669	you would be, you will become	تَكُوْنُ
2670	*fg.* induced, made pleasant	طَوَّعَتْ
2671	became	أَصْبَحَ
2672	sent	بَعَثَ
2673	raven, (crow)	غُرَابٌ
2674	scratches	يَبْحَثُ
2675	hide, conceal	يُوَارِيْ
2676	corpse, dead body	سَوْأَةُ
2677	woe unto me	يَاوَيْلَتٰى
2678	am I unable / too weak to	أَعَجَزْتُ
2679	I become	أَكُوْنَ
2680	I may hide / conceal	أُوَارِيَ
2681	*ap.* those full of regrets, remorseful (*sr.:* نَادِمٌ)	نَادِمِيْنَ
2682	(for) that cause / reason	أَجْلِ ذٰلِكَ
2683	as if	كَأَنَّمَا
2684	*ap.* those committing excesses	مُسْرِفُوْنَ

2685 they wage war يُحَارِبُوْنَ (ح ر ب)

2686 they strive / endeavor يَسْعَوْنَ

2687 *pv.* are crucified يُصَلَّبُوْنَ

2688 *pv.* are cut off تُقَطَّعَ (ق ط ع)

2689 opposite side, alternate خِلَافَ

2690 *pv.* are expelled, exiled يُنْفَوْنَ

2691 *pl.* you get power, you overpower تَقْدِرُوْا

Ruku'	5	*v: 8*	9	رکوع

2692 way of approach, means وَسِيْلَةَ

2693 *mg.* thief سَارِقٌ

2694 *fg.* thief سَارِقَةٌ

2695 deterrent, example نَكَالاً

2696 mouths أَفْوَاهٌ (*sr.:* فَوْهٌ)

2697 eager listeners سَمَّاعُوْنَ

2698 others اٰخَرِيْنَ

2699 those who swallow greedily أَكَّالُوْنَ (ا ك ل)

2700 forbidden things, illicit سُحْتٌ

2701 they seek judgment يُحَكِّمُوْنَ

Ruku'	6	*v: 9*	10	رکوع

2702 priests, rabbis, scholars أَحْبَارٌ

2703 eye عَيْنٌ

2704 nose أَنْفٌ

2705 ear أُذُنٌ

2706 tooth سِنٌّ

2707 *pl.* wounds جُرُوْحٌ

2708 just retribution, law of equality قِصَاصٌ

2709 expiation, atonement كَفَّارَةٌ

2710 we caused to follow, we sent (after) قَفَّيْنَا

2711 footsteps, footprints اٰثَارٌ

2712 watcher مُهَيْمِنًا

2713 law, Shariat شِرْعَةٌ

2714 traced-out way, course of action مِنْهَاجًا

2715 good works, virtues خَيْرَاتٌ

Ruku'	7	*v: 7*	11	رکوع

2716 turns (for friendship) يَتَوَلَّ

2717 change, turn (of fortune) دَآئِرَةٌ

2718 they took oath, they swore أَقْسَمُوْا

2719 forcible, solemn جَهْدَ

2720 their oaths أَيْمَانِهِمْ

6th Part	*3/4*	ثلاثة اربا ع جُزء: لَايُحِبُّ الله

2721 becomes renegade, will turn back يَرْتَدَّ

2722 humble, lowly أَذِلَّة

2723 stern, mighty أَعِزَّة

2724 blame, reproach, censure لَوْمَةٌ

2725 *ap.* one who censures / blames لَائِم

2726 party, group حِزْبٌ

(*pl.:* أَحْزَاب)

Ruku'	*8*	*v: 6*	*12*	ركوع

2727 play, sport لَعِبًا

2728 you call / proclaim نَادَيْتُمْ

2729 you find fault, you disapprove تَنْقِمُوْنَ

2730 shall I inform you(ن ب ء) هَلْ أُنَبِّئُكُمْ

2731 retribution, recompense مَثُوْبَةٌ

2732 *pl.* monkeys, apes قِرَدَةٌ

(*sr.:* قِرْدٌ)

2733 *pl.* pigs, swines خَنَازِيْر

2734 worse in rank شَرٌّ مَّكَانًا

2735 most strayed one, further astray أَضَلُّ

2736 why not لَوْ لَا

2737 rabbis, men of God رَبَّانِيُّوْنَ

2738 priests, scholars أَحْبَارُ

2739 *pp.* are fettered, tied up مَغْلُوْلَةٌ

2740 *fg. pv.* is shackled / tied up غُلَّتْ

2741 *dl.* wide spread, stretched out مَبْسُوْطَتَان

2742 we have cast / placed أَلْقَيْنَا

2743 they lighted / kindled fire أَوْقَدُوْا

2744 war, battle حَرْبٌ

2745 extinguished أَطْفَأَ

2746 we effaced / remitted / expiated كَفَّرْنَا

2747 moderate, on right course مُقْتَصِدَةٌ

2748 evil, vile سَآءَ

Ruku'	*9*	*v: 10*	*13*	ركوع

2749 will protect يَعْصِمُ

(*vn.:* عِصْمَةٌ)

2750 you are not لَسْتُمْ

2751 you establish / stand fast by تُقِيْمُوْا

2752 *ni. pl.* grieve / sorrow not لَا تَأْسَ

2753 they became Jews هَادُوْا

2754 Sabians صَابِئُوْنَ

2755 desired not لَا تَهْوٰى

No.	Meaning	Word
2756	they thought / counted on	حَسِبُوْا
2757	they became blind	عَمُوْا
2758	they became deaf	صَمُّوْا
2759	the third of three	ثَالِثُ ثَلَاثَةٍ
2760	truthful / saintly woman	صِدِّيْقَةٌ
2761	*dl.* they used to eat	كَانَا يَأْكُلَانِ
2762	*im.* see, look	اُنْظُرْ
2763	*pv.* they are turned away / deluded away from the truth	يُؤْفَكُوْنَ

Ruku'	*10*	*v: 11*	*14*	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Word
2764	*pv.* were cursed	لُعِنَ
2765	by the tongue	عَلٰى لِسَانِ
2766	they rebelled / disobeyed	عَصَوْا
2767	they transgress / exceed the limit	يَعْتَدُوْنَ
2768	*vn.* to transgress, to exceed the limit	اِعْتِدَآءٌ
2769	they do not forbid / restrain one another	لَا يَتَنَاهَوْنَ
2770	surely evil, surely bad	لَبِئْسَ
2771	you (will) see	تَرٰى
2772	they make friends, they ally	يَتَوَلَّوْنَ
2773	sent on before, sent forward	قَدَّمَتْ
2774	condemned, incensed	سَخِطَ
2775	you will surely find	لَتَجِدَنَّ
2776	affection	مَوَدَّةٌ
2777	priests, those devoted to learning	قِسِّيْسِيْنَ
2778	monks, those who have renounced the world	رُهْبَانًا

Part:7 — جُزء : وَإِذَا سَمِعُوْا

No.	Meaning	Word
2779	they heard / listened	سَمِعُوْا
2780	their eyes	أَعْيُنُهُمْ
2781	*fg.* overflows	تَفِيْضُ (ف ي ض)
2781a	tears	دَمْعٌ
2782	rewarded	أَثَابَ

Ruku'	*11*	*v: 9*	*1*	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Word
2783	*ni. pl.* forbid not, do not make unlawful	لَا تُحَرِّمُوْا
2784	*pl.* good, pure	طَيِّبَاتٌ
2785	vain, void	لَغْوٌ
2786	oaths	أَيْمَانٌ
2787	you made a knot, you made binding	عَقَّدْتُّمْ
2788	*vn. to* feed (others)	إِطْعَامٌ
2789	average, more or less the same	أَوْسَط

No.	Meaning	Arabic
2790	you have sworn	حَلَفْتُمْ
2791	idols, altars	أَنْصَابٌ
2792	infamy, abomination, loathsome	رِجْسٌ
2793	will cast, put	يُوْقِعُ
2794	what? will you? (interrogative)	هَلْ
2795	those who abstain from, desist	مُنْتَهُوْنَ
2796	*im.* you turned away	تَوَلَّيْتُمْ

Ruku'	12	v: 7	2	رکوع

No.	Meaning	Arabic
2797	hunting	صَيْدٌ
2798	to reach, to take, to grasp	تَنَالُ
2799	spears, weapons	رِمَاحٌ
2800	cattle (domestic) animals	نَعَمْ
2801	two (persons) known for justice	ذَوَاعَدْلٍ
2802	to be brought to Ka'ba	بَالِغَ الْكَعْبَةِ
2803	evil consequences, penalty	وَبَالَ
2804	returned, repeated	عَادَ
2805	traveler, seafarer	سَيَّارَةٌ
2806	hunting on land	صَيْدُ الْبَرِّ
2807	the sacred / inviolable house	الْبَيْتُ الْحَرَامُ

Ruku'	13	v: 7	3	رکوع

No.	Meaning	Arabic
2808	*fg.* she-camel with split ears set free in honor of some idol-gods	بَحِيْرَةٌ
2809	*fg.* she-camel set free in honor of idol-gods	سَآئِبَةٌ
2810	*fg.* she-camel which gives birth to two females and freed in the name of idol-gods.	وَصِيْلَةٌ
2811	stallion camel freed from work	حَامٌ
2812	enough for us	حَسْبُنَا
2813	we found	وَجَدْنَا
2814	*mg.* two	اِثْنَان
2815	you detain / stop / withold	تَحْبِسُوْنَ
2816	you doubted	اِرْتَبْتُمْ
2817	sinful people, sinners	اٰثِمِيْنَ
2818	ascertained, get known	عُثِرَ
2819	*dl.* they became entitled	اسْتَحَقَّا
2820	*dl.* two (persons) nearest in kin	أَوْلَيَان
2821	more likely, more suitable	أَدْنىٰ
2822	*pv.* will be refuted	تُرَدُّ

Ruku'	14	v: 8	4	رکوع

No.	Meaning	Arabic
2823	what, how	مَاذَا
2824	*pv.* you were replied, the response you received	أُجِبْتُمْ
2825	cradle	مَهْدٌ

No.	Meaning	Arabic
2826	maturity	كَهْلاً
2827	clay	طِيْنٌ
2828	the likeness of	كَهَيْئَةِ
2829	you breath into	تَنْفُخُ
2830	you heal	تُبْرِئُ
2831	born blind, blind since birth	أَكْمَهَ
2832	leper, leprosy patient	أَبْرَصَ
2833	I restrained	كَفَفْتُ
2834	table spread with food	مَآئِدَةٌ

7th Part	1/4	ربع جُزء: وَإِذَاسَمِعُوْا

Ruku'	15	v: 7	5	رکوع

No.	Meaning	Arabic
2835	I did not speak / say	مَاقُلْتُ
2836	while I dwelt, so long as I stayed	مَادُمْتُ
2837	observer, watcher	رَقِيْبٌ
2838	triumph, achievement	فَوْزٌ

Ruku'	16	v: 5	6	رکوع

{ سُوْرَةُ الْأَنْعَام }

The Cattle

Surah 6: Al-An'aam

No.	Meaning	Arabic
2839	they hold (others as) equal, they ascribe rivals	يَعْدِلُوْنَ
2840	fixed term, appointed time	أَجَلٌ مُّسَمًّى
2841	you doubt	تَمْتَرُوْنَ
2842	*ap.* those who turn away	مُعْرِضِيْنَ
2843	soon, in time	سَوْفَ
2844	tidings, news	أَنْبَآءُ
2845	time, age, era, generation	قَرْن
2846	we had established, we gave place	مَكَّنَّا
2847	established, placed	مَكَّنَ
2848	rain in abundance	مِدْرَارًا
2849	streams, rivers	أَنْهَارٌ
2850	sins	ذُنُوْبٌ
2851	we raised	أَنْشَأْنَا
2852	parchment, paper	قِرْطَاسٌ
2853	touched, felt	لَمَسَ
2854	angel (*pl.:* مَلآئِكَةٌ)	مَلَكٌ
2855	we have confused / obscured / confounded	لَبَسْنَا
2856	they confuse (themselves), they obscure	يَلْبِسُوْنَ
2857	surrounded, overwhelmed	حَاقَ
2858	they scoffed	سَخِرُوْا

2859 scoffed, mocked سَخِرَ

Ruku'	1	v: 10	7	ركوع

2860 *im. pl.* travel, go about سِيْرُوْا

2861 end, consequence عَاقِبَةٌ

2862 *ap.* rejecters, beliers مُكَذِّبِيْنَ

2863 unto whom, whose لِمَنْ

2864 dwelt, rested سَكَنَ

2865 *ap.* originator, maker فَاطِرٌ

2866 feeds يُطْعِمُ

2867 *pv.* is not fed لَا يُطْعَمُ

2868 *pv.* I am commanded / ordered أُمِرْتُ

2869 *pv.* is averted / spared يُصْرَفُ

2870 that day يَوْمَئِذٍ

2871 *ap.* reliever, remover كَاشِفٌ

2872 omnipotent, irresistibly supreme قَاهِرٌ

2873 over, above فَوْقَ

2874 what thing أَيٌّ

Ruku'	2	v: 10	8	ركوع

2875 invented, fabricated افْتَرٰى

2876 where أَيْنَ

2877 *im.* you assert / make believe تَزْعُمُوْنَ

2878 will not be لَمْ تَكُنْ

2879 their excuse / contention فِتْنَتُهُمْ

2880 By Allah (oath of Allah) وَاللهِ

2881 we were not مَاكُنَّا

2882 listens يَسْتَمِعُ

2883 veils, (covers) أَكِنَّةٌ

2884 to understand فِقْهٌ

2885 heaviness, deafness وَقْرًا

2886 they argue / dispute يُجَادِلُوْنَ

2887 fables, tales, stories أَسَاطِيْر

2888 old peoples, ancients أَوَّلِيْنَ

2889 they forbid / prohibit (others) يَنْهَوْنَ

2890 they avoid / keep off (themselves) يَنْئَوْنَ

2891 *pv.* they are made to stand وُقِفُوْا

2892 may it be that we!, would that we! يَالَيْتَنَا

2893 *pv.* we are to be returned / sent back نُرَدُّ

2894 we would be نَكُوْنَ

2895 became clear, manifest, (*present tense:* يَبْدُوْ) بَدَا

2896 they surely would revert, they will commit the same لَعَادُوْا

No.	Meaning	Arabic
2897	*pp.* those who will be raised again	مَبْعُوْثِيْنَ
2898	is it not	أَلَيْسَ

Ruku'	*3*	*v: 10*	*9*	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Arabic
2899	the hour of final judgment	سَاعَةٌ
2900	suddenly	بَغْتَةٌ
2901	alas for us! woe unto us!	يَاحَسْرَتَنَا
2902	we committed mistakes	فَرَّطْنَا
2903	they bear	يَحْمِلُوْنَ
2904	burdens (*sr.:* وِزْرٌ)	أَوْزَارٌ
2905	*pl.* backs	ظُهُوْرٌ
2906	which they bear	مَايَزِرُوْنَ
2907	sport, pastime	لَهْوٌ
2908	they flout / deny	يَجْحَدُوْنَ
2909	hard, grievous	كَبُرَ
2910	you are able to, you could	اِسْتَطَعْتَ
2911	you seek	تَبْتَغِىْ
2912	tunnel	نَفَقًا
2913	ladder	سُلَّمًا

7th Part	**1/2**	نصف جُزء: وَإِذَاسَمِعُوا

No.	Meaning	Arabic
2914	animal	دَآبَّةٌ
2915	flying creature	طَآئِرٌ
2916	flies	يَطِيْرُ
2917	its two wings	جَنَاحَيْهِ
2918	peoples, nations, communities (*sr.:* أُمَّةٌ)	أُمَمٌ
2919	whom Allah wills / wishes	مَنْ يَشَإِاللّٰهُ
2920	him only, unto him alone	إِيَّاهُ
2921	removes, relieves	يَكْشِفُ

Ruku'	*4*	*v: 11*	*10*	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Arabic
2922	they might become humble	يَتَضَرَّعُوْنَ
2923	why not	لَوْ لَا
2924	our disaster, our misfortune	بَأْسُنَا
2925	*pv.* made fair, made alluring	زُيِّنَ
2926	they forgot	نَسُوْا
2927	*pv.* what they were reminded	مَا ذُكِّرُوْا
2928	they rejoiced	فَرِحُوْا
2929	those in despair, dumb founded	مُبْلِسُوْنَ
2930	was cut off	قُطِعَ
2931	roots, remnants, last parts	دَابِرٌ
2932	they turn away / aside	يَصْدِفُوْنَ
2933	treasures of Allah	خَزَآئِنُ اللّٰهِ

No.	Meaning	Word
2934	I don't know / have no knowledge	لَا أَعْلَمُ
2935	unseen	غَيْبَ
2936	I do not say	لَا أَقُوْلُ
2937	are (they) equal?	هَلْ يَسْتَوِيْ
2938	blind	أَعْمٰى
2939	one who sees	بَصِيْرٌ

Ruku'	*5*	*v: 9*	*11*	*رکوع*

No.	Meaning	Word
2940	*im.* warn	أَنْذِرْ
2941	*im.* do not repel / drive away	لَا تَطْرُدْ
2942	morning	غَدٰوةٌ
2943	evening	عَشِيٌّ
2944	his countenance / face	وَجْهَهُ
2945	not on you, you are not accountable / answerable	مَاعَلَيْكَ
2946	we tried / tested	فَتَنَّا
2947	become clear / manifest / plain	تَسْتَبِيْنَ

Ruku'	*6*	*v: 5*	*12*	*رکوع*

No.	Meaning	Word
2948	*pv.* I am forbidden	نُهِيْتُ
2949	you hasten / are impatient	تَسْتَعْجِلُوْنَ
2950	no judgment, no decision	إِنِ الْحُكْمُ
2951	best of deciders / judges	خَيْرُ الْفٰصِلِيْنَ
2952	key	مِفْتَاحٌ
2953	*pl.* keys	مَفَاتِحُ
2954	does not fall / drop	مَا تَسْقُطُ
2955	leaf, paper money	وَرَقَةٌ
2956	wet, fresh	رَطْبٌ
2957	dry (sear)	يَابِسٌ
2958	you gained / committed	جَرَحْتُمْ

Ruku'	*7*	*v: 5*	*13*	*رکوع*

No.	Meaning	Word
2959	guardian, caretaker	حَفَظَةٌ
2960	they do not neglect / overlook	لَا يُفَرِّطُوْنَ
2961	more swift, quicker	أَسْرَعُ
2962	humbly, in humility	تَضَرُّعًا
2963	secretly	خُفْيَةً
2964	affliction, distress, pain	كَرْبٌ
2965	covers, confounds	يَلْبِسُ
2966	faction	شِيَعًا
2967	will make you taste	يُذِيْقُ
2968	I am not	لَسْتُ
2969	they plunge into discussion, meddle, wrangle	يَخُوْضُوْنَ
2970	if, whenever	إِمَّا

No.	Meaning	Arabic
2971	cause you to forget	يُنْسِيَنَّكَ
2972	*ni.* do not sit	لَا تَقْعُدْ
2973	after remembrance / recollection	بَعْدَ الذِّكْرٰى
2974	*im.* forsake, leave	ذَرْ
2975	*fg.* beguiled, deceived	غَرَّتْ
2976	*pv.* may get caught / destroyed	أَنْ تُبْسَلَ
2977	intercessor	شَفِيْعٌ
2978	*fg.* compensate, offer ransom / equal amount	تَعْدِلْ
2979	full of every compensation, reparation	كُلَّ عَدْلٍ
2980	*pv.* be given to ruin / perdition	أُبْسِلُوْا
2981	drink	شَرَابٌ
2982	boiling water	حَمِيْمٌ
2983	painful	أَلِيْمٌ

Ruku'	8	v: 10	14	رکوع

No.	Meaning	Arabic
2984	shall we call upon / invoke	أَنَدْعُوْا
2985	*pv.* we may be turned back	نُرَدُّ
2986	heels	أَعْقَابْ
2987	beguiled / fooled him	اسْتَهْوَتْهُ
2988	bewildered, perplexed	حَيْرَانَ
2989	companions, friends	أَصْحَاب
2990	*im.* come to us	ائْتِنَا
2991	be	كُنْ
2992	so it becomes / shall become	فَيَكُوْنَ

7th Part	3/4	ثلاثة اربا ع جُزء: وَاِذَاسَمِعُوا

No.	Meaning	Arabic
2993	*pv.* be blown	يُنْفَخُ
2994	trumpet (of resurrection)	صُوْرٌ
2995	name of the father of Prophet Ibrahim ﷺ	اٰزَرَ
2996	idols	أَصْنَامًا
2997	I see thee	أَرَاكَ
2998	we show	نُرِيْ
2999	kingdom, governance, dominion	مَلَكُوْتَ
3000	covered, overshadowed	جَنَّ
3001	saw	رَاٰ
3002	star	كَوْكَبًا
3003	set	أَفَلَ
3004	*ap.* things that set or go down	اٰفِلِيْنَ
3005	*mg.* moon	قَمَرٌ
3006	uprising, rising (in splendour)	بَازِغًا
3007	*fg.* sun	شَمْسٌ

3008 I turned (my face), I have set (my face) — وَجَّهْتُ

3009 upright — حَنِيْفًا

3010 *dl.* two factions / parties — فَرِيْقَيْن

3011 more right, more worthy — أَحَقُّ

3012 safety, security — أَمْنٌ

3013 did not obscure/ mix/ confound — لَمْ يَلْبِسُوْا

Ruku'	9	v: 13	15	ركوع

3014 they associated / set up partners — أَشْرَكُوْا

3015 we entrusted — وَكَّلْنَا

3016 *im.* follow — اقْتَدِهْ

Ruku'	10	v: 8	16	ركوع

3017 they did not attach proper value or esteem, they estimated — مَاقَدَرُوْا

3018 parchments, papers — قَرَاطِيْس

3019 vain discourse, idle talk — خَوْضٌ

3020 *ap.* that which confirms — مُصَدِّقٌ

3021 before it — بَيْنَ يَدَيْ

3022 you warn — تُنْذِرْ

3023 mother of villages, Makkah — أُمُّ الْقُرٰى

3024 around — حَوْلَ

3025 *pl.* agonies — غَمَرَاتْ

3026 *ap.* those who stretch / spread — بَاسِطُوْا

3027 disgrace, torment — هُوْنٌ

3028 you have come to us — جِئْتُمُوْنَا

3029 alone, single — فُرَادٰى

3030 first time — أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ

3031 we bestowed / granted — خَوَّلْنَا

3032 you claimed / asserted — زَعَمْتُمْ (ز ع م)

Ruku'	11	v: 4	17	ركوع

3033 *ap.* one who splits / cleaves — فَالِقٌ

3034 date-stone, fruit kernel — النَّوٰى

3035 *pl.* daybreak, dawn — إِصْبَاحٌ

3036 stillness, rest, repose — سَكَنًا

3037 reckoning, computing time — حُسْبَانًا

3038 measure, disposition — تَقْدِيْر

3039 stars — نُجُوْمٌ (*sr.:* نَجْمٌ)

3040 produced, brought into being — أَنْشَأَ

3041 habitation, time limit — مُسْتَقَرٌّ

3042	repository, resting place (after death)	مُسْتَوْدَعٌ
3043	vegetation	نَبَاتٌ
3044	green stock	خَضِرًا
3045	grain, corn (*pl.:* حُبُوْبٌ)	حَبًّا
3046	thick clustered, closely growing	مُتَرَاكِبًا
3047	date-palm	نَخْلٌ
3048	spathe, sheaths, pollen	طَلْعٌ
3049	bunches, clusters	قِنْوَانٌ
3050	pendant, hanging low and near	دَانِيَةٌ
3051	grapes	أَعْنَابٌ
3051a	olives (*sr.* زَيْتُوْنَة)	زَيْتُوْنٌ
3052	pomegranate	رُمَّانٌ
3053	alike, similar	مُشْتَبِهًا
3054	fruits	ثَمَرٌ
3055	bore fruits, came to fruition	أَثْمَرَ
3056	its ripening	يَنْعِهٖ
3057	ripen, to ripe	يَنْعٌ
3058	they invented / ascribed	خَرَقُوْا
3059	sons	بَنِيْنَ
3060	daughters	بَنَاتٌ
3061	highly / sublimely exalted	تَعَالٰى
3062	about what	عَمَّا
3063	they attribute / ascribe	يَصِفُوْنَ (و ص ف)

Ruku'	12	v: 6	18	ركوع

3064	Originator	بَدِيْعٌ
3065	how	أَنّٰى
3066	has no, there is no	لَمْ تَكُنْ
3067	consort, spouse	صَاحِبَةٌ
3068	that is, such is	ذٰلِكُمْ
3069	caretaker, guardian	وَكِيْلٌ
3070	cannot comprehend / grasp	لَا تُدْرِكُ
3071	*vn.* to comprehend / grasp	اِدْرَاك
3072	*pl.* vision, sight	أَبْصَارٌ
3073	subtle	لَطِيْفٌ
3074	you have studied	دَرَسْتَ
3075	*im.* turn away, turn back	أَعْرِضْ
3076	*ni. pl.* revile not, do not abuse	لَا تَسُبُّوْا
3077	what will make you realise	مَا يُشْعِرُكُمْ
3078	we will overturn / turn aside	نُقَلِّبُ

No.	Meaning	Word
3079	hearts	أَفْئِدَةٌ
3080	first time	أَوَّلَ مَرَّةٍ
3081	contumacy, trespass	طُغْيَانٌ
3082	they are wandering	يَعْمَهُوْنَ

Ruku'	13	v: 10	19	ركوع

Part:8 جزء : وَلَوْأَنَّنَا

No.	Meaning	Word
3083	before, face to face	قُبُلاً
3084	they ignore / are ignorant	يَجْهَلُوْنَ
3085	enemy (*pl.:* أَعْدَاءٌ)	عَدُوًّا
3086	guilded, flowery	زُخْرُفٌ
3087	delusion, deception, guile	غُرُوْرًا
3088	*pl.* leave	ذَرْ
3089	incline	تَصْغٰى
3090	they earn / do	يَقْتَرِفُوْا
3091	*ap.* earners	مُقْتَرِفُوْنَ
3092	I seek, I desire	أَبْتَغِيْ
3093	judge	حَكَمًا
3094	fully explained, in detail	مُفَصَّلاً
3095	perfected, fulfilled	تَمَّتْ
3096	word	كَلِمَةٌ
3097	truly, in truth	صِدْقًا
3098	justice, justly	عَدْلاً
3099	*ap.* one who changes	مُبَدِّلَ
3100	they guess / conjure	يَخْرُصُوْنَ
3101	*pv.* was mentioned / pronounced	ذُكِرَ
3102	explained fully / in detail	فَصَّلَ
3103	they inspire / whisper unto	يُوْحُوْنَ

Ruku'	14	v: 11	1	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Word
3104	walks	يَمْشِيْ
3105	great ones, leaders	أَكَابِرَ
3106	wicked ones / evil doers of that (place)	مُجْرِمِيْهَا
3107	*pv.* we are given	نُوْتٰى
3108	knows better	أَعْلَمُ
3109	humiliation, abasement	صَغَارٌ
3110	expands, opens	يَشْرَحْ
3111	bosom, breast	صَدْرٌ
3112	narrow, close	ضَيِّقًا
3113	strait, constricted	حَرَجًا
3114	as if	كَأَنَّمَا
3115	ascends, climbs	يَصَّعَّدُ
3116	ignominy, abomination	رِجْسٌ
3117	abode / home of peace	دَارُ السَّلَامِ

3118 O! assembly يَامَعْشَرَ

3119 made use, enjoyed اسْتَمْتَعَ

3120 we reached / arrived بَلَغْنَا

3121 you appointed أَجَّلْتَ

3122 abode, home, dwelling place مَثْوٰى

Ruku'	15	v: 8	2	ركوع

3123 comes unto you يَأْتِكُمْ

3124 they recount / relate يَقُصُّوْنَ

3125 we testified / witnessed شَهِدْنَا

3126 *ap.* destroyer مُهْلِكَ

3127 merciful, of mercy ذُوْ الرَّحْمَةِ

3128 causes something to follow after, appoints successor يَسْتَخْلِفْ

3129 sure to come لَاٰت

3130 reaches يَصِلُ

3131 they ruin / destroy يُرْدُوْ

3132 they cause confusion يَلْبِسُوْا

3133 *vn.* forbidden حِجْرٌ

3134 *vn.* forging, fabrication افْتِرَآءٌ

3135 males, men ذُكُوْرٌ

(*sr.*: ذَكَرٌ)

3136 *vn.* to attribute وَصْفٌ

3137 foolishly سَفَهًا

Ruku'	16	v: 11	3	ركوع

8th Part	1/4	ربع جُزء: وَلَوْأَنَّنَا

3138 trellises, plants supported by a structure of light bars مَعْرُوْشَات

3139 harvesting حَصَاد

3140 cattle used for loading, burden, حَمُوْلَةً

3141 small cattle (like goats, sheep etc.) فَرْشًا

3142 eight ثَمَانِيَةٌ

3143 pairs أَزْوَاجٌ

3144 sheep ضَأْنٌ

3145 goats مَعْزٌ

3146 *dl.* two males ذَكَرَيْنِ

3147 *dl.* two females اُنْثَيَيْنِ

3148 contained اشْتَمَلَتْ

3149 wombs أَرْحَام

3150 camel, camels إبِلٌ

Ruku'	17	v: 4	4	ركوع

3151 I don't find لَا أَجِدُ

3152 *pp.* forbidden, prohibited مُحَرَّمًا

3153 *ap.* on an eater عَلى طَاعِمٍ

3154 blood دَمًا

3155 *pp.* poured forth, running مَسْفُوْحًا

3156 animals with claws, undivided hoof ذِىْ ظُفُرٍ

3157 sheep, goats غَنَمٌ

3158 *pl.* tallow, fat شُحُوْمٌ

3159 entrails حَوَايَا

3160 mixed up اِخْتَلَطَ

3161 bone عَظْمٌ

3162 extensive, all embracing وَاسِعَةٌ

3163 *pl.* you lie / guess تَخْرُصُوْنَ

3164 final argument, which reaches home الْحُجَّةُ الْبَالِغَةُ

3165 bring forward هَلُمَّ

Ruku'	18	v: 6	5	رکوع

3166 poverty, penury إِمْلَاق

3167 them also إِيَّاهُمْ

3168 that what is apparent / open مَاظَهَرَ

3169 what is concealed / secret / hidden مَابَطَنَ

3170 maturity, (age of) full strength أَشُدَّ

3171 *im. pl.* give full, fulfil أَوْفُوْا

3171a *vn.* measure كَيْلٌ

3172 weight, balance مِيْزَانٌ

3173 justice, equity قِسْطٌ

Ruku'	19	v: 4	6	رکوع

3174 lest you (should) say أَنْ تَقُوْلُوْا

3175 *vn.* teachings, assiduous study دِرَاسَةٌ

3176 better guided أَهْدٰى

3177 greater wrong doer أَظْلَمُ

3178 turned away, kept off, shunned صَدَفَ

3179 they turn away from / keep off / shun يَصْدِفُوْنَ

3180 you are not لَسْتَ

3181 good deed حَسَنَةٌ

3182 ten-fold, ten like thereof عَشْرُ أَمْثَال

3183 most right religion دِيْنًا قِيَمًا

3184 sacrifice, rites نُسُكٌ

3185 my life مَحْيَايَ

3186 my death مَمَاتِيْ

3187 will not bear لَا تَزِرُ

3188 bearer of burden وَازِرَةٌ

3189 burden وِزْرٌ

3190 returning place مَرْجِعٌ

3191 successors, viceroys, vicegerents خَلَآئِفَ

3192 swift in punishment / retribution / prosecution سَرِيْعُ الْعِقَاب

Ruku'	20	v: 11	7	رکوع

8th Part	1/2	نصف جزء: وَلَوْأَنَّنَا

{ سُوْرَةُ الْأَعْرَاف }

The Heights
Surah 7: Al-A'raaf

3193 let there be no لَا يَكُنْ

3194 our scourge / wrath بَأْسُنَا

3195 straitness, heaviness حَرَجٌ

3196 at night بَيَاتًا

3197 *ap.* those taking rest at noon قَائِلُوْنَ

3198 that day يَوْمَئِذٍ

3199 *fg.* became heavy ثَقُلَتْ

3200 scales مَوَازِيْنُ

3201 *fg.* became light خَفَّتْ

3202 means of livelihood مَعَايِشَ

Ruku'	1	v: 10	8	رکوع

3203 *pl.* those degraded, meanest صَاغِرِيْنَ

3204 *im.* respite, reprieve أَنْظِرْ

3205 *pv.* they will be raised (from the dead) يُبْعَثُوْنَ

3206 *pp.* those given respite, those who are given reprieve مُنْظَرِيْنَ

3207 you seduced / sent astray أَغْوَيْتَ

3208 I will surely lie / lurk in (ambush) أَقْعُدَنَّ

3209 right hands أَيْمَانٌ

3210 left hands شَمَآئِل

3211 you will not find لَا تَجِدُ

3212 *pp.* one who is degraded / abject مَذْءُوْمًا

3213 *pp. one* who is driven away / banished مَدْحُوْرًا

3214 I will fill أَمْلَئَنَّ

3215 *pv.* was hidden وُوْرِىَ

3216 those parts of a body which should be covered سَوْاٰتُ

3217 swore قَاسَمَ

3218 caused (them) to (their) fall دَلّٰى

3219 *fg.* became manifest بَدَتْ

3220 *dl.* they cover (by heaping) يَخْصِفَان

3221 leaves وَرَقٌ

Ruku'	*2*	*v: 15*	*9*	رکوع

3222 adornment رِيْشًا

3223 garment of God-consciousness / righteousness لِبَاسُ التَّقْوٰى

3224 let (him) not seduce you لَا يَفْتِنَنَّكُمْ

3225 pulls off, strips off يَنْزِعُ

3226 his tribe قَبِيْلُهٗ

3227 *im. pl.* set up, establish أَقِيْمُوْا

3228 every act of worship كُلِّ مَسْجِدٍ

3229 *pl.* you (shall) return تَعُوْدُوْنَ

Ruku'	*3*	*v: 6*	*10*	رکوع

3230 they cannot put off, they can not cause any delay لَا يَسْتَأْخِرُوْنَ

3231 they can not advance لَا يَسْتَقْدِمُوْنَ

3232 they departed / strayed away ضَلُّوْا

3233 its sister أُخْتَهَا

3234 they followed on each another ادَّارَكُوْا

Ruku'	*4*	*v: 8*	*11*	رکوع

3235 *pv.* will not be opened لَا تُفَتَّحُ

3236 passes through, goes through يَلِجَ

3237 camel جَمَلٌ

3238 eye of a needle سَمِّ الْخِيَاطِ

3239 (fold and folds of) coverings غَوَاشٌ

3240 we removed / stripped away نَزَعْنَا

3241 rancor, deep rooted hate غِلٌّ

3242 *pv.* they will be called نُوْدُوْا

8th Part	***3/4***	*ثلاثة ارباع جزء: وَلَوْأَنَّنَا*

3243 called out نَادٰى

3244 yes نَعَمْ

3245 proclaimed, cried (called loudly) أَذَّنَ

3246 *ap.* one who proclaims / cries (calls loudly) مُؤَذِّنٌ

3247 crookedness عِوَجًا

3248 veil حِجَابٌ

3249 heights, (elevated places separating paradise from hell. The persons whose good deeds and evils are equal shall stay there for a certain time.) أَعْرَافٌ

3250 marks سِيْمَا

3251 they hope يَطْمَعُوْنَ

3252 *pv. fg.* is turned صُرِفَتْ

3253 meeting تِلْقَآءَ

Ruku'	*5*	*v: 8*	*12*	رکوع

3254 did not avail / profit مَا أَغْنٰى

3255 will not bestow / make it reach لَا يَنَالُ

3256 *im. pl.* pour down أَفِيْضُوْا

3257 we (will) forget نَنْسى

3258 are / is (there) for us? هَلْ لَنَا

3259 *pv.* we are sent back نُرَدُّ

Ruku'	6	v: 6	13	ركوع

3260 six days / periods سِتَّةِ أَيَّامٍ

3261 covers يُغْشِيْ

3262 seeks يَطْلُبُ

3263 in haste, swiftly حَثِيْثًا

3264 *pl.* made subservient مُسَخَّرَاتٍ

3265 blessed تَبَارَكَ

3266 humbly, with humility تَضَرُّعًا

3267 secretly خُفْيَةً

3268 hope, longing طَمَعًا

3269 winds رِيَاحَ

3270 (heralding) glad-tidings بُشْرًا

3271 *fg.* bore, carried أَقَلَّتْ

3272 cloud سَحَابًا

3273 heavy ثِقَالاً

3274 we drive / lead it سُقْنَاهُ

3275 dead land بَلَدٍ مَّيِّتٍ

3276 good land الْبَلَدُ الطَّيِّبُ

3277 vegetation نَبَاتٌ

3278 scanty نَكِدًا

Ruku'	7	v: 5	14	ركوع

3279 messages رِسَالَاتٍ
(*sr.:* رِسَالَةٌ)

3280 I give you good advice / counsel (*vn.:* نَصِيْحَةٌ) أَنْصَحُ

3281 *pl.* you wondered عَجِبْتُمْ

3282 blind folk, blind people قَوْمًا عَمِيْنَ

Ruku'	8	v: 6	15	ركوع

3283 people of 'Aad (towards whom Prophet Hud ﷺ was sent عَادٌ

3284 chiefs, leaders مَلَأُ

3285 folly, foolishness سَفَاهَةٌ

3286 we deem / think نَظُنُّ

3287 *ap.* advisor, counselor نَاصِحٌ

3288 increased زَادَ

3289 *vn.* large growth بَصْطَةً

3290 bounties, benefits اٰلَآء

3291 has fallen, has come upon وَقَعَ

3292 punishment, filth رِجْسٌ

3293 names (*sr.:* اِسْمٌ) أَسْمَاءٌ

3294	*pl.* you named	سَمَّيْتُمُوْا
	(*vn.*: تَسْمِيَةٌ)	
3295	*sr.* root	دَابِرٌ

Ruku'	9	v: 8	16	رکوع

3296	a nation towards whom Prophet Saleh عليه السلام was sent	ثَمُوْد
3297	she-camel	نَاقَةٌ
3298	*fg.* eats / may eat	تَأْكُلُ
3299	gave station / habitation	بَوَّأَ
3300	*vn.* plain and soft (land)	سُهُوْلٌ
3301	castles, palaces (*sr.*: قَصْرٌ)	قُصُوْرٌ
3302	*pl.* you hew / carve out	تَنْحِتُوْنَ
3303	mountains (*sr.*: جَبَلٌ)	جِبَالُ
3304	dwellings, houses (*sr.*: بَيْتٌ)	بُيُوْتٌ
3305	*ni. pl.* do not act wickedly	لَا تَعْثَوْا
3306	*pv.* were kept weak, reckoned powerless	اُسْتُضْعِفُوْا
3307	*pp.* one who is sent, messenger	مُرْسَلٌ
3308	they ham-strung / cut the legs	عَقَرُوْا
3309	they insolently defied / flouted	عَتَوْا
3310	*im.* bring to us	ائْتِنَا (ب)
3311	you promise	تَعِدُ
3312	*pp.* messengers, those who are sent	مُرْسَلِيْنَ
3313	earthquake	رَجْفَةٌ
3314	*ap. pl.* prostrated on the ground	جَاثِمِيْنَ
3315	turned away	تَوَلّٰى
3316	*pl.* you come / commit	تَأْتُوْنَ
3317	never did before, none had preceded	مَا سَبَقَ
3318	anyone	مِنْ أَحَدٍ
3319	people	أُنَاسٌ
3320	they seek to keep pure and clean	يَتَطَهَّرُوْنَ
3321	those who stayed behind, lagged behind	غَابِرِيْنَ
3322	we rained / showered	أَمْطَرْنَا
3323	rain	مَطَرٌ

Ruku'	10	v: 12	17	رکوع

3324	a place where Prophet Sho'aib عليه السلام was sent	مَدْيَنَ
3325	*ni. pl.* don't deprive / withold	لَا تَبْخَسُوْا
3326	things, goods	أَشْيَاءَ
3327	*ni. pl.* lurk not, squat not	لَا تَقْعُدُوْا

3328	*pl.* you threaten	تُوْعِدُوْنَ
3329	*pl.* you hinder	تَصُدُّوْنَ
3330	gave (you) increase	كَثَّرَ

Part:9 — جُزء : وَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ

3331	you shall (have to) return	لَتَعُوْدُنَّ
3332	*ap.* those who hate / detest	كَارِهِيْنَ
3333	we invented / forged	افْتَرَيْنَا
3334	we returned	عُدْنَا
3335	had never dwelt / lived	لَمْ يَغْنَوْا
3336	I feel sorrow / lament	اٰسى

Ruku'	11	v: 9	1	ركوع

3337	they grew and multiplied	عَفَوْا
3338	felt / became secure	أَمِنَ
3339	*ap.* those who are sleeping	نَائِمُوْنَ
3340	daytime, broad daylight	ضُحًى
3341	*vn.* scheme, contrivance, devising	مَكْرٌ

Ruku'	12	v: 6	2	ركوع

3342	approved on condition that, one from whom it is right to (say)	حَقِيْقٌ
3343	threw, cast	أَلْقى
3344	serpent	ثُعْبَانٌ
3345	drew forth, drew out	نَزَعَ
3346	white	بَيْضَاءُ

Ruku'	13	v: 9	3	ركوع

3347	what	مَاذَا
3348	*im.* put off (a while), let (him) wait a while	أَرْجِهْ
3349	cities	مَدَائِن
3350	*ap.* those who collect / summon / call (ح ش ر)	حَاشِرِيْنَ
3351	magician, wizard, sorcerer	سَاحِرٌ
3352	knowing, well versed	عَلِيْمٌ
3353	magicians, wizards	سَحَرَةٌ
3354	either, or	إِمَّا
3355	that	أَنْ
3356	you throw	تُلْقِىَ
3357	*ap.* those who throw	مُلْقِيْنَ
3358	*im. pl.* throw	أَلْقُوْا
3359	they enchanted / cast spell	سَحَرُوْا
3360	eyes	أَعْيُنْ
3361	they terrified / struck terror	اسْتَرْهَبُوْا
3362	they produced, brought	جَاءُوْا
3363	*im.* throw	أَلْقِ

3364 swallows up تَلْقَفُ

3365 they fake / feigned يَأْفِكُوْنَ

3366 made (it) vain / vanish بَطَلَ

3367 *pv.* were defeated / vanquished, were overcome غُلِبُوْا

3368 then and there هُنَالِكَ

3369 *pv.* fell down أُلْقِيَ

3370 I give you leave / permission اٰذَنُ

3371 I will (surely) cut off أُقَطِّعَنَّ

3372 I will (surely) crucify أُصَلِّبَنَّ

3373 *ap.* those who go back / return مُنْقَلِبُوْنَ

3374 you take revenge, vengeance تَنْقِمُ (ن ق م)

3375 *im.* pour out أَفْرِغْ

Ruku'	14	v: 18	4	ركوع

3376 you leave (alone) تَذَرُ

3377 we will slay نُقَتِّلُ

3378 we will spare to live / let live نَسْتَحْيِى

3379 *ap. pl.* those having irresistible power قَاهِرُوْنَ

3380 *pv.* we have been oppressed, we were made to suffer أُوْذِيْنَا

Ruku'	15	v: 3	5	ركوع

3381 famine, droughts سِنِيْنَ

3382 dearth, shortness نَقْصٍ

3383 this is ours, this is due to us لَنَا هٰذِهٖ

3384 they ascribe /blame evil fortune on يَطَّيَّرُوْا

3385 evil fortune طَائِرٌ

3386 whatever, whatsoever مَهْمَا

3387 *pl.* locusts جَرَادٌ

3388 *pl.* vermin, lice قُمَّلَ

3389 *pl.* frogs ضَفَادِعَ

3390 plague, terror, (any calamity) رِجْزٌ

3391 removed كَشَفَ

3392 those who reach بَالِغُوْا

3393 they break covenant, they do not keep their words يَنْكُثُوْنَ

3394 sea يَمٌّ

3395 eastern parts, easts مَشَارِق

3396 western parts, wests مَغَارِب

3397 we utterly destroyed / annihilated دَمَّرْنَا

3398 they erect / build, 3138 يَعْرِشُوْنَ

9th Part	1/4	ربع جزء: قَالَ الْمَلَأُ

3399 we brought / led (them) across جَاوَزْنَا

3400	they sit as devotees, given up to (idols)	يَعْكُفُوْنَ
3401	*pp.* one who is going to be destroyed, bound to destruction	مُتَبَّرٌ

Ruku'	16	v: 12	6	ركوع

3402	thirty	ثَلَاثِيْنَ
3403	appointed time / term	مِيْقَات
3404	forty	أَرْبَعِيْنَ
3405	*im.* take my place, be my successor or vicegerent	اُخْلُفْنِيْ
3406	*im.* put things right / rectify	أَصْلِحْ
3407	*im.* show me	أَرِنِي
3408	you can not see Me	لَنْ تَرَانِي
3409	revealed glory	تَجَلّٰى
3410	crumbled to dust	دَكًّا
3411	fell down	خَرَّ
3412	senseless, thunder-struck	صَعِقًا
3413	woke up, recovered senses	أَفَاقَ
3414	tablets (*sr.:* لَوْحٌ)	أَلْوَاحٌ
3415	I will show	أُورِيْ
3416	I will cause (them) to turn away	أَصْرِفُ
3417	righteousness, right conduct	رُشْدٌ
3418	error, wrong conduct	غَيٌّ

Ruku'	17	v:6	7	ركوع

3419	ornaments	حُلِيٌّ
3420	body	جَسَدًا
3421	lowing sound (of a cow)	خُوَارٌ
3422	*pv.* fell down after breakage	سُقِطَ
3423	angry	غَضْبَانٌ
3424	grieved, in sorrow	أَسِفًا
3425	dragging	يَجُرُّ
3426	son of mother, brother	ابْنَ أُمَّ
3427	*ni.* don't make (them to) rejoice	لَا تُشْمِتْ

Ruku'	18	v: 4	8	ركوع

3428	stilled, abated, appeased	سَكَتَ
3429	writing, inscription	نُسْخَةٌ
3430	they fear / dread	يَرْهَبُوْنَ
3431	chose (*vn.:* اخْتِيَارٌ)	اخْتَارَ
3432	seventy	سَبْعِيْنَ
3433	me also, (myself)	إِيَّايَ
3434	your trial, trial from you	فِتْنَتُكَ
3435	best of forgivers	خَيْرُ الْغَافِرِيْنَ
3436	we have been guided	هُدْنَا

No.	Meaning	Word
3437	I afflict	أُصِيْبُ
3438	I will	أَشَاءُ
3439	one who can neither read nor write, unlettered	أُمِّيٌّ
3440	*pp.* written down, described	مَكْتُوْبًا
3441	relieves (from burden) (عَنْ)	يَضَعُ
3442	burden	إِصْرٌ
3443	fetters, shackles, yokes	أَغْلَال
3444	honored	عَزَّرَ

Ruku'	*19*	*v: 6*	*9*	رکوع

No.	Meaning	Word
3445	twelve	اثْنَتَا عَشَرَ
3446	tribes	أَسْبَاطًا
3447	gushed forth	انْبَجَسَتْ
3448	springs (of water)	عَيْنًا

Ruku'	*20*	*v: 5*	*10*	رکوع

No.	Meaning	Word
3449	fishes (*sr.:* حُوْتٌ)	حِيْتَانٌ
3450	visibly, openly	شُرَّعًا

9th Part	***1/2***	نصف جُزء: قَالَ الْمَلَأُ

No.	Meaning	Word
3451	you preach	تَعِظُوْنَ
3452	to justify to be free from guilt	مَعْذِرَةً
3453	grievous, severe	بَئِيْسٍ
3454	they exceeded the bounds	عَتَوْا
3455	*pv.* they were prohibited	نُهُوْا
3456	we have tried	بَلَوْنَا
3457	succeeded	خَلَفَ
3458	successor	خَلْفٌ
3459	they inherited	وَرِثُوْا
3460	they take / clutch	يَأْخُذُوْنَ
3461	goods, things	عَرَضٌ
3462	they studied	دَرَسُوْا
3463	they hold fast / keep	يُمَسِّكُوْنَ
3464	we raised	نَتَقْنَا
3465	covering, canopy	ظُلَّةٌ
3466	going to fall	وَاقِعٌ

Ruku'	*21*	*v: 9*	*11*	رکوع

No.	Meaning	Word
3467	am I not?	أَلَسْتُ
3468	ascribed partners	أَشْرَكَ
3469	followers of falsehood	مُبْطِلُوْنَ
3470	sloughed off, passed (them) by	انْسَلَخَ
3471	followed, overtook	اتْبَعَ
3472	those who went astray	غَاوِيْنَ
3473	clung, inclined	أَخْلَدَ
3474	dog	كَلْبٌ
3475	you attack / load	تَحْمِلْ

No.	Meaning	Word
3476	pants with (his) tongue, lolls out (his) tongue	يَلْهَثْ
3477	(rightly) guided one	مُهْتَدِى
3478	we made / created	ذَرَأْنَا
3479	more misguided, worse in error	أَضَلُّ
3479a	most beautiful, excellent, fairest	حُسْنٰى

Ruku'	22	v: 10	12	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Word
3480	we will lead (them) step by step	نَسْتَدْرِجُ
3481	I grant respite / give rein	أُمْلِيْ
3482	contrivance, scheme	كَيْدٌ
3483	strong, firm	مَتِيْنٌ
3484	madness	جِنَّةٌ
3485	drew near	اقْتَرَبَ
3486	what or which discourse	أَىِّ حَدِيْثٍ
3487	*ap.* guide	هَادِىْ
3488	when	أَيَّانَ
3489	its coming to its port, coming to pass	مُرْسَاهَا
3490	will not manifest / reveal / disclose to nobody	لَا يُجَلِّيْ
3491	*fg.* became heavy	ثَقُلَتْ
3492	sudden	بَغْتَةً
3493	as if you	كَأَنَّكَ
3494	eager in search	حَفِيٌّ
3495	I have no power	لَا أَمْلِكُ
3496	for myself	لِنَفْسِيْ
3497	If I had / were	لَوْكُنْتُ
3498	I know unseen	أَعْلَمُ الْغَيْبَ
3499	I (would have) amassed, I (would have) multiplied	اسْتَكْثَرْتُ

Ruku'	23	v: 7	13	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Word
3500	takes rest, dwells	يَسْكُنَ
3501	covered	تَغَشّٰى
3502	*fg.* bore	حَمَلَتْ
3503	burden	حَمْلٌ
3504	light	خَفِيْفًا
3505	*fg.* carried (it) about	مَرَّتْ
3506	*fg.* became heavy	أَثْقَلَتْ
3507	*dl.* they prayed / called unto	دَعَوَا
3508	aright, goodly, sound	صَالِحًا
3509	we will surely be	لَنَكُوْنَنَّ
3510	they are not able to	لَا يَسْتَطِيْعُوْنَ
3511	*ap.* those who are silent	صَامِتُوْنَ

3512 they walk يَمْشُوْنَ

3513 they hold / grasp (ب ط ش) يَبْطِشُوْنَ

3514 *im.* contrive against me, plot against me كِيْدُوْنِ

3515 befriends, protects يَتَوَلّى

3516 good, kindness, what is right عُرْف

3517 prompting, suggestion نَزْغٌ

3518 *im.* seek refuge اسْتَعِذْ

3519 evil thought طَائِفٌ

3520 they plunge / draw into يَمُدُّوْنَ

3521 they stop / desist not لَا يُقْصِرُوْنَ

3522 you have brought / got it together اجْتَبَيْتَ

3523 *pv.* is recited / read قُرِئَ

3524 *im. pl.* lend ear, listen with attention اسْتَمِعُوْا

3525 *im. pl.* keep quiet in order to listen أَنْصِتُوْا

3526 without loudness دُوْنَ الْجَهْرِ

3527 mornings غُدُوٌّ

3528 evenings اٰصَال

Ruku'	24	v: 18	14	ركوع

9th Part	3/4	ثلاثة ارباع جُزء: وَقَالَ الْمَلَأُ

{ سُوْرَةُ الْأَنْفَال }

The Spoils of War

Surah 8: Al-Anfaal

3529 spoils /booty (of war), (something done / given in excess of one's obligation) أَنْفَالٌ

3530 matters among yourselves ذَاتَ بَيْنِكُمْ

3531 *fg.* filled with fear وَجِلَتْ

3532 just as, even as كَمَا

3533 they dispute / argue يُجَادِلُوْنَ

3534 became manifest تَبَيَّنَ

3535 as if, just as if كَأَنَّمَا

3536 *pv.* being driven يُسَاقُوْنَ

3537 *fg.* one إِحْدٰى

3538 that it should be yours أَنَّهَا لَكُمْ

3539 *pl.* you wish / long تَوَدُّوْنَ

3540 other than غَيْرَ

3541 armed one ذَاتِ الشَّوْكَةِ

3542 prove / cause / establish truth to triumph يُحِقُّ

3543 prove falsehood, falsify يُبْطِلَ

3544 *pl.* you seek help / implore تَسْتَغِيْثُوْنَ

No.	Meaning	Word
3545	*ap.* helper	مُمِدٌّ
3546	ranks on ranks, following one upon another	مُرْدِفِيْنَ
Ruku' 1	*v: 10*	*15* رکوع
3547	slumber, drowsiness	نُعَاسٌ
3548	makes strong	يَرْبِطَ
3549	necks (*sr.:* عُنُقٍ)	أَعْنَاقٌ
3550	each finger tip	كُلَّ بَنَانٍ
3551	they opposed / contended against	شَاقُّوْا
3552	in hostile array, in a battlefield	زَحْفًا
3553	stratagem, battle maneuver	مُتَحَرِّفًا
3554	to retreat to (his own) troop	مُتَحَيِّزًا
3555	you threw	رَمَيْتَ
3556	He threw	رَمٰى
3557	He tests / tries	يُبْلِيَ
3558	test, trial	بَلَآءً
3559	*ap.* one who makes (others) weak	مُوْهِنُ
3560	*pl.* you return / revert	تَعُوْدُوْا
3561	we (shall) return / revert	نَعُدْ
Ruku' 2	*v: 9*	*16* رکوع
3562	*ni. pl.* turn not away	لَا تَوَلَّوْا
3563	worst of the (moving) living creatures, vilest of the beasts	شَرَّ الدَّوَابِّ
3564	*im. pl.* respond, answer the call	اسْتَجِيْبُوْا
3565	comes in between, intervenes	يَحُوْلُ
3566	exclusively, particularly	خَآصَّةً
3567	snatches away, kidnaps	يَتَخَطَّفُ
3568	gave refuge, provided asylum	اٰوٰى
3569	*ni. pl.* do not betray (the trust), do not defraud	لَا تَخُوْنُوْا
Ruku' 3	*v: 9*	*17* رکوع
3570	they confine / keep in bond / restrain	يُثْبِتُوْا (ث ب ت)
3571	*im.* rain down	أَمْطِرْ
3572	guardians (*sr.:* وَلِيٌّ)	أَوْلِيَآء
3573	whistling	مُكَاءً
3574	hand clapping	تَصْدِيَة
3575	separates, distinguishes	يَمِيْزَ
3576	piles up, heaps together	يَرْكُمَ
Ruku' 4	*v: 9*	*18* رکوع
3577	if they desist / cease	إِنْ يَّنْتَهُوْا
3578	that which is past / has passed away	سَلَفَ

No.	Meaning	Arabic
3579	they return / revert	يَعُوْدُوْا
3580	*fg.* preceded / has gone	مَضَتْ
3581	patron, protector	مَوْلٰى

Part:10 ﴿ جُزء : وَاعْلَمُوْا ﴾

No.	Meaning	Arabic
3581a	*im. pl.* know	إِعْلَمُوْا
3582	*pl.* you took as spoils / booty	غَنِمْتُمْ
3583	one-fifth, 1/5 th	خُمُس
3584	near bank, near end	عُدْوَةُ الدُّنْيَا
3585	yonder bank, farthest end	عُدْوَةُ الْقُصْوٰى
3586	the caravan	الرَّكْبُ
3587	below, lower	أَسْفَلَ
3588	you made a mutual appointment	تَوَاعَدْتُّمْ
3589	your dream	مَنَامِكَ
3590	*pl.* you (would have) discouraged / lost heart (ف ش ل)	فَشِلْتُمْ
3591	saved	سَلَّمَ
3592	makes (it appear) little / few (from قَلِيْلٌ)	يُقَلِّلُ

Ruku'	5	v: 7	1	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Arabic
3593	*fg.* will depart	تَذْهَبَ
3594	your power, (your air)	رِيْحُكُمْ
3595	boastfully, insolently, full of self-conceit (*vn.:* بَطْرٌ)	بَطَرًا
3596	neighbor, near	جَارٌ
3597	turned on heels, ran away	نَكَصَ

Ruku'	6	v: 4	2	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Arabic
3598	blazing fire	حَرِيْقٌ
3599	*xg.* tyrant, unjust	ظَلَّامٌ
3600	way, manner	دَأْبٌ
3601	was not	لَمْ يَكُ
3602	*ap.* the one who changes	مُغَيِّرًا
3603	every time, every opportunity	كُلُّ مَرَّةٍ
3604	you gain mastery over, you come on them	تَثْقَفَنَّ
3605	war	حَرْبٌ
3606	*im.* scatter, disperse, strike fear	شَرِّدْ
3607	you fear	تَخَافَنَّ
3608	*im.* throw back, cast back	انْبِذْ

Ruku'	7	v: 10	3	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Arabic
3609	tethered (tied) horses, steeds of war	رِبَاطُ الْخَيْلِ
3610	*pl.* you strike terror	تُرْهِبُوْنَ

3611 they inclined (ج ن ح) **جَنَحُوْا**

3612 (has) put affection **أَلَّفَ**

Ruku'	8	v: 6	4	رکوع

3613 *im.* exhort, urge, rouse **حَرِّضْ**

3614 twenty **عِشْرُوْنَ**

3615 they overcome **يَغْلِبُوْا**

3616 two hundred **مِائَتَيْنِ**

3617 a hundred **مِائَة**

3618 one thousand **أَلْفًا**

3619 for the present, now **أَلْـٰٔنَ**

3620 lightened **خَفَّفَ**

3621 weakness **ضَعْفًا**

3622 two thousand **أَلْفَيْنِ**

3623 captives (*sr.:* أَسِيْرٌ) **أَسْرٰى**

3624 slaughters greatly, thoroughly subdues **يُثْخِنَ**

3625 had it not (been), if (it were) not **لَوْ لَا**

3626 gone fore **سَبَقَ**

Ruku'	9	v: 5	5	رکوع

3627 gave (you) mastery / power over **أَمْكَنَ**

3628 they gave refuge / asylum **اٰوَوْا**

3629 duty to help / protect **وَلَايَةٌ**

3630 they sought help **اسْتَنْصَرُوْا**

3631 those kindred by blood, those (who are) closely related **أُوْلُوْا الْأَرْحَامِ**

3632 nearer **أَوْلٰى**

Ruku'	10	v: 6	6	رکوع

10th Part	1/4	ربع جزء: وَاعْلَمُوا

{ سُوْرَةُ التَّوْبَة }

Repentance

Surah 9: At-Taubah

3633 immunity, freedom from obligation, disavowal **بَرَاءَ ةٌ**

3634 *im. pl.* travel, go about **سِيْحُوْا**
(*vn.:* سِيَاحَةٌ)

3635 four months **أَرْبَعَةَ أَشْهُرٍ**

3636 (those) who can't frustrate, (those) who can't escape **غَيْرُ مُعْجِزِيْ**

3637 *ap.* one who humiliates / disgraces **مُخْزِيْ**

3638 proclamation, announcement **أَذَانٌ**

3639 they have not failed / abated nothing (ن ق ص) **لَمْ يَنْقُصُوْا**

3640 passed **انْسَلَخَ**

3641	the sacred / inviolable months	الْاَشْهُرُ الْحُرُمُ
3642	*im. pl.* besiege, confine beleaguer	اُحْصُرُوْا
3643	*im. pl.* lay / sit waiting	اُقْعُدُوْا
3644	ambush	مَرْصَدْ
3645	*im. pl.* leave free, leave alone	خَلُّوْا
3646	anyone	أَحَدٌ
3647	sought your protection	اسْتَجَارَكَ
3648	*im.* protect	أَجِرْ
3649	place of safety	مَأْمَنَ

Ruku'	1	v: 6	7	ركوع

3650	they overcome / get upper hand	يَظْهَرُوْا
3651	they do not pay regard / respect	لَا يَرْقُبُوْا (ر ق ب)
3652	kinship	إِلاًّ
3653	covenant, agreement, tie	ذِمَّةً
3654	*fg.* refuses, is averse	تَأْبٰى
3655	they broke / violated	نَكَثُوْا (ن ك ث)
3656	leaders, chiefs (*sr.:* إِمَامٌ)	أَئِمَّةً
3657	they intended	هَمُّوْا
3658	has more right, worthier	أَحَقَّ
3659	heals	يَشْفِ
3660	anger, rage, indignation	غَيْظٌ
3661	*pv.* you are left alone / spared	تُتْرَكُوْا
3662	friend, protector	وَلِيْجَةٌ

Ruku'	2	v: 10	8	ركوع

3663	it is not right	مَا كَانَ
3664	they maintain, 3666	يَعْمُرُوْا (ع م ر)
3665	providing water / giving drink to the pilgrims,	سِقَايَةَ الْحَاجِّ
3666	maintenance (to pray in and to look after)	عِمَارَةً
3667	they are not equal	لَا يَسْتَوُوْنَ
3668	greater in worth, higher in degree / rank	أَعْظَمُ
3669	*pl.* triumphant	فَائِزُوْن
3670	delights, pleasure, blessings	نَعِيْمٌ
3670a	lasting, enduring	مُقِيْمٌ
3671	they loved	اسْتَحَبُّوْا
3672	tribe, family, kindred	عَشِيْرَةٌ
3673	acquired, gained	اقْتَرَفَ
3674	slackening (of trade), decline (of commerce)	كَسَادَ
3675	dwellings (*sr.:* مَسْكَنٌ)	مَسَاكِنَ

3676 dearer أَحَبَّ

3677 *im. pl.* wait تَرَبَّصُوْا

Ruku'	3	v: 8	9	ركوع

3678 fields مَوَاطِنَ

3679 a place between Makkah and Taif where a battle was fought in 8th year of Hijri. حُنَيْن

3680 *fg.* straitened, constrained ضَاقَتْ

3681 *fg.* became vast / wide رَحُبَتْ

3682 *ap.* those who turn their backs in a fight, who turn back in retreat مُدْبِرِيْنَ

3683 calm, tranquillity, peace of reassurance سَكِيْنَةٌ

3684 forces, hosts جُنُوْدًا

3685 unclean, impure نَجَسٌ

3686 year عَامٌ

3687 poverty (due to loss of trade) عَيْلَةٌ

3688 a tax, taken yearly from the free able-bodied non-Muslim male subjects of the Muslim government that ensures them protection. جِزْيَةٌ

3689 with their hands عَنْ يَدٍ

3690 *pl.* who are subdued صَاغِرُوْنَ

Ruku'	4	v: 5	10	ركوع

3691 they imitate يُضَاهِئُوْنَ

3692 priests, scholars أَحْبَار

3693 those who renounced the world رُهْبَان

3694 they put off / extinguish يُطْفِئُوْا (*vn.:* اِطْفَاءٌ)

3695 will not allow يَأْبٰى

3696 makes it prevail يُظْهِرُ

10th Part	1/2	نصف جُزء: وَاعْلَمُوا

3697 they hoard / treasure up يَكْنِزُوْنَ (ك ن ز)

3698 gold ذَهَبٌ

3699 silver فِضَّةٌ

3700 *pv.* will be heated يُحْمٰى

3701 *pv.* will be branded with تُكْوٰى

3702 foreheads جِبَاهُ (*sr.:* جَبْهَةٌ)

3703 flanks, sides جُنُوْبٌ (*sr.:* جَنْبٌ)

3704 to hoard, to treasure كَنْزٌ

3705 number عِدَّةٌ

3706 four أَرْبَعَةٌ

3707 inviolable , sacred حُرُمٌ

(Ziqa'da, Zilhajjah, Muharram and Rajab are sacred months in

	which war is prohibited as a sign of respect to Hajj)	
3708	all together	كَافَّةً
3709	postponement, transposing the sacred months with ordinary months	النَّسِيءُ
3710	they make up / make it agree	يُوَاطِئُوْا

Ruku'	5	*v: 8*	11	*ركوع*

3711	*im. pl.* go forth, march forth	اِنْفِرُوْا
3712	*pl.* you became heavy	اِثَّاقَلْتُمْ (ث ق ل)
3713	second of the two	ثَانِيَ اثْنَيْنِ
3714	low	سُفْلَى
3715	uppermost, supreme	عُلْيَا
3716	lightly (armed)	خِفَافًا
3717	heavily (armed)	ثِقَالاً
3718	adventure, gain	عَرَض
3719	easy, moderate	قَاصِدًا
3720	*fg.* appeared far	بَعُدَتْ
3721	(tiresome) long distance	شُقَّةُ

Ruku'	6	*v: 5*	12	*ركوع*

3722	you granted leave / exemption	أَذِنْتَ
3723	asks leave / exemption	يَسْتَأْذِنُ
3724	*fg.* became prey to doubt	اِرْتَابَتْ
3725	they waver / hesitate	يَتَرَدَّدُوْنَ
3726	to go forth, setting out	خُرُوْجٌ
3727	they made preparation	أَعَدُّوْا
3728	preparation, equipment	عُدَّةً
3729	to be sent forth	اِنْبِعَاثٌ
3730	trouble, evil	خَبَالاً
3731	hurried to and fro	لَأَوْضَعُوْا
3732	*ap.* eager listeners	سَمَّاعُوْنَ
3733	among you	خِلَالَكُمْ
3734	they upset / turned things upside down	قَلَّبُوْا
3735	*im.* allow me, give me exemption	اِئْذَنْ
3736	they have fallen	سَقَطُوْا
3737	*fg.* grieves	تَسُؤْ
3738	well pleased, rejoiced	فَرِحَ
3739	*fg.* one	إِحْدٰى
3740	*dl.* two good / glorious things	حُسْنَيَيْنِ
3741	willingly	طَوْعًا
3742	unwillingly	كَرْهًا
3743	*pl.* contributions, spendings	نَفَقَات
3744	lazily	كُسَالٰى

3745 caused to depart تَزْهَقَ

3746 they are afraid يَفْرَقُوْنَ

3747 place to flee to, place of refuge مَلْجَأً

3748 *pl.* caves مَغَارَات

3749 place to enter, a retreating hole مُدَّخَلاً

3750 they run away in haste / in obstinate rush يَجْمَحُوْنَ

3751 slanders, finds fault يَلْمِزُ

3752 *pv.* are / were given أُعْطُوْا

3753 they are enraged يَسْخَطُوْنَ

3754 enough for us, sufficient unto us حَسْبُنَا

3755 *ap.* those who turn with hope, those who implore رَاغِبُوْنَ

Ruku'	7	v: 17	13	ركوع

3756 *ap.* those who are employed عَامِلِيْنَ

3757 be reconciled, be won over مُؤَلَّفَة

3758 necks, those in bondage, slaves رِقَاب

3759 debtors, those in debt غَارِمِيْنَ

3760 wayfarer ابْنُ السَّبِيْلِ

3761 they hurt يُؤْذُوْنَ

3762 ear أُذُنٌ

10th Part	3/4	ثلاثة ارباع جُزء: وَاعْلَمُوا

3763 opposes, sets against يُحَادِدْ

3764 talk idly خَوْضٌ

3765 jest, play لَعِبٌ

3766 *ni. pl.* make no excuse لَا تَعْتَذِرُوْا

Ruku'	8	v: 7	14	ركوع

3767 portion, share خَلَاقٌ

3768 you indulged in idle talk خُضْتُمْ

3769 overthrown (cities) مُؤْتَفِكَات

3770 *fg.* came أَتَتْ

3771 gardens of Eden, everlasting gardens جَنَّات عَدْنٍ

Ruku'	9	v: 6	15	ركوع

3772 *im.* be hard اُغْلُظْ

3773 found fault, took revenge نَقَمَ

3774 it will be يَكُ

3775 chastised, put as a consequence أَعْقَبَ

3776 failed to fulfill, turned adverse أَخْلَفُوْا

3777 those who do something willingly مُطَّوِّعِيْنَ

3778 endeavor جُهْدٌ

3779 seventy سَبْعِيْنَ

Ruku'	10	v: 8	16	ركوع

3780 *pp.* those left behind مُخَلَّفُوْنَ

3781 behind خِلَافَ

3782 sitting مَقْعَدْ

3783 heat حَرٌّ

3784 let them laugh, they should laugh لِيَضْحَكُوْا

3785 let them weep, they should weep لِيَبْكُوْا

3785a those who remained behind خَالِفِيْنَ

3786 those who have wealth and influence أُولُو الطَّوْلِ

3787 (women) who are left behind when their husbands go out (on war) خَوَالِف

Ruku'	11	v: 9	17	ركوع

3788 *ap.* those who make excuses مُعَذِّرُوْنَ

3789 the Arabs living in desert أَعْرَاب

3790 they are sincere and true نَصَحُوْا

3791 I give ride أَحْمِلُ

3792 tears دَمْعٌ

3793 way سَبِيْلٌ

3794 *pl.* rich (persons) أَغْنِيَاء

Part:11 جُزء : يَعْتَذِرُوْنَ

3795 they make excuses يَعْتَذِرُوْنَ

3796 to make excuse اِعْتِذَار

3797 news, matters أَخْبَار

3798 more likely to be أَجْدَرُ

3799 loss, penalty, fine مَغْرَمًا

3800 *pl.* circles / turns / changes (of fortunes) دَوَائِرُ

3801 *sr.* circle / turn / change (of fortune) دَائِرَةٌ

3802 *pl.* approaches, things that bring (them) near قُرُبَات

3803 blessings صَلَوَات

3804 *sr.* approach, 3802 قُرْبَةٌ

Ruku'	12	v: 10	1	ركوع

3805 *ap.* those who are first / foremost سَابِقُوْنَ

3806 around you حَوْلَكُمْ

3807 they became stubborn / persisted مَرَدُوْا

3808 they acknowledged / confessed اِعْتَرَفُوْا

3809 they mixed / mingled خَلَطُوْا

3810 *im.* pray (for them) صَلِّ

3811 assuagement, relief سَكَنٌ

3812 those who are made to مُرْجَوْنَ

	await, those held in suspense	
3813	to put off (for a while)	إِرْجَاءٌ
3814	ambush, outpost	إِرْصَادٌ
3815	warred against	حَارَبَ
3816	*ni.* do not stand, never stand	لَا تَقُمْ
3817	founded on	أَسَّسَ
3818	building	بُنْيَانٌ
3819	brink, bank, edge	شَفَا
3820	precipice, cliff	جُرُفٍ
3821	that which is ready to crumble down	هَارٍ
3822	tumbled down with him, broke down with him	انْهَارَ بِهِ
3823	will never cease	لَا يَزَالُ
3824	they built	بَنَوْا
3825	doubt, suspicion	رِيْبَةٌ

Ruku'	*13*	*v: 11*	*2*	رکوع

3826	*ap.* those who praise	حَامِدُوْنَ
3827	*ap.* those who fast, those who wander in devotion to cause of Allah	سَائِحُوْنَ
3828	*ap.* those who forbid (others from)	نَاهُوْنَ
3829	tender-hearted, soft-hearted	أَوَّاهٌ
3830	forbearing, clement, patient	حَلِيْمٌ
3831	hour of hardship, time of distress	سَاعَةِ الْعُسْرَةِ
3832	three	ثَلَاثَة
3833	*pv.* they were left behind	خُلِّفُوْا
3834	*fg.* straitened, constrained, 3680	ضَاقَتْ
3835	*fg.* became vast / spacious, 3681	رَحُبَتْ

Ruku'	*14*	*v: 8*	*3*	رکوع

3836	thirst	ظَمَأٌ
3837	fatigue, tiredness	نَصَبٌ
3838	hunger	مَخْمَصَةٌ
3839	they walk / stepped	يَطَئُوْنَ
3840	any step	مَوْطِئًا
3841	to gain	نَيْلاً
3842	valley	وَادِيًا

Ruku'	*15*	*v: 4*	*4*	رکوع

3843	they are nearer to you	يَلُوْنَكُمْ
3844	harshness, to be stern	غِلْظَةٌ

11th Part	***1/4***	ربع جُزء: يَعْتَذِرُونَ

3845	*pv.* they are put in trial / test	يُفْتَنُوْنَ
3846	every year	كُلَّ عَامٍ
3847	turned	صَرَفَ
3848	grievous	عَزِيْزٌ

3849 you're overburdened/ made to suffer عَنِتُّمْ

3850 full of pity, most kind رَءُوْفٌ

3851 suffices me, sufficient to me حَسْبِيْ

3852 The tremendous Throne, The Supreme Throne الْعَرْشِ الْعَظِيْم

Ruku'	16	v: 7	5	ركوع

{ سُوْرَةُ يُوْنُس }
(Prophet) Jonah ﷺ
Surah 10: Younus

3853 good actions (they had) advanced قَدَمَ صِدْقٍ

3854 begins يَبْدَؤُ

3855 creation خَلْقٌ

3856 repeats يُعِيْدُ

3857 splendor, bright, shining glory ضِيَاءً

3858 measured, disposed قَدَّرَ

3859 stages مَنَازِلَ (sr.: مَنْزِلٌ)

3860 number عَدَدٌ

3861 years سِنِيْنَ (sr.: سَنَةٌ)

3862 they do not expect / hope لَا يَرْجُوْنَ

3863 call, prayer دَعْوٰى

3864 greeting تَحِيَّةٌ

Ruku'	1	v: 10	6	ركوع

3865 hastens يُعَجِّلُ

3866 *vn.* to desire with haste اسْتِعْجَال

3867 on his side جَنْبِهِ

3868 *ap.* prodigals, extravagant people مُسْرِفِيْنَ

3869 *im.* bring ائْتِ

3870 other than this غَيْرِ هَذَا

3871 *im.* change بَدِّل

3872 I make you know أَدْرٰكُمْ

3873 I dwelt, I tarried لَبِثْتُ

3874 (a big portion of) life عُمُرًا

Ruku'	2	v: 10	7	ركوع

3875 keep moving / blowing جَرَيْنَ

3876 stormy wind عَاصِفٌ

3877 they rebel / transgress يَبْغُوْنَ

3878 plants, greenery نَبَاتٌ

3879 ornament, adornment زُخْرُف

3880 reaped corn, حَصِيْدًا

No.	Meaning	Arabic
	clean-mown harvest	
3881	will not cover, will not overshadow	لَا يَرْهَقُ (ر ه ق)
3882	covered, overshadowed	رَهَقَ
3883	darkness	قَتَرٌ
3884	*ap.* protector, defender	عَاصِمٌ
3885	*pv.* are covered / overcast with	أُغْشِيَتْ
3886	slices, pieces (*sr.:* قِطْعَةٌ)	قِطَعًا
3887	darkness, pitch dark	مُظْلِمًا
3888	(stand at) your place	مَكَانَكُمْ
3889	separated, split	زَيَّلَ
3890	to us only	إِيَّانَا
3891	then and there	هُنَالِكَ
3892	experience, apprehend	تَبْلُوْا
3893	*fg.* sent before, did in past	أَسْلَفَتْ

Ruku'	3	v: 10	8	ركوع

11th Part		نصف جزء: يَعْتَذِرُونَ

No.	Meaning	Arabic
3894	or who is?	أَمَّنْ
3895	*fg.* proved true	حَقَّتْ
3896	cannot find guidance	لَا يَهِدِّيْ

Ruku'	4	v: 10	9	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Arabic
3897	they didn't stay, hadn't tarried	لَمْ يَلْبَثُوْا
3898	a part of the day	سَاعَةً مِّنَ النَّهَارِ
3899	they recognize one another	يَتَعَارَفُوْنَ
3900	when	مَتى
3901	by night	بَيَاتًا
3902	what is there of, what could there be	مَاذَا
3903	they seek information	يَسْتَنْبِئُوْنَ
3904	yea, yes	إِي
3905	by (oath) my Lord	وَرَبِّي

Ruku'	5	v:13	10	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Arabic
3906	regret, remorse	نَدَامَةٌ
3907	Lo!	أَلَا
3908	has Allah permitted?	آللّٰهُ أَذِنَ

Ruku'	6	v: 7	11	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Arabic
3909	you are not	مَاتَكُوْنُ
3910	condition, business	شَأْن
3911	you start doing ..	تُفِيْضُوْنَ
3912	escapes not, not hidden	مَايَعْزُبُ
3913	smaller	أَصْغَرَ
3914	they only guess/ make conjectures	يَخْرُصُوْنَ

Ruku'	7	v: 10	12	ركوع

11th Part	3/4	ثلاثة ارباع جزء: يَعْتَذِرُونَ

3915 my sojourn, my staying مَقَامِي

3916 *vn.* reminding, admonishing تَذْكِيْرٌ

3917 dubious, hesitating غُمَّةٌ

3917a those who warn مُنْذِرِيْنَ

3918 those who are warned مُنْذَرِيْنَ

3919 you turn تَلْفِتَ (ل ف ت)

3920 greatness, supremacy كِبْرِيَآءُ

Ruku'	8	v: 12	13	ركوع

3921 lofty, tyrant عَالٍ

3922 *dl.* (you both) provide dwellings تَبَوَّآ

3923 *im.* deface, destroy اطْمِسْ (ط م س)

3924 *im.* harden اشْدُدْ

3925 *pv.* is / was accepted أُجِيْبَتْ

3926 *ni. dl.* do not follow لَا تَتَّبِعَآنِّ

3927 overtook أَدْرَكَ

3928 body بَدَنٌ

Ruku'	9	v: 10	14	ركوع

3929 abode, settlement مُبَوَّأً

3930 they read يَقْرَءُوْنَ

3931 avail not مَاتُغْنِي

3932 warners (*sr.*: نَذِيْرٌ) نُذُرٌ

Ruku'	10	v: 11	15	ركوع

3933 one who can keep back / repel رَآدَّ

Ruku'	11	v: 6	16	ركوع

{ سُوْرَةُ هُوْد }
(Prophet) Hud عليه السلام
Surah 11: Hud

3934 *pv.* perfected, guarded, decisive أُحْكِمَتْ

3935 *pv.* explained in detail / expounded فُصِّلَتْ

3936 from near مِنْ لَّدُنْ

3937 He will give / grant يُؤْتِ

3938 they fold up يَثْنُوْنَ

3939 they cover (with clothing) يَسْتَغْشُوْنَ

3940 clothes, garments ثِيَاب (*sr.*: ثَوْبٌ)

Part:12 جُزء : وَمَامِنْ دَآبَّة

3941 we delayed, held back أَخَّرْنَا

3942 reckoned time, definite term أُمَّةٍ مَّعْدُوْدَةٍ

3943 what keeps (it) back مَايَحْبِسُ

3944 cannot be turned away لَيْسَ مَصْرُوْفًا عَنْ

Ruku'	1	v: 8	1	ركوع

3945 is despairing يَئُوْسٌ

No.	Meaning	Word
3946	thankless, ungrateful	كَفُوْرٌ
3947	graces, favors	نَعْمَاءَ
3948	exulting	فَرِحٌ
3949	boastful	فَخُوْرٌ
3950	*ap.* foresaker, one who gives up	تَارِكٌ
3951	straitened	ضَائِقٌ
3952.	invented, fabricated	مُفْتَرَيَاتٍ
3953	we repay fully	نُوَفِّ
3954	*pv.* they will not be given less, will not have diminution	لَا يُبْخَسُوْنَ (ب خ س)
3955	they contrived/ designed	صَنَعُوْا (ص ن ع)
3956	clans, sects (*sr.:* حِزْبٌ)	أَحْزَابْ
3957	*im.* you be not	لَا تَكُ
3958	doubt	مِرْيَة
3959	*pv.* they are brought before	يُعْرَضُوْنَ (ع رض)
3960	witnesses (*sr.:* شَهِيْدٌ)	أَشْهَاد
3961	surely, without a doubt	لَا جَرَمَ
3962	the greatest losers	الْأَخْسَرُوْنَ
3963	they humbled / bowed	أَخْبَتُوْا
3964	*dl.* (both of them are) equal	يَسْتَوِيَانِ

Ruku'	2	v: 16	2	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Word
3965	abject, meanest	أَرَاذِلُ
3966	at first thought, apparently	بَادِيَ الرَّأْيِ
3967	made obscure from sight	عُمِّيَتْ
3968	we compel / adhere	نُلْزِمُ
3969	*ap.* one who drives away	طَارِدٌ
3970	*vn.* to drive away, to track away	طَرْدٌ
3971	scorn! to hold in mean estimation	تَزْدَرِيْ
3972	crime, guilt	إِجْرَام
3973	my guilt, my crime	إِجْرَامِي

Ruku'	3	v: 11	3	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Word
3974	*im.* be not distressed, don't grieve	لَا تَبْتَئِسْ
3975	*im.* build, make (to build, to make: صَنْعَةٌ)	اِصْنَعْ
3976	our eyes	أَعْيُنِنَا
3977	*ni.* speak not	لَا تُخَاطِبْ
3978	will fall / unloose	يَحِلُّ
3979	gushed forth	فَارَ
3980	oven	تَنُّوْر

No.	Meaning	Word
3981	*im. pl.* ride / embark (ر ك ب)	ارْكَبُوْا
3982	its course / sailing	مَجْرٖهَا
3983	its mooring / anchoring	مُرْسَاهَا
3984	aloof, apart	مَعْزِلٍ
3985	I will betake myself	اٰوِيْ
3986	came in between	حَالَ
3987	*im.* swallow up	ابْلَعِيْ
3988	*im.* hold, cease	أَقْلِعِيْ
3989	abated, subsided, sank	غِيْضَ
3990	rested	اسْتَوَتْ
3991	Judi, name of a mountain in Iraq	جُوْدِيِّ
3992	be away, be cursed	بُعْدًا

12th Part	**1/4**	ربع جزء: وَمَامِنْ دَآبَّة

No.	Meaning	Word
3993	I admonish (و ع ظ)	أَعِظُ
3994	*im.* descend, disembark	اهْبِطْ

Ruku'	4	*v: 14*	4	رکوع

No.	Meaning	Word
3995	'Aad, a people towards whom Prophet Hud was sent as a messenger	عَاد
3996	*ap.* forsakers, deserters	تَارِكِيْ
3997	seized	اعْتَرَا
3998	forelock	نَاصِيَةٌ
3999	denied, opposed	جَحَدَ
4000	arrogant enemy of truth	عَنِيْدٍ
4001	they were pursued by	أُتْبِعُوْا

Ruku'	5	*v: 11*	5	رکوع

No.	Meaning	Word
4002	made you to dwell	اسْتَعْمَرَ
4003	*ap.* responsive	مُجِيْبٌ
4004	one in whom people have great expectations	مَرْجُوًّا
4005	loss, perdition	تَخْسِيْرٍ
4006	they cut the legs	عَقَرُوْا
4007	will not be belied	غَيْرُ مَكْذُوْبٍ
4008	blast	صَيْحَةٌ
4009	they were lifeless on ground	جَاثِمِيْنَ
4010	they dwelled not / lived not	لَمْ يَغْنَوْا

Ruku'	6	*v: 8*	6	رکوع

No.	Meaning	Word
4011	made no delay	مَا لَبِثَ
4012	roasted	حَنِيْذٍ
4013	reach not	لَا تَصِلُ
4014	felt mistrust	نَكِرَ
4015	conceived, felt	أَوْجَسَ
4016	fear	خِيْفَةٌ

No.	Meaning	Arabic
4017	*fg.* laughed	ضَحِكَتْ
4018	after	وَرَآءَ
4019	Oh! Woe unto me!	يَاوَيْلَتَى
4020	Shall?	ءَ
4021	I (will) bear / give birth (to a child)	أَلِدُ
4022	old woman	عَجُوْزٌ
4023	my husband	بَعْلِي
4024	man of old age	شَيْخًا
4025	people of this house	أَهْلَ الْبَيْتِ
4026	departed	ذَهَبَ
4027	fear, alarm	الرَّوْعُ
4028	one who often turns to God again and again	مُنِيْبٌ
4029	cannot be averted, unavoidable	غَيْرُ مَرْدُوْدٍ
4030	grieved, distressed	سِيْءَ
4031	straitened	ضَاقَ
4032	in heart	ذَرْعًا
4033	dreadful, distressful	عَصِيْبٌ
4034	they came rushing	يُهْرَعُوْنَ
4035	my guests	ضَيْفِي
4036	a right minded man	رَجُلٌ رَّشِيْدٌ
4037	we want / desire	نُرِيْدُ
4038	strong support / refuge	رُكْنٍ شَدِيْدٍ
4039	they cannot reach	لَنْ يَّصِلُوْا
4040	part of the night	قِطْعٍ مِّنَ الَّيْلِ
4041	*ni.* turn not back, look not back	لَا يَلْتَفِتْ
4042	upper side of it	عَالِيَهَا
4043	downside of it, under it	سَافِلَهَا
4044	rain of stones	سِجِّيْلٍ
4045	*pp.* piled up (layer on layer)	مَنْضُوْدٍ
4046	*pp.* marked	مُسَوَّمَةٌ
4047	far off, far away	بَعِيْد

Ruku'	*7*	*v: 15*	*7*	رکوع

12th Part	**1/2**	نصف جُزء: وَمَامِنْ دَآبَّة

No.	Meaning	Arabic
4048	*ap.* most loving, fountain of love (*vn.:* وَدٌّ)	وَدُوْدٌ
4049	we do not understand	مَانَفْقَهُ
4050	your family	رَهْطُكَ
4051	we (would have) stoned	رَجَمْنَا
4052	family	رَهْطٌ
4053	more honorable	أَعَزُّ

4054 behind back ظِهْرِيًّا

4055 *im. pl.* watch, wait اِرْتَقِبُوْا

4056 watcher رَقِيْبٌ

Ruku'	*8*	*v: 12*	*8*	رکوع

4057 brought / led (them) to أَوْرَدَ

4058 destination, descent وِرْدٌ

4059 *pp.* place to descend, place to be led to مَوْرُوْدٌ

4060 gift, present رِفْدٌ

4061 *pp.* that which is gifted/ presented مَرْفُوْدٌ

4062 reaped, mown حَصِيْدٌ

4063 ruin, perdition, downfall تَتْبِيْبٌ

4064 a day of witness, a day of testimony يَوْمٌ مَشْهُوْدٌ

4065 wretched, unhappy (*pl.:* أَشْقِيَآء) شَقِيٌّ

4066 glad, happy (*pl.:* سُعَدَآء) سَعِيْدٌ

4067 wailing, sighing زَفِيْرٌ

4068 sobbing شَهِيْقٌ

4069 so long as (they) endure/remain مَا دَامَتْ

4070 one who does / accomplishes فَعَّالٌ

4071 gifts عَطَاءً

4072 never cut off, unfailing, unceasing غَيْرَ مَجْذُوْذٍ

4073 *ni.* you be not لَا تَكُ

4074 doubt مِرْيَةٍ

4075 unabated, undiminished غَيْرَ مَنْقُوْصٍ

Ruku'	*9*	*v: 14*	*9*	رکوع

4076 *ni. pl.* transgress not, be not inordinate لَا تَطْغَوْا

4077 *ni. pl.* incline not, lean not لَا تَرْكَنُوْا

4078 *dl.* two ends طَرَفَيْ

4079 some hours of night, approaches of night زُلَفًا مِّنَ اللَّيْلِ

4080 virtues, good deeds حَسَنَات

4081 evils, vices سَيِّئَات

4082 men of understanding أُولُوْا بَقِيَّةٍ

4083 *pv.* they were given plenty / luxury أُتْرِفُوْا

4084 we make firm نُثَبِّتُ

4085 your heart فُؤَادَكَ

Ruku'	*10*	*v: 14*	*10*	رکوع

(Prophet) Joseph عليه السلام

Surah 12: Yousuf

No.	Meaning	Arabic
4086	eleven	أَحَدَ عَشَرَ
4087	vision, dream	رُءْيَا
4088	interpretation of events	تَأْوِيْلِ الْأَحَادِيْثِ

Ruku'	1	v: 6	11	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Arabic
4089	a strong group	عُصْبَةٌ
4090	*im. pl.* cast away / drive away	اِطْرَحُوْ
4091	will be free / alone	يَخْلُ
4092	dark depths	غَيَابَتِ
4093	well, pit	جُبّ
4094	will find / pick up	يَلْتَقِطْ
4095	some caravan of travelers	بَعْضُ السَّيَّارةِ
4096	tomorrow, morning	غَدًا
4097	enjoys, refreshes	يَرْتَعْ
4098	wolf	ذِئْبٌ
4099	at nightfall	عِشَاءً
4100	they weep	يَبْكُوْنَ
4101	we race / compete	نَسْتَبِقُ

12th Part		ثلاثة ارباع جُزء: وَمَامِنْ دَآبَّة

No.	Meaning	Arabic
4102	made up	سَوَّلَتْ
4103	most fitting, pretty	جَمِيْلٌ
4104	*pp.* one whose help, is sought	مُسْتَعَانٌ
4105	you describe / assert	تَصِفُوْنَ
4106	water-drawer / carrier	وَارِدَ
4107	let down	أَدْلٰى
4108	bucket	دَلْوٌ
4109	O! Good luck!	يَابُشْرٰى
4110	boy (boys: غِلْمَانٌ)	غُلَامٌ
4111	treasure, merchandise	بِضَاعَةٌ
4112	small, mean	بَخْسٍ
4113	Dirhams, silver coins of that age	دَرَاهِم
4114	*ap.* those who renounce / attach no value	زَاهِدِيْنَ

Ruku'	2	v: 14	12	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Arabic
4115	keep him honorably	أَكْرِمِيْ
4116	*fg.* made (him) yield / entreated	رَاوَدَتْ
4117	*fg.* closed	غَلَّقَتْ
4118	doors	أَبْوَاب
4119	come on, O you	هَيْتَ لَكَ
4120	(I seek) refuge in Allah, Allah forbid!	مَعَاذَاللهِ
4121	*fg.* tore	قَدَّتْ

No.	Meaning	Arabic
4121a	his shirt	قَمِيْصَهٗ
4122	*dl.* they met	أَلْفَيَا
4123	her husband	سَيِّدَهَا
4124	near, at	لَدَا
4125	what is recompense for?	مَاجَزَاءُ
4126	*pv.* be imprisoned	يُسْجَنَ (س ج ن)
4127	*pv.* is torn	قُدَّ
4128	before / front	قُبُل
4129	behind / back	دُبُر

Ruku'	*3*	*v: 9*	*13*	*ركوع*

No.	Meaning	Arabic
4130	women	نِسْوَةٌ
4131	*fg.* seeks to seduce	تُرَاوِدُ
4132	slave-boy	فَتٰى
4133	inspired, (settled firmly)	شَغَفَ
4134	cushioned couch	مُتَّكَأً
4135	knife	سِكِّيْنًا
4136	exalted, astonished	أَكْبَرْنَ
4137	dignity is for Allah! How perfect is Allah!	حَاشَ لِلّٰهِ
4138	you blamed me	لُمْتُنَّنِيْ
4139	he proved consistent, he abstained	اسْتَعْصَمَ (ع ص م)

Ruku'	*4*	*v: 6*	*14*	*ركوع*

No.	Meaning	Arabic
4140	prison	سِجْنٌ
4141	two young men	فَتَيَانِ
4142	I press / squeeze (to get juice)	أَعْصِرُ (ع ص ر)
4143	breads	خُبْزًا
4144	diverse, sundry (lords)	مُتَفَرِّقُوْنَ
4145	*pv.* will be crucified, (cross: صَلِيْبٌ)	يُصْلَبُ
4146	one who is saved / released	نَاجٍ
4147	few years	بِضْعَ سِنِيْنَ

Ruku'	*5*	*v: 7*	*15*	*ركوع*

No.	Meaning	Arabic
4148	*pl.* cows, kine (*sr.:* بَقَرَةٌ)	بَقَرَاتٍ
4149	*pl.* fat (*sg:* سَمِيْنٌ)	سِمَانٌ
4150	seven	سَبْعَ
4151	*pl.* lean	عِجَافٌ
4152	*pl.* dry	يَابِسَاتٍ
4153	you interpret / answer	تَعْبُرُوْنَ
4154	confused / madly dreams	أَضْغَاثُ أَحْلَامٍ
4155	remembered, recollected	ادَّكَرَ
4156	after long time	بَعْدَ أُمَّةٍ
4157	you (will) cultivate	تَزْرَعُوْنَ

4158	as usual	دَأَبًا
4158a	and (the harvests) that you reap, then what you reap	فَمَا حَصَدتّمُ
4159	you preserve	تُحْصِنُوْنَ
4160	*pv.* will have abundant water	يُغَاثُ
4161	they will press, squeeze to get oil and juice	يَعْصِرُوْنَ

Ruku'	6	v: 7	16	ركوع

4162	what was the case / matter?	مَا بَالُ
4163	open, manifest, came to light	حَصْحَصَ
4164	I betrayed not	لَمْ أَخُنْ

Part:13 جُزء : ومَاأُبَرِّئُ

4165	I do not exculpate / absolve / acquit	مَا أُبَرِّئُ
4166	enjoins, incites	أَمَّارَةٌ (ا م ر)
4167	I will single (him) out, I will take (him) specially	أَسْتَخْلِصُ
4168	of high standing	مَكِيْنٌ
4168a	fully trusted	أَمِيْنٌ
4169	treasures of earth	خَزَائِنُ الْأَرْض

Ruku'	7	v: 8	1	ركوع

4170	furnished, provided	جَهَّزَ
4171	provisions	جَهَاز
4172	*ap.* hosts, entertainers	مُنْزِلِيْنَ
4173	young men	فِتْيَان
4174	their money / goods	بِضَاعَتَهُمْ
4175	saddle bags	رِحَال
4176	we bring our measure	نَكْتَلْ
4177	what more can we desire?	مَانَبْغِيْ
4178	we will bring food	نَمِيْرُ
4179	a full camel's load	كَيْلَ بَعِيْرٍ
4180	solid oath, firm covenant	مَوْثِقًا
4181	I cannot avail (you) against	مَا أُغْنِيْ عَنْ
4182	desire, need, want	حَاجَةً

Ruku'	8	v: 11	2	ركوع

4183	lodged, took to stay	اٰوٰى
4184	drinking cup	سِقَايَةَ
4185	saddle bag	رَحْلٌ
4186	O! caravan	أَيَّتُهَاالْعِيْرُ
4187	*ap.* thieves	سَارِقُوْنَ (س ر ق)
4188	they turned	أَقْبَلُوْا
4189	what is?	مَاذَا
4190	you miss, you find lost	تَفْقِدُوْنَ
4191	we miss / have lost	نَفْقِدُ

No.	Meaning	Word
4192	drinking cup	صُوَاع
4193	a camel load	حِمْلُ بَعِيْرٍ
4194	guarantor, bound	زَعِيْمٌ
4195	began, started	بَدَأَ
4196	luggage, baggage (*sr.:* وِعَاءٌ)	أَوْعِيَة
4197	we planned	كِدْنَا
4198	king's law	دِيْنِ الْمَلِكِ

Ruku'	9	*v: 11*	3	*ركوع*

No.	Meaning	Word
4199	they (sat) apart, in privacy	خَلَصُوْا
4200	to confer, to counsel	نَجِيًّا
4201	I will not go forth / leave / move	لَنْ أَبْرَحَ
4202	you failed	فَرَّطْتُّمْ
4203	caravan	عِيْر
4204	made up, contrived	سَوَّلَتْ
4205	turned away	تَوَلّٰى عَنْ
4206	Alas! my grief!	يَا أَسَفٰى
4207	became white	ابْيَضَّتْ
4208	you will not cease remembering	تَفْتَؤُا تَذْكُرُ
4209	of ruined health, extremely ill	حَرَضًا
4210	I complain, I expose (grief)	أَشْكُوْا
4211	my grief / emotion / distress	بَثِّيْ
4212	*im. pl.* inquire, ascertain	تَحَسَّسُوْا
4213	soothing Mercy of Allah	رَوْحِ اللهِ
4214	small, scanty	مُزْجَاة
4215	*im.* bestow in charity	تَصَدَّقْ
4216	preferred / chosen you	اٰثَرَكَ
4217	no reproach, no fear	لَا تَثْرِيْبَ

Ruku'	10	*v: 14*	4	*ركوع*

No.	Meaning	Word
4218	you think me a dotard, you think that I have old age madness	تُفَنِّدُوْنِ

13th Part	***1/4***	*ربع جُزء: وَمَآأُبَرِّئُ*

No.	Meaning	Word
4219	throne	عَرْش
4220	desert	بَدْوِ
4220a.	*im.* join / unite (me with)	أَلْحِقْ
4221	with them	لَدَيْهِمْ
4222	you desired strongly	حَرَصْتَ

Ruku'	11	*v: 11*	5	*ركوع*

No.	Meaning	Word
4223	overwhelming, extensive, covering	غَاشِيَة
4224	men	رِجَالاً

Ruku'	12	*v: 7*	6	*ركوع*

{ سُوْرَةُ الرَّعْد }

Thunder

Surah 13: Ar-Ra'd

No.	Meaning	Arabic
4225	pillars, supports (*sr.*: عِمَاد)	عَمَدٍ
4226	spread out, stretched out	مَدَّ
4227	different tracts / regions	قِطَعٌ
4228	neighboring, bordering each other	مُتَجَاوِرَاتٌ
4229	palm trees growing out of a single roots	صِنْوَانٌ
4230	plam trees each growing on its own roots	غَيْرُصِنْوَان
4231	shackles, yokes	أَغْلَال
4232	necks	أَعْنَاق
4233	exemplary (punishments)	مَثُلَات

Ruku'	1	v: 7	7	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Arabic
4234	fall short	تَغِيْضُ
4235	Highly Exalted	مُتَعَال
4236	one who hides	مُسْتَخْفٍ
4237	one who walks (س ر ب)	سَارِبٌ
4238	guards / watchmen (in succession) following one another	مُعَقِّبَات
4239	protector, defender	وَال
4240	raises, brings up	يُنْشِئُ
4241	*pl.* clouds	سَحَاب
4242	*pl.* heavy	ثِقَال
4243	thunder	الرَّعْدُ
4244	mighty in prowess, severe in avenging	شَدِيْدُ الْمِحَالِ
4245	*ap.* one who (ب س ط) stretches	بَاسِطٌ
4246	*dl.* his two palms / hands	كَفَّيْهِ
4247	mouth	فَا ، فُو ، فِي
4248	shadows	ظِلَال
4249	flew	سَالَتْ
4250	valleys, channels, water courses	أَوْدِيَةٌ
4251	bore	احْتَمَلَ
4252	torrent, water course	سَيْلٌ
4253	foam, scum	زَبَدًا
4254	swelling on top	رَابِيًا
4255	they smelt / kindle	يُوْقِدُوْنَ
4256	ornaments	حِلْيَةٌ
4257	refuse, scum	جُفَاءً
4258	remains, tarries, lasts	يَمْكُثُ

Ruku'	2	v: 11	8	ركوع

13th Part		نصف جُزء: ومَاأُبَرِّئُ

4259 they join / unite يَصِلُوْنَ

4260. they repel / overcome يَدْرَءُوْنَ

(*vn.:* دَرَاء)

4261 final attainment of the (eternal) home عُقْبَى الدَّار

4262 excellent نعْمَ

4263. they break / violate يَنْقُضُوْنَ

Ruku'	3	v: 8	9	ركوع

4264 set at rest, get satisfaction تَطْمَئِنَّ

4265 joy, bliss طُوْبى

4266 *pv.* cause to be moved / passed سُيِّرَتْ

4267 *pv.* cause to be torn قُطِّعَتْ

4268 *pv.* made to speak كُلِّمَ

4269 disaster, sudden calamity قَارِعَةٌ

4270 cause to settle, befall تَحُلُّ

Ruku'	4	v:5	10	ركوع

4271 I gave respite أَمْلَيْتُ

4272 *im. pl.* name (them) سَمُّوْا

4273 harder, more painful أَشَقُّ

4274 protector, defender وَاقٍ

4275 food, fruits أُكُلٌ

4276 perpetual, everlasting دَائِمٌ

4277 end, final, (outcome) عُقْبى

4278 they rejoice يَفْرَحُوْنَ

Ruku'	5	v: 6	11	ركوع

4279 makes to pass away, effaces يَمْحُوْا

4280 original book, source of ordinance, basis of book أُمُّ الْكِتَاب

4281 to reduce, to curtail نَقْصٌ

4282 borders, sides, outlying parts أَطْرَاف

4283 none can put back / reverse لَا مُعَقِّبَ

Ruku'	6	v: 6	12	ركوع

{ سُوْرَةُ إِبْرَاهِيم }

Abraham

Surah 14: Ibrahim

4284 days of Allah أَيَّامِ الله

Ruku'	1	v: 6	13	ركوع

13th Part	3/4	ثلاثة ارباع جُزء: ومَاأُبَرِّئُ

4285 our ways / paths سُبُلَنَا

(*sr.:* سَبِيْلٌ)

4286 the hurt you caused us, you are persecuting us اٰذَيْتُمُوْنَا

Ruku'	2	v: 6	14	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Word
4287	disappointed, frustrated	خَابَ
4288	tyrant, enemy (of truth)	عَنِيْد
4289	*pv.* made to drink	يُسْقٰى
4290	liquid pus	صَدِيْد
4291	sips in gulps (*vn.:* جُرْعَةٌ)	يَتَجَرَّعُ
4292	will not be near	لَا يَكَادُ
4293	swallows	يُسِيْغُ
4294	ashes	رَمَاد
4295	*fg.* became hard, furious	اشْتَدَّتْ
4296	stormy day	يَوْمٍ عَاصِفٍ
4297	they came forth, appeared	بَرَزُوْا
4298	following	تَبَعًا
4299	you can avail, avert	مُغْنُوْنَ
4300	we be impatient / rage	جَزِعْنَا
4301	place to escape, refuge	مَحِيْص

Ruku'	*3*	*v: 9*	*15*	*ركوع*

No.	Meaning	Word
4302	*ap.* helper, one who responds	مُصْرِخٌ
4303	root	أَصْلٌ
4304	firmly fixed	ثَابِتٌ
4305	branch	فَرْعٌ
4306	uprooted	اجْتُثَّتْ

Ruku'	*4*	*v: 6*	*16*	*ركوع*

No.	Meaning	Word
4307	caused (their people) to alight	أَحَلُّوْا
4308	house of perdition / desolation	دَارَالْبَوَارِ
4309	befriending, making friends	خِلَال
4310	*dl.* constant in courses	دَائِبَيْنِ
4311	you cannot count / compute	لَا تُحْصُوْا

Ruku'	*5*	*v: 7*	*17*	*ركوع*

No.	Meaning	Word
4312	*im.* save me, keep me away	اُجْنُبْنِيْ
4313	I (have) settled	أَسْكَنْتُ
4314	valley	وَادٍ
4315	without cultivation	غَيْرِ ذِيْ زَرْعٍ
4316	*pp.* made sacred / inviolable	مُحَرَّمٌ
4317	incline, yearn towards	تَهْوِيْ
4318	old age	كِبَرٌ

Ruku'	*6*	*v: 7*	*18*	*ركوع*

No.	Meaning	Word
4319	stare in horror	تَشْخَصُ
4320	they run in fear	مُهْطِعِيْنَ
4321	heads upraised	مُقْنِعِيْ
4322	eyes, gaze	طَرْف
4323	hearts	أَفْئِدَة

(*sr.*: فُؤَاد)

4324 vacant, a gaping void هَوَاءٌ

4325 *pv.* will be changed تُبَدَّلُ

4326 *pp.* those bound / tied in مُقَرَّنِيْنَ

4327 chains, fetters أَصْفَاد

4328 shirts, garments سَرَابِيْلُ

4329 pitch, tar قَطِرَان

Ruku'	7	v: 11	19	ركوع

Part:14 جُزء : رُبَمَا

{ سُوْرَةُ الْحِجْر }

The Rocky Tract

Surah 15: Al-Hijr

4330 often رُبَمَا

4331 beguile, delude يُلْهِ

(*vn.*: إِلْهَاءٌ)

4332 why not لَوْمَا

4333 factions, sects شِيَعٌ

4334 we make it traverse,(س ل ك) نَسْلُكُ
we make way, we creep into

4335 they kept on (doing), ظَلُّوْا
they continued

4336 they ascends / climb يَعْرُجُوْنَ

4337 *pv.* intoxicated سُكِّرَتْ

4338 *pp.* those who are مَسْحُوْرُوْنَ
bewitched / enchanted

Ruku'	1	v: 15	1	ركوع

4339 constellations, big stars بُرُوْجًا

4340 stole the hearing (س ر ق) اسْتَرَقَ

4341 fiery comet شِهَابٌ

4342 we spread out مَدَدْنَا

4343 mountains رَوَاسِيَ

4344 in due balance مَوْزُوْن

4345 those which fecundate / impregnate
لَوَاقِحَ

Ruku'	2	v: 10	2	ركوع

4346 sounding clay, صَلْصَال
crackling clay

4347 dark transmuted حَمَإٍ مَّسْنُوْن
mud, molded mud

4348 (fire of) scorching wind سَمُوْم

4349 portion, class جُزْءٌ

(*pl.*: أَجْزَاء)

Ruku'	3	v: 19	3	ركوع

4350 *pl.* those in peaceful security آمِنِيْن

4351 grudge, hidden sense of injury غِلّ

4352 couches سُرُرٌ

(*sr*.: سَرِيْرٌ)

4353 *ap. pl.* facing each other مُتَقَابِلِيْنَ

4354 toil, fatigue نَصَبٌ

4355 *im.* inform نَبِّئْ

4356 those who are afraid وَجِلُوْنَ

4357 to fear, feel uncomfortable, afraid وَجَلٌ

4358 then of what فَبِمَ

4359 those who despair / despond قَانِطِيْنَ

4360 discouraged, despaired قَنَطَ

4361 what business is? مَاخَطْبُ

4362 those who stay behind غَابِرِيْنَ

Ruku'	4	v: 16	4	ركوع

4363 uncommon people, unknown people قَوْمٌ مُنْكَرُوْنَ

4364 they doubt يَمْتَرُوْنَ

4365 *im.* travel by night أَسْرِ

4366 *im. pl.* go, take a start اُمْضُوْا

4367 *pp.* would be cut-off مَقْطُوْعٌ

4368 *ni. pl.* do not me disgrace لَا تَفْضَحُوْنَ

4369 by (oath) your life ! لَعَمْرُكَ

4370 time of sunrise مُشْرِقِيْنَ

4371 those who read the signs مُتَوَسِّمِيْنَ

4372 highway سَبِيْلٌ مُّقِيْمٌ

4373 dwellers of wood أَصْحَابُ الْأَيْكَةِ

4374 open highway, plain to see إِمَامٍ مُّبِيْنٍ

Ruku'	5	v: 19	5	ركوع

4375 they hew / carve (ن ح ت) يَنْحِتُوْنَ

4376 oft-repeated مَثَانِيْ

4377 strain not, cast not لَا تَمُدَّنَّ

4378 *im.* lower, keep gentle, spread low اخْفِضْ

4379 wings, sides, arms جَنَاحٌ

(*pl*.: أَجْنِحَةٌ)

4380 those who make divisions مُقْتَسِمِيْنَ

4381 parts, bits عِضِيْنَ

14th Part	1/4	ربع جُزء: رُبَمَا

4382 *im.* proclaim, promulgate, expound اصْدَعْ

4383 that which is certain, death يَقِيْن

Ruku'	6	v: 20	6	ركوع

{ سُوْرَةُ النَّحْل }

The Bees

Surah 16: An-Nahl

No.	Meaning	Word
4384	semen-drop containing sperms	نُطْفَةٌ
4385	one who disputes	خَصِيْمٌ
4386	warmth, warm clothing	دِفْءٌ
4387	*pl.* you drive them back to home in evening (*vn.:* إِرَاحَةٌ)	تُرِيْحُوْنَ
4387a	*pl.* you lead them in morning for pasture	تَسْرَحُوْنَ
4388	horses	خَيْلٌ
4389	mules (*sr.:* بَغْلٌ)	بِغَالٌ
4390	donkeys, asses (*sr.:* حِمَارٌ)	حَمِيْرٌ
4391	right way, straight way	قَصْدُ السَّبِيْلِ
4392	that which turns aside / deviating	جَائِرٌ

Ruku'	*1*	*v: 9*	*7*	رکوع

No.	Meaning	Word
4393	you pasture cattle	تُسِيْمُوْنَ
4394	colors (*sr.:* لَوْنٌ)	أَلْوَانٌ
4395	fresh	طَرِيًّا
4396	*pl.* you bring forth / extract	تَسْتَخْرِجُوْا
4397	ornament	حِلْيَةٌ
4398	*ap.* ploughing, cleaving	مَوَاخِرَ
4399	that	أَنْ
4400	shakes	تَمِيْدَ
4401	landmarks, signposts	عَلَامَات
4402	when	أَيَّانَ

Ruku'	*2*	*v: 12*	*8*	رکوع

No.	Meaning	Word
4403	refuse to know, given to denial	مُنْكِرَةٌ
4404	no doubt, assuredly	لَا جَرَمَ
4405	fables, stories	أَسَاطِيْرُ
4406	burdens (*sr.:* وِزْرٌ)	أَوْزَار

Ruku'	*3*	*v: 4*	*9*	رکوع

No.	Meaning	Word
4407	building	بُنْيَان
4408	foundations (*sr.:* قَاعِدَةٌ)	قَوَاعِدُ
4409	fell down	خَرَّ
4410	roof	سَقْفٌ
4411	*im.* you disputed / opposed	تُشَاقُّوْنَ
4412	*ap. pl.* those who do wrong (sinful)	ظَالِمِيْ
4413	persons pure / free from filth	طَيِّبِيْنَ
4414	encompassed, encircled	حَاقَ

Ruku'	*4*	*v: 9*	*10*	رکوع

No.	Meaning	Word
4415	solemn oaths	جَهْدَ أَيْمَان

Ruku'	5	v: 6	11	ركوع

4416 those who possess / know the message / admonition — أَهَلَ الذِّكْرِ

4417 scriptures, writings (revealed before Qur'aan) — زُبُر

14th Part	**1/2**	نصف جُزء: رُبَمَا

4418 cause (earth) to swallow — يَخْسِفُ

4419 journeys, midst of goings — تَقَلُّبَ

4420 gradually, moments of alert — تَخَوُّفٍ

4421 they incline / turn around — يَتَفَيَّؤُا

4422 *pl.* low, humblest manner — دَاخِرُوْنَ

Ruku'	6	v: 10	12	ركوع

4423 constantly, perpetually — وَاصِبًا

4424 *pl.* you cry for help — تَجْئَرُوْنَ

4425 darkens — مُسْوَدًّا

4426 full of wrath, wrath, in wardly inward grief — كَظِيْمٌ

4427 hides himself — يَتَوَارٰى

4428 keeps, retains — يُمْسِكُ

4429 disgrace, contempt — هُوْن

4430 buries, hides — يَدُسُّ

4431 dust, soil — تُرَاب

Ruku'	7	v: 10	13	ركوع

4432 expound, utter lie — تَصِفُ

4433 tongues (*sr.*: لِسَانٌ) — أَلْسِنَةٌ

4434 those who will be hastened on (into it), those neglected — مُفْرَطُوْنَ

Ruku'	8	v: 5	14	ركوع

4435 refuse, excretion, dung — فَرْثٌ

4436 milk — لَبَنًا

4437 palatable, pleasant to swallow — سَائِغًا

4438 strong drinks — سَكَرٌ

4439 bees (*sr.* نَحْلَةٌ) — نَحْلٌ

4440 submissively, humbly, smoothly — ذُلُلاً

4441 most abject, feeble (age) — أَرْذَلَ

4442 so that nothing — لِكَيْ لَا

Ruku'	9	v: 5	15	ركوع

4443 *pv.* are favored, blessed — فُضِّلُوْا

4444 *ap.* those who throw back / hand over — رَآدِّيْ

4445 sons — بَنِيْنَ

4446 grand sons (*sr.*: حَفِيْدٌ) — حَفَدَةً

4447 *ni. pl.* do not (ض ر ب) — لَا تَضْرِبُوْا

coin / invent / strike

4448 a man (slave) who is a property of others عَبْدًا مَّمْلُوْكًا

4449 dumb أَبْكَمُ
(*pl.:* بُكْمٌ)

4450 burden كَلٌّ

4451 whithersoever, wherever أَيْنَمَا

4452 sends him يُوَجِّهْهُ

Ruku'	10	v: 6	16	ركوع

4453 twinkling of an eye لَمْحِ الْبَصَرِ

4454 between earth and sky جَوٌّ

4455 abode, rest, quiet سَكَنًا

4456 skins جُلُوْدٌ
(*sr.:* جِلْدٌ)

4457 you find light in weight تَسْتَخِفُّوْنَ

4458 migrate, travel ظَعْنِ

4459 wool (*sr.:* صُوْفٌ) أَصْوَاف

4460 soft fibers أَوْبَار
(*sr.:* وَبَرٌ)

4461 hair (*sr.:* شَعْرٌ) أَشْعَار

4462 house hold stuff, assets, rich stuff أَثَاثًا

4463 places of refuge / shelter أَكْنَانًا

Ruku'	11	v: 7	17	ركوع

4464 *pv.* they will be allowed to make amends / plea يُسْتَعْتَبُوْنَ

14th Part	3/4	ثلاثة ارباع جُزء: رُبَمَا

4465 explaining all تِبْيَانًا

Ruku'	12	v: 6	18	ركوع

4466 ratification, confirmation تَوْكِيْد

4467 one who is appointed for surety كَفِيْلاً

4468 to spin thread غَزْلٌ

4469 untwisted strands أَنْكَاثًا

4470 more numerous أَرْبٰى

4471 will slip تَزِلَّ

4472 passes away, waste away (ن ف د) يَنْفَدُ

4473 (that which) remains / endures بَاقٍ

Ruku'	13	v: 11	19	ركوع

4474 foreign, i.e. other than Arabic أَعْجَمِيٌّ

4475 *pv.* is forced / under compulsion أُكْرِهَ

4476 they chose / loved اسْتَحَبُّوْا

4477 *pv.* they are put to trial, فُتِنُوْا

Ruku'	14	v: 10	20	ركوع

4478 garment of hunger لِبَاسُ الْجُوْعِ

Ruku'	15	v: 9	21	ركوع

4479 was not لَمْ يَكُ

4480 you punished عَاقَبْتُمْ

4481 *pv.* you were afflicted عُوْقِبْتُمْ

Ruku'	16	v: 9	22	ركوع

Part:15 جُزء : سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي

{ سُوْرَةُ بَنِىْ إِسْرَائِيل }
The Children of Israel
Surah 17: Bani-Israa'eel

4482 took for a journey أَسْرٰى

(أَسْرٰى؛ يُسْرِي؛ إِسْرَاءٌ)

4483 the sacred الْمَسْجِدُ الْحَرَامُ mosque, the inviolable place of worship, the Mosque in Makkah

4484 Masjid-ul-Aqsa, الْمَسْجِدُ الْأَقْصٰى the Mosque in Jerusalem

4485 terrible warfare بَأْسٍ شَدِيْدٍ

4486 they entered جَاسُوْا

4487 inmost parts of homes خِلَالَ الدِّيَارِ

4488 turn كَرَّةَ

4489 numerous in man-power نَفِيرًا

4490 *pl.* you did evil أَسَأْتُمْ

4491 they will destroy / will waste يُتَبِّرُوْا

4492 utter destruction تَتْبِيْرًا

4493 *pl.* you repeated / reverted عُدْتُّمْ

(عَادَ؛ يَعُوْدُ؛ عُوْدًا)

4494 we will repeat / revert عُدْنَا

4495 prison, dungeon حَصِيْرًا

Ruku'	1	v: 10	1	ركوع

4496 We made dark, we effaced مَحَوْنَا

4497 We made (it) to cling / fastened أَلْزَمْنَا

4498 fate, actions, deeds طَائِرَ

4499 *pp.* wide open, spread out مَنْشُوْرًا

4500 We commanded أَمَرْنَا

4501 destroyed, annihilated دَمَّرَ

4502 utter destruction تَدْمِيْرًا

4503 *ap.* quick-passing, which hastens away, (i.e. life) عَاجِلَةٌ

4504 *pp.* one who is condemned مَذْمُوْمًا

4505 *pp.* one who is rejected مَدْحُوْرًا

4506 *pp.* grateful, appreciated مَشْكُوْرًا

No.	Meaning	Word
4507	*pp.* that which is closed	مَحْظُوْرًا
4508	preference, excellence, merit	تَفْضِيْلاً
4509	*pp.* one who is forsaken	مَخْذُوْلاً

Ruku'	2	v: 12	2	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Word
4510	commanded, decreed	قَضٰى
4511	Him alone	إِيَّاهُ
4512	*dl.* both of them	كِلَا هُمَا
4513	*im.* do not repel / repulse	لَا تَنْهَرْ
4514	generous, gracious	كَرِيْمًا
4515	submission, humility	ذُلِّ
4516	*dl.* they brought me up / cared (nursed) me	رَبَّيَانِيْ
4517	young age, childhood	صَغِيْرًا
4518	*ap.* repentant, those who turn to Allah in repentance again and again	أَوَّابِيْنَ
4519	*im.* give	اٰتِ
4520	*ni.* squander not, waste not	لَا تُبَذِّرْ
4521	to be spendthrift, to spend waste-fully, wantonness	تَبْذِيْرًا
4522	*ap.* squanderers, wasteful people	مُبَذِّرِيْنَ
4523	*pl.* you hope	تَرْجُوْا
4524	*pp.* made soft and kind / easy	مَيْسُوْرًا
4525	*pp.* that which is chained/shackled	مَغْلُوْلَةٌ
4526	*pp.* one who is blamed / rebuked	مَلُوْمًا
4527	*pp.* impoverished, destitute	مَحْسُوْرًا

Ruku'	3	v: 8	3	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Word
4528	poverty, want	إِمْلَاق
4529	sin, wrong	خِطْأً
4530	*pp.* one who is helped / aided	مَنْصُوْرًا
4531	scale, balance	قِسْطَاسْ
4532	*ni.* follow not, pursue not	لَا تَقْفُ
4533	*ni.* walk not	لَا تَمْشِ
4534	exultantly, proudly	مَرَحًا
4535	height	طُوْلاً
4536	hateful	مَكْرُوْهًا
4537	(any) other god	إِلٰهًا آخَرَ
4538	*pv.* you would be thrown / cast	تُلْقٰى
4539	chosen, preferred	أَصْفٰى

Ruku'	4	v: 10	4	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Word
4540	*pp.* made invisible	مَسْتُوْرًا
4541	veil, coverings	اَكِنَّة
4542	deafness, heaviness	وَقْرًا

15th Part	1/4	ربع جُزء: سُبْحَانَ الَّذِي

4543 bones (*sr.:* عَظْمٌ) عِظَامًا

4544 decayed, fragmented رُفَاتًا

4545 new جَدِيْدٌ

4546 they shake (heads) يُنْغِضُوْنَ
(*vn.:* اِنْغَاضٌ)

Ruku'	5	v: 12	5	ركوع

4547 sows dissension, stirs up discords يَنْزَغُ

4548 *pl.* you asserted / pretended زَعَمْتُمْ

4549 change, transference تَحْوِيْلاً

4550 *pp.* something to be afraid of مَحْذُوْرًا

4551 *pp.* written, inscribed مَسْطُوْرًا

4552 warning, frighten تَخْوِيْفًا

4553 *pp. fg.* one who is cursed مَلْعُوْنَةً

Ruku'	6	v: 8	6	ركوع

4554 you honored / exalted كَرَّمْتَ

4555 you give respite, you provide a chance أَخَّرْتَ

4556 I will seize / perish / destroy (ح ن ك) أَحْتَنِكَنَّ

4557 full, enough مَوْفُوْرًا

4558 tempt, excite اِسْتَفْزِزْ

4559 *im.* urge, summon, arouse أَجْلِبْ

4560 horses خَيْلٌ

4561 infantry رَجِلٌ

4562 *im.* share شَارِكْ

4563 *im.* promise عِدْ

4564 makes it go smooth / drives يُزْجِيْ

4565 another time تَارَةً أُخْرٰى

4566 fierce gale, hurricane of wind قَاصِفًا

4567 avenger, helper تَبِيْعًا

Ruku'	7	v: 10	7	ركوع

4568 you were near كِدْتَّ

4569 you incline / lean تَرْكَنُ

4570 we made you taste (ذ و ق) أَذَقْنَا

4571 double ضِعْف

Ruku'	8	v: 7	8	ركوع

4572 going down of the sun, declination of the sun دُلُوْكِ الشَّمْسِ

4573 darkness غَسَق

4574 *im.* keep awake, perform Tahajjud تَهَجَّدْ

4575 additional, supererogatory نَافِلَةً

4576 state of praise / glory مَقَامًا مَّحْمُوْدًا

4577 vanished, disappeared زَهَقَ

No.	Meaning	Arabic
4578	bound to vanish	زَهُوْقًا
4579	turned, withdrew	نَاٰ
4580	side	جَانِب
4581	disposition, way	شَاكِلَةٌ

Ruku'	9	v: 7	9	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Arabic
4582	*ap.* helper, backer	ظَهِيْرًا
4583	spring, fountain	يَنْبُوْعًا
4584	to gush forth, rushing out	تَفْجِيْرًا
4585	you make fall (س ق ط)	تُسْقِطَ
4586	pieces (*sr.* كِسْفَةٌ)	كِسَفًا
4587	face to face	قَبِيْلاً
4588	shining gold	زُخْرُفٌ
4589	you ascend / mount	تَرْقٰى
4590	to climb, to ascend	رُقِيٌّ

Ruku'	10	v: 9	10	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Arabic
4591	in piece and quiet	مُطْمَئِنِّيْنَ
4592	man, mortal	بَشَرٌ
4593	*fg.* extinguished, abated	خَبَتْ
4594	burning flame, blazing flame	سَعِيْرًا

15th Part	**1/2**	نصف جُزء: سُبْحَانَ الَّذِيْ

No.	Meaning	Arabic
4595	stingy, niggardly, miserly person	قَتُوْرًا

Ruku'	11	v: 7	11	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Arabic
4596	*pp.* doomed to destruction	مَثْبُوْرًا
4597	drives them out, removes them	يَسْتَفِزَّهُمْ
4598	rolled up, gathered up	لَفِيْفًا
4599	We divided (into parts)	فَرَقْنَا
4600	at intervals	مُكْثٍ
4601	they fall down	يَخِرُّوْنَ
4602	in prostration, fall down upon forehead	سُجَّدًا
4603	chins, faces	أَذْقَان
4604	they weep (ب ك ي)	يَبْكُوْنَ
4605	whichever	أَيًّامَّا
4606	*ni.* be not loud (voiced)	لَا تَجْهَرْ
4607	*ni.* be not low (voiced)	لَا تُخَافِتْ
4608	in between	بَيْنَ
4609	these	ذٰلِكَ
4610	way / path / course (*pl.:* سُبُل)	سَبِيْلاً
4611	humiliation, weakness	ذُلّ

Ruku'	12	v: 11	12	ركوع

{ سُوْرَةُ الْكَهْف }
The Cave
Surah 18: Al-Kahf

No.	Meaning	Word
4612	(sb, pl) those who dwell / remain	مَاكِثِيْنَ
4613	*ap.* one who kills / frets to death	بَاخِعٌ
4614	foot-steps, following after	اٰثَار
4615	barren dust / mound	صَعِيْدًا جُرُزًا
4616	the cave	الْكَهْفِ
4617	inscription	رَقِيْمٌ
4618	a group of youths	فِتْيَةٌ
4619	*im.* facilitate, dispose of	هَيِّئْ
4620	*dl.* two parties	حِزْبَيْنِ
4621	best able to compute (calculate)	أَحْصٰى
4622	they remained	لَبِثُوْا
4623	time period	أَمَدًا

Ruku'	*1*	*v: 12*	*13*	*ركوع*

No.	Meaning	Word
4624	We braced / made firm	رَبَطْنَا
4625	enormity (in disbelief)	شَطَطًا
4626	*im. pl.* you have forsaken / withdrew	اِعْتَزَلْتُمْ
4626a	to forsake ,to separate, to withdraw	اِعْتَزَلَ
4627	then take refuge / accommodation	فَأْوُوْا
4628	will dispose of, will make easy	يُهَيِّئْ
4629	comfort and ease	مِرْفَقًا
4630	*fg.* rose	طَلَعَتْ
4631	*fg.* declines, moves away	تَزَاوَرُ
4632	right side	ذَاتَ الْيَمِيْنِ
4633	*fg.* set	غَرَبَتْ
4634	*fg.* turns away	تَقْرِضُ
4635	left side	ذَاتَ الشِّمَالِ
4636	wide space, spacious part	فَجْوَةٌ
4637	*ap.* person who guides / leads to right way	مُرْشِدًا

Ruku'	*2*	*v: 5*	*14*	*ركوع*

No.	Meaning	Word
4638	awake	أَيْقَاظًا
4639	asleep	رُقُوْدٌ
4640	we give turn	نُقَلِّبُ
4641	*ap.* stretching forth	بَاسِطٌ
4642	*dl.* its both forelegs	ذِرَاعَيْهِ
4643	threshold	وَصِيْدٌ
4644	you looked at	اطَّلَعْتَ
4645	you turned back	وَلَّيْتَ
4646	in flight	فِرَارًا
4647	*pv.* you would be filled	مُلِئْتَ

No.	Meaning	Arabic
4648	coin, money	وَرِق
4649	let him behave with care and courtesy	لِيَتَلَطَّفْ
4650	discover, make known	يُشْعِرَنَّ
4651	we made (it) known	أَعْثَرْنَا
4651a	*ni.* debate not / argue not	لَا تُمَارِ
4652	debate, argument	مِرَاءً

Ruku'	3	v: 5	15	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Arabic
4653	refuge	مُلْتَحَدًا
4654	we made (him/it) heedless	أَغْفَلْنَا
4655	beyond all bounds, exceeding bounds	فُرُطًا

15th Part	3/4	ثلاثة ارباع جُزء: سُبْحَانَ الَّذِيْ

No.	Meaning	Arabic
4656	walls or roofs of a tent	سُرَادِق
4657	they cry / ask for help / water	يَسْتَغِيْثُوْا
4658	*pv.* they will be helped / given water	يُغَاثُوْا
4659	melted brass, dregs of burning oil	مُهْلٌ
4660	will burn / scald	يَشْوِيْ
4661	resting place, couch	مُرْتَفَقًا
4662	*pv.* they will be adorned	يُحَلَّوْنَ
4663	armlets, bracelets	أَسَاوِرَ
4664	robes, garments	ثِيَابًا
4665	fine silk	سُنْدُسْ
4666	thick silk brocade inter woven with gold	اِسْتَبْرَق
4667	raised couches / thrones	أَرَائِك

Ruku'	4	v: 9	16	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Arabic
4668	we surrounded	حَفَفْنَا
4669	*dl.* both	كِلْتَا
4670	between the two	خِلَالَهُمَا
4671	argues, disputes	يُحَاوِرُ
4672	more powerful and honored	أَعَزُّ
4673	men	نَفَرًا
4674	that it will perish	أَنْ تَبِيْدَ
4675	less	أَقَلَّ
4676	thunderbolt (by way of reckoning)	حُسْبَانًا
4677	smooth hillside, slippery earth	صَعِيْدًا زَلَقًا
4678	dry out, to go underground	غَوْرًا
4679	protection, patronage	وَلَايَةُ

Ruku'	5	v: 13	17	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Arabic
4680	dry stubble, dry twigs	هَشِيْمًا
4681	expectation, hope	أَمَلاً
4682	*ap. fg.* leveled plain	بَارِزَة

4683 we did not leave out / behind لَمْ نُغَادِرَ

4684 *pv.* set / brought before عُرِضُوْا

4685 *pv.* is placed / laid upon وُضِعَ

4686 *ap. pl.* fearful, dreadful مُشْفِقِيْنَ

4687 does not leave anything لَا يُغَادِرُ

Ruku'	6	v: 5	18	ركوع

4688 aides, helpers عَضُدًا

4689 destruction, barrier مَوْبِقًا

4690 those going to fall مُوَاقِعُوْا

Ruku'	7	v: 4	19	ركوع

4691 contentious disputing جَدَلًا

4692 they refute / weaken يُدْحِضُوْا (د ح ض)

4693 refuge, escape مَوْئِلًا

Ruku'	8	v: 6	20	ركوع

4694 I will not cease / give up لَا أَبْرَحُ

4695 junction of two seas مَجْمَعَ الْبَحْرَيْنِ

4696 I will go on أَمْضِيَ

4697 for years حُقُبًا

4698 fish (*pl.:* حِيْتَانٌ) حُوْتٌ

4699 as in a tunnel سَرَبًا

4700 we betook refuge أَوَيْنَا

4701 rock صَخْرَةَ

4702 retracing, following قَصَصًا

Ruku'	9	v: 11	21	ركوع

4703 grievous, dreadful إِمْرًا

4704 *ni.* do not lay / constrain لَا تُرْهِقْ

4705 *dl.* they went on / proceeded اِنْطَلَقَا

4706 dreadful thing شَيْئًا إِمْرًا

4706a a thing prohibited / unheard of شَيْئًا نُكْرًا

Part:16		جُزء : قَالَ أَلَمْ
4706b	you will not be able to	لَنْ تَسْتَطِيْع
4707	*dl.* they asked for food	اسْتَطْعَمَا (ط ع م)
4708	they refused	أَبَوْا
4709	they entertain (as guest) / be hospitable	يُضَيِّفُوْا
4710	wall	جِدَار
4711	to seize by force, snatch forcibly	غَصْبًا
4712	oppressed	رَهَقَ

Ruku'	10	v: 12	1	رکوع

4713	way, means	سَبَبًا
4714	black mud, murky water	حَمِئَة
4715	unknown, unheard	نُكْرًا
4716	covering, shelter, protection	سِتْرًا
4717	with him	لَدَيْه
4718	two high walls, two mountains	سَدَّيْن
4719	names of two tribes of wild people	يَأْجُوْجَ وَ مَأْجُوْج
4720	tribute	خَرْجًا
4721	barrier, rampart	سَدًّا
4722	*im. pl.* you help/assist (*vn.:* اِعَانَة)	أَعِيْنُوْا
4723	strong wall / barrier	رَدْمًا
4724	blocks / plates of iron	زُبَرَ الْحَدِيْد
4725	filled up, made equal, leveled up	سَاوٰى
4726	*dl.* (two) steep mountain sides	صَدَفَيْن
4727	*im. pl.* blow	اُنْفُخُوْا (ن ف خ)
4728	molten copper	قِطْرًا
4729	they could not	مَا اسْطَاعُوْا
4730	they were unable	مَا اسْتَطَاعُوْا
4731	to pierce / dig through	نَقْبًا
4732	surges	يَمُوْجُ

4733	to present, plain to view	عَرْضًا
4734	veil, cover	غِطَاءً

Ruku'	11	v: 19	2	ركوع

4735	entertainment (for guests)	نُزُلاً
4736	the greatest / worst losers	الْأَخْسَرِيْنَ
4737	works, deeds	صُنْعًا
4738	paradise	فِرْدَوْس
4739	change, removal	حِوَلاً
4740	ink	مِدَادًا
4741	exhausted, consumed	نَفِدَ

Ruku'	12	v: 9	3	ركوع

{ سُوْرَةُ مَرْيَمْ }
Mary
Surah 19: Maryam

4742	in secret, in low voice	خَفِيًّا
4743	weakened, became feeble	وَهَنَ
4744	glisten with gray, [fired] shining white hairs like flames	اشْتَعَلَ
4745	head	رَأْسٌ
4746	old age	شَيْبًا
4747	unblessed, unfortunate, unsuccessful	شَقِيًّا
4748	my heirs / successors	مَوَالِيَ
4749	barren	عَاقِرًا
4750	of the same name	سَمِيًّا
4751	extreme, last	عِتِيًّا
4752	easy	هَيِّن
4753	(you) were not	لَمْ تَكُ
4754	childhood	صَبِيًّا

Ruku'	1	v: 15	4	ركوع

4755	*fg.* drew aside / went aside	انْتَبَذَتْ
4756	appeared as, assumed the likeness of	تَمَثَّلَ

16th Part	1/4	ربع جزء: قَالَ أَلَمْ

4757	distant, remote	قَصِيًّا
4758	pains of childbirth	مَخَاض
4759	the trunk of the palm tree	جِذْعِ النَّخْلَة
4760	utterly forgotten	نَسْيًا مَّنْسِيًّا
4761	rivulet, streamlet	سَرِيًّا
4762	*im. fg.* shake	هُزِّيْ (ه ز ز)
4763	fresh ripe dates	جَنِيًّا رُطَبًا
4764	*im. fg.* cool, refresh	قَرِّيْ
4765	man, human being	إِنْسِيًّا
4766	amazing, strange, most unusual	فَرِيًّا

4767 cradle مَهْدٌ

4768 so long as I remained مَا دُمْتُ

4769 dutiful, good, kind بَرًّا

4770 presence, witness-box مَشْهَدْ

4771 how clear a hearer! أَسْمِعْ

4772 how clear a seer! أَبْصِرْ

Ruku'	2	v: 25	5	ركوع

4773 long time, a good while مَلِيًّا

4774 affectionate, gracious حَفِيًّا

4775 I separate / withdraw أَعْتَزِلُ

Ruku'	3	v: 10	6	ركوع

4776 they wasted / neglected / missed أَضَاعُوْا

4777 destruction, deception, perdition غَيًّا

4778 sure to come, must come to pass (ا ت ي) مَأْتِيًّا

4779 forgetful نَسِيًّا

4780 be constant and patient (ص ب ر) اِصْطَبِرْ

Ruku'	4	v: 15	7	ركوع

4781 on knees جِثِيًّا

4782 worthy, most deserving أَوْلٰى

4783 to be there in fire صِلِيًّا

4784 final, fixed, established حَتْمًا

4785 assembly, council, company نَدِيًّا

4786 outward appearance رِءْيًا

4787 resort, return مَرَدًّا

4788 alone, single فَرْدًا

4789 adversary, opponent ضِدًّا

Ruku'	5	v: 17	8	ركوع

4790 to incite أَزًّا

4791 delegation وَفْدًا

4792 thirsty وِرْدًا

4793 monstrous, terrible إِدًّا

4794 in utter ruin, crashing هَدًّا

4795 affection, love وُدًّا

4796 contentious لُدًّا

4797 whisper رِكْزًا

Ruku'	6	v: 16	9	ركوع

16th Part	1/2	نصف جُزء: قَالَ أَلَمْ

{ سُوْرَةُ طه }
Taa-Haa
Surah 20: Taa-Haa

4798 you fall into distress تَشْقٰى

4799 high عُلٰى

4800 in depth of earth or anything ثَرٰى

No.	Meaning	Word
4801	*im. pl.* wait	اُمْكُثُوْا
4802	I have seen / perceived	اٰنَسْتُ
4803	live coal, burning brand	قَبَسْ
4804	*im.* put off, take off	اِخْلَعْ
4805	*dl.* two shoes	نَعْلَيْ
4806	name of a sacred valley in the Sinai peninsula, where Prophet Moses ﷺ received revelation.	طُوًى
4807	I have chosen (*vn.:* اِخْتِيَارٌ)	اِخْتَرْتُ
4808	I (have) almost	أَكَادُ
4809	I (will) keep it hidden	أُخْفِيْ
4810	you perish	تَرْدٰى
4811	I lean	أَتَوَكَّؤُا
4812	I beat down fodder / branches / leaves	أَهُشُّ
4813	my sheep	غَنَمِيْ
4814	uses	مَاٰرِبُ
4815	serpent, snake	حَيَّةٌ
4816	condition, state	سِيْرَةَ
4817	*im.* draw close, press	اُضْمُمْ
4818	white	بَيْضَاءَ

Ruku'	*1*	*v: 24*	*10*	رکوع

No.	Meaning	Word
4819	*im.* expand, enlarge	اِشْرَحْ
4820	*im.* loosen, remove	اُحْلُلْ
4821	knot	عُقْدَةَ
4822	*im.* strengthen, confirm	اُشْدُدْ
4823	my strength	أَزْرِيْ
4824	*im.* associate, make (him) share	أَشْرِكْ
4825	so that, that	كَيْ
4826	*im. fg.* put, cast, throw (ق ذ ف)	اِقْذِفِيْ
4827	*pv.* you may be brought up	تُصْنَعَ
4828	My eyes / supervision	عَيْنِيْ
4829	I show / inform	أَدُلُّ
4830	cooled, gladdened	تَقَرَّ
4831	to put on trial	فُتُوْنًا
4832	I have chosen	اِصْطَنَعْتُ
4833	for myself	لِنَفْسِيْ
4834	*ni. dl.* do not slacken	لَا تَنِيَا
4835	acts hastily	يَفْرُطَ
4836	gave	أَعْطٰى
4837	what state, what condition	مَابَالُ
4838	various, diverse	شَتّٰى

4839 *im.* pasture, feed ارْعَوْا

4840 men of understanding أُولِي النُّهى

Ruku'	2	v: 30	11	ركوع

4841 second time تَارَةً أُخْرٰى

4842 a place where both shall have equal chances / terms مَكَانًا سُوًى

4843 day of the festival / feast يَوْمُ الزِّيْنَة

4844 the time when sun is well up, early forenoon ضُحًى

4845 (will) destroy / extirpate at once يُسْحِتَ

4846 failed, is lost خَابَ

4847 best tradition, exemplary doctrine مُثْلى

4848 gained upper hand, overcame اسْتَعْلى

4849 ropes (*sr.:* حَبْلٌ) حِبَالٌ

4850 rods, sticks (*sr.:* عَصَا) عِصِيٌّ

4851 appeared, seemed يُخَيَّلُ

4852 conceived أَوْجَسَ

16th Part	**3/4**	ثلاثة ارباع جُزء: قَالَ أَلَمْ

Ruku'	3	v: 22	12	ركوع

4853 dry path يَبَسًا

4854 to pursue, to overtake دَرَكًا

4855 went down, perished هَوٰى

4856 my track / foot-step أَثَرِيْ

4857 name of a man of tricks in the era of Prophet Moses ﷺ سَامِرِيٌّ

4858 appeared long, seemed long طَالَ

4859 body, image جَسَدًا

4860 hollow-sound, lowing sound خُوَارٌ

Ruku'	4	v: 13	13	ركوع

4861 O son of my mother, my brother يَابْنَؤُمَّ

4862 beard لِحْيَة

4863 you did not wait / observe لَمْ تَرْقُبْ

4864 I took / grasped قَبَضْتُ

4865 handful قَبْضَة

4866 no touch لَا مِسَاسَ

4867 you remained / continued to ظَلْتَ

4868 devoted عَاكِفًا

4869 we will burn (ح ر ق) نُحَرِّقَنَّ

4870 to scatter نَسْفًا

4871 blear-eyed with terror, (used when normal color of eyes is changed due to severe pain or terror) زُرْقًا

No.	Meaning	Arabic
4872	they will speak with low voice / murmuring / whispering	يَتَخَافَتُوْنَ
4873	better	أَمْثَلُ

Ruku'	5	v: 15	14	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Arabic
4874	plain	قَاعًا
4875	smooth and leveled	صَفْصَفًا
4876	uneven, height	أَمْتًا
4877	hollow sound of feet	هَمْسًا
4878	*fg.* humbled	عَنَتْ
4879	to diminish, curtailment	هَضْمًا
4880	it may renew	يُحْدِثُ
4881	firmness, steadiness	عَزْمًا

Ruku'	6	v: 11	15	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Arabic
4882	you shall not be hungry (ج و ع)	لَا تَجُوْعَ
4883	you shall not be naked (ع ر ي)	لَا تَعْرٰى
4884	you shall not be thirsty (ظ م ء)	لَا تَظْمَؤُا
4885	you shall not suffer from the sun	لَا تَضْحٰى
4886	narrow, shrunken	ضَنْكًا

Ruku'	7	v: 13	16	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Arabic
4887	inevitable, which comes necessarily	لِزَامًا
4888	splendor	زَهْرَةٌ

No.	Meaning	Arabic
4889	we may test / try	نَفْتِنُ

Ruku'	8	v: 7	17	ركوع

﴾ Part :17 جُزء : اِقْتَرَبَ لِلنَّاس ﴿

{ سُوْرَةُ الْأَنْبِيَآء }

The Prophets

Surah 21: Al-Ambiyaa'

No.	Meaning	Arabic
4890	*pp.* new, fresh	مُحْدَث
4891	*ap.* preoccupied, in light mood, set on passing delights	لَاهِيَة

Ruku'	1	v: 10	1	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Arabic
4892	We have destroyed / shattered	قَصَمْنَا
4893	they felt /perceived	أَحَسُّوْا
4894	they flee (ر ك ض)	يَرْكُضُوْنَ
4895	to flee	رَكْضٌ
4896	did not cease, continued	مَازَالَتْ
4897	reaped harvest / mowed	حَصِيْدًا
4898	*ap. pl.* extinguished	خَامِدِيْنَ
4899	they weary not, they do not get tired (ح س ر)	لَا يَسْتَحْسِرُوْنَ
4900	they flag not, intermit not	لَا يَفْتُرُوْنَ
4901	*dl. (*they) disordered, fallen into ruin	فَسَدَتَا

4902 *im. pl.* bring, produce هَاتُوْا

Ruku'	2	v: 19	2	ركوع

4903 closed up, joined together رَتْقًا

4904 We parted / cloved / unlocked فَتَقْنَا

4905 broad passages فِجَاجًا

4906 roof, canopy سَقْفًا

4907 they float /swim يَسْبَحُوْنَ

4908 eternity, permanent life خُلْد

4909 if you die (م و ت) إِنْ مِّتَّ

4910 they shall not be able to ward off / drive off لَا يَكُفُّوْنَ

4911 will confound / stupefy تَبْهَت

4912 to confound, to stupefy, to dumb found (ب ه ت) بَهْتٌ

Ruku'	3	v: 12	3	ركوع

4913 who مَنْ

4914 guards from, saves from يَكْلَؤُ

4915 *pv.* they will be defended / given company يُصْحَبُوْنَ

4916 breath نَفْحَةٌ

4917 mustard خَرْدَلٌ

4918 light, illumination ضِيَآءٌ

Ruku'	4	v: 9	4	ركوع

17th Part		ربع جُزء: اِقْتَرَبَ لِلنَّاس

4919 images (م ث ل) تَمَاثِيْل

4920 pieces, fragments جُذَاذًا

4921 youth فَتًى

4922 they speak / talk (ن ط ق) يَنْطِقُوْنَ

4923 *pv.* were relapsed / confounded نُكِسُوْا

4924 *im. pl.* burn حَرِّقُوْا

4925 *im. fg.* be كُوْنِي

4926 cool بَرْدًا

Ruku'	5	v: 25	5	ركوع

4927 great distress, awesome calamity كَرْبٌ

4928 *fg.* pastured at night نَفَشَتْ

4929 goat, goats, sheep غَنَمٌ

4930 We gave understanding, We inspired فَهَّمْنَا

4931 art of making صَنْعَة

4932 garments , coats لَبُوْس

4933 protects, guards تُحْصِنَ

4934 violent, strongly raging عَاصِفَة

4935 they dive يَغُوْصُوْنَ

4936 the companion of the fish (i.e., the Prophet Jonah ﷺ) ذَا النُّوْنِ

4937 cured, made sound أَصْلَحْنَا

4938 *fg.* preserved أَحْصَنَتْ

4939 chastity فَرْجٌ

Ruku'	6	v: 18	6	ركوع

4940 rejection, denial كُفْرَان

4941 mound, hill حَدَب

4942 hastening, swiftly يَنْسِلُوْنَ

4943 staring widely (in terror) شَاخِصَة

4944 fuel, firewood حَصَبُ

4945 those who will come, those who have to come وَارِدُوْنَ

4946 roaring, wailing زَفِيْر

4947 *pp.* kept far away, removed far مُبْعَدُوْنَ

4948 slightest sound حَسِيْس

4949 supreme horror, great terror فَزَعُ

4950 we shall roll up نَطْوِي

4951 to roll up طَيّ

4952 written scroll سِجِلّ

4953 I have proclaimed / warned اٰذَنْتُ

4954 I know not إِنْ أَدْرِيْ

Ruku'	7	v: 19	7	ركوع

17th Part	1/2	نصف جزء: اِقْتَرَبَ لِلنَّاس

{ سُوْرَةُ الْحَجِّ }
The Pilgrimage
Surah 22: Al-Hajj

4955 *fg.* will forget / forsake(ذ ه ل) تَذْهَلُ

4956 *fg.* suckling woman, nursing mother مُرْضِعَة

4957 *fg.* will deliver / lay down / drop تَضَعُ

4958 pregnant ذَات حَمْلٍ

4959 drunken, intoxicated سُكَارٰى

4960 rebellious, obstinately rebellious مَرِيْد

4961 turns to (somebody) for friendship, be friends تَوَلَّا

4962 clot عَلَقَة

4963 lump of flesh, piece of flesh مُضْغَةٌ

4964 *pp.* shaped, formed, duly formed مُخَلَّقَة

4965 we cause to stay / remain / rest نُقِرُّ

4966 infant طِفْلاً

4967	feeblest old age, abject time of life	أَرْذَلِ الْعُمُرِ
4968	barren, dry and lifeless	هَامِدَة
4969	*fg.* stirred	اهْتَزَّتْ
4970	*fg.* swelled	رَبَتْ
4971	beautiful pairs	زَوْجٍ بَهِيْجٍ
4972	turning, bending	ثَانِيَ
4973	side, shoulder	عِطْف

Ruku'	*1*	*v: 10*	*8*	*ركوع*

4974	verge, edge, border	حَرْف
4975	rope, cord	سَبَبٌ
4976	beasts, animals (*sr.* دَآبَّة)	دَوَابٌّ
4977	opponents, antogonists	خَصْمَانِ
4978	they disputed / contended	اخْتَصَمُوْا
4979	*pv. fg.* have been cut out	قُطِّعَتْ
4980	garments	ثِيَابٌ
4981	*pv.* shall be poured	يُصَبُّ
4982	*pv.* shall be melted	يُصْهَرُ
4983	maces, hooked rods, hammers	مَقَامِعُ
4984	iron	حَدِيْدٌ

Ruku'	*2*	*v: 12*	*9*	*ركوع*

4985	pearls	لُؤْلُؤٌ
4986	silk	حَرِيْرٌ
4987	dweller, (local dweller)	عَاكِفٌ
4988	visitor, stranger, nomad	بَادِ
4989	profanity, partiality	إِلْحَاد

Ruku'	*3*	*v: 3*	*10*	*ركوع*

4990	lean camel, lean mount	ضَامِر
4991	deep ravine, distant mountain highways	فَجٍّ عَمِيْقٍ
4992	beast of cattle	بَهِيْمَةِ الْأَنْعَامِ
4993	*im. pl.* eat	كُلُوْا
4994	*im. pl.* feed	أَطْعِمُوْا
4995	hungry, distressed	الْبَائِسْ
4996	they bring to end / complete	يَقْضُوْا
4997	unkemptness	تَفَثٌ
4998	The Ancient House, Ka'bah	الْبَيْتِ الْعَتِيْقِ
4999	snatch away, carry off	تَخْطَفُ
5000	makes something to fall	تَهْوِيْ
5001	far, distant, remote	سَحِيْقٌ

Ruku'	*4*	*v: 8*	*11*	*ركوع*

5002	*ap. pl.* humble ones	مُخْبِتِيْنَ

5003 camels بُدْن

5004 standing in rows, lined up صَوَآفّ

5005 fell down وَجَبَتْ

5006 *ap.* contended, one who lives in contentment قَانِعَ

5007 beggar مُعْتَرّ

5008 meat, flesh لُحُوْم
(*sr.:* لَحْمٌ)

5009 who betrays his trust, treacherous خَوَّان

Ruku'	5	v: 5	12	ركوع

17th Part		ثلاثة ارباع جُزء: اِقْتَرَبَ لِلنَّاس

5010 *pv.* permission is given, sanction is granted أُذِنَ

5011 *pv.* upon whom war is made, who are fought against يُقَاتَلُوْنَ

5012 *pv.* would have been pulled down, demolished هُدِّمَتْ

5013 monasteries, cloisters صَوَامِعُ

5014 churches بِيَعٌ

5015 synagogues صَلَوَاتٌ

5016 I gave respite / rein أَمْلَيْتُ

5017 denial, disapproval, punishment نَكِيْرٌ

5018 well بِئْرٌ

5019 *pp.* deserted, abandoned مُعَطَّلَةٌ

5020 castle قَصْرٌ
(*pl.:* قُصُوْرٌ)

5021 lofty and well-built, fortified مَشِيْد

5022 become blind تَعْمى

Ruku'	6	v: 10	13	ركوع

5023 desired, hoped تَمَنّى

5024 submit humbly تُخْبِتَ

5025 barren, void of all hope عَقِيْمٌ

Ruku'	7	v: 9	14	ركوع

5026 became green مُخْضَرَّةٌ

Ruku'	8	v: 7	15	ركوع

5027 to fall, that (it) may fall أَنْ تَقَعَ

5028 they attack يَسْطُوْنَ

Ruku'	9	v: 8	16	ركوع

5029 fly ذُبَابًا

5030 snatches away يَسْلُب

5031 they cannot release / rescue لَا يَسْتَنْقِذُوْا

5032 to rescue, to release اِسْتِنْقَاذٌ

Ruku'	10	v: 6	17	ركوع

﴾ Part :18 جُزء : قَدْ أَفْلَحَ ﴿

{ سُوْرَةُ الْمُؤْمِنُوْنَ }

The Believers

Surah 23: Al-Mu'minoon

5033 private parts relating to sex, modesty (*sr.:* فَرْجٌ) فُرُوْجٌ

5034 not blame-worthy, free from blame غَيْرُ مَلُوْمِيْنَ

5035 *ap.* transgressors, exceeding bounds عَادُوْنَ

5036 *ap.* those who observe, keeper (literal: shepherds) رَاعُوْنَ

5037 extract, refined, essence سُلَالَةٌ

5038 we clothed كَسَوْنَا

5039 paths, roads, orbits (*sr.:* طَرِيْقَةٌ) طَرَائِقَ

5040 to take it away ذَهَاب

5041 oil دُهنٌ

5042 sauce, color, dye صِبْغٌ

Ruku'	1	v: 22	1	ركوع

5043 you boarded / embarked اسْتَوَيْتَ

5044 *ap.* those who put (others) to test مُبْتَلِيْنَ

Ruku'	2	v: 10	2	ركوع

5045 we had given plenty / granted ease أَتْرَفْنَا

5046 to give plenty اتْرَاف

5047 far, very far هَيْهَاتَ

5048 rubbish, of dead leaves, wreckage غُثَآءٌ

5049 one after another, in succession تَتْرًا

5050 high ground, height رَبْوَةٌ

Ruku'	3	v: 18	3	ركوع

5051 sects زُبُرًا

5052 confused ignorance, error غَمْرَةٌ

5053 groan in supplication جئْرٌ

5054 *pl.* you turn back on your heels (ن ك ص) تَنْكِصُوْنَ

5055 telling fables by night سَامِرًا

5056 *pl.* you talk senselessly تَهْجُرُوْنَ

18th Part	1/4	ربع جُزء: قَدْ أَفْلَحَ

5057 those deviating from path (ن ك ب) نَاكِبُوْنَ

5058 persisted obstinately لَجُّوْا

Ruku'	4	v: 27	4	ركوع

5059 protects يُجِيْرُ

5060 no protection is given against him لَا يُجَارُ عَلَيْهِ

Ruku'	5	v: 15	5	ركوع

5061 suggestions, whisperings هَمَزَات

5062 *ap.* one who speaks / utters قَائِلٌ

5063 ties of kinship أَنْسَابٌ

5064 scorches, burns تَلْفَحُ

5065 those with their lips displaced in pain كَالِحُوْنَ

5066 *ap.* those who count عَادِّيْنَ

5067 in vain, mere idle play عَبَثًا

Ruku'	*6*	*v: 26*	*6*	ركوع

{ سُوْرَةُ النُّوْر }
The Light
Surah 24: An-Noor

5068 *im. pl.* flog, scourge اجْلِدُوْا

5069 flog جَلْدَة

5070 pity, compassion رَأْفَةٌ

5071 they accuse / launch charges يَرْمُوْنَ

5072 eighty ثَمَانِيْنَ

5073 will avert, averts يَدْرَؤُا

Ruku'	*1*	*v: 10*	*7*	ركوع

5074 calumny, slander, lie إِفْكٌ

5075 *pl.* you indulged / murmured أَفَضْتُمْ

5076 *pl.* you receive / take it up تَلَقَّوْنَ

5077 trifle, light matter هَيِّنًا

5078 *fg.* spreads, propagates تَشِيْعَ

Ruku'	*2*	*v: 10*	*8*	ركوع

18th Part	***1/2***	نصف جزء: قَدْ أَفْلَحَ

5079 *ni.* (let them) swear not لَا يَأْتَلِ

5080 to swear ائْتَلٰى

5081 *pl.* innocent (of accusations) مُبَرَّءُوْنَ

Ruku'	*3*	*v: 6*	*9*	ركوع

5082 *pl.* you ask permission تَسْتَأْنِسُوْا

5083 houses not used for living غَيْرَ مَسْكُوْنَةٍ

5084 to lower (gaze) / (sights) غَضٌّ

5085 *fg.* (let them) display not لَا يُبْدِيْنَ

5086 husbands (*sr.* بَعْل) بُعُوْلَة

5087 male servants who are beyond sexual desire غَيْرِ أُولِي الْإِرْبَةِ

5088 child طِفْلٌ

5089 hidden / private parts عَوْرَات

5090 single (unmarried, divorced or widowed) أَيَامٰى

5091 female slaves (*sr.:* أَمَةٌ) إِمَاءٌ

5092 slave girls فَتَيَاتٌ

5093	prostitution, whoredom	بِغَاءٌ
5094	chastity, fortification	تَحَصُّنًا
5095	goods, enjoyments, pleasures	عَرَضٌ

Ruku'	*4*	*v: 8*	*10*	ركوع

5096	niche	مِشْكوة
5097	lamp	مِصْبَاح
5098	glass	زُجَاجَة
5099	star	كَوْكَبٌ
5100	shining, brilliant, radiant	دُرِّيٌّ
5101	*pv.* kindled, lit	يُوْقَدُ
5102	oil	زَيْتٌ
5103	glows forth, gives light	يُضِيْءُ
5104	*pv.* be raised / exalted	تُرْفَعُ
5105	turn about, overturn	تَتَقَلَّبُ
5106	mirage	سَرَابٌ
5107	sandy desert	قِيْعَةٌ
5108	thirsty	ظَمْاٰنُ
5109	deep	لُجِّيٌّ
5110	can not, hardly	لَمْ يَكَدْ

Ruku'	*5*	*v: 6*	*11*	ركوع

5111	layers, piled up one upon other	رُكَامًا
5112	rain	وَدْقٌ
5113	between, midst	خِلَالٌ
5114	hail, cold	بَرْدٌ
5115	flashing	سَنَا
5116	those who come with all submissions	مُذْعِنِيْنَ
5117	will deal unjustly, will wrong them in judgment	يَحِيْفَ

Ruku'	*6*	*v: 10*	*12*	ركوع

18th Part	***3/4***	ثلاثة ارباع جُزء: قَدْ أَفْلَحَ

5118	will give inheritance, will make successor	يَسْتَخْلِفَنَّ
5119	*ap.* those who frustrate (others)	مُعْجِزِيْنَ

Ruku'	*7*	*v: 7*	*13*	ركوع

5120	seeks permission	يَسْتَأْذِنُ
5121	to ask leave / permission	اِسْتِيْذَانٌ
5122	puberty	حُلُمٌ
5123	*pl.* you lay aside	تَضَعُوْنَ
5124	noon time, middle of the day	ظَهِيْرَةٌ
5125	children	أَطْفَالٌ

5126 old women (who do not have any longing for marriage) قَوَاعِدَ

5127 (women) who make display of their beauty مُتَبَرِّجَات

5128 lame أَعْرَج

5129 *pl.* paternal uncles أَعْمَام

5130 *sr.* father's brother عَمٌّ

5131 paternal aunts عَمَّات

(father's sisters) (*sr.:* عَمَّةٌ)

5132 maternal uncles (mother's brothers) (*sr.:* خَالٌ) أَخْوَال

5132a mother's sisters

5132b separately أَشْتَاتًا

Ruku'	*8*	*v: 4*	*14*	رکوع

5133 matter, affair شَأْنٌ

5134 they slip away secretly from يَتَسَلَّلُوْنَ مِنْ

5135 to slip away secretly from تَسَلَّلَ مِنْ

5136 surreptitiously, hiding لِوَاذًا

Ruku'	*9*	*v: 3*	*15*	رکوع

{ سُوْرَةُ الْفُرْقَان }
The Criterion
Surah 25: Al-Furqaan

5137 resurrection, to raise the dead نُشُوْرًا

5138 helped أَعَانَ

5139 *pv.* are dictated / read out تُمْلى

5140 walks يَمْشِيْ

5141 markets أَسْوَاقٌ

(*sr.:* سُوْقٌ)

Ruku'	*1*	*v: 9*	*16*	رکوع

5142 palaces قُصُوْرًا

5143 fury, rage تَغَيُّظًا

5144 narrow, constricted ضَيِّقًا

5145 *pp. pl.* bound / chained together مُقَرَّنِيْنَ

5146 destruction ثُبُوْرًا

5147 you led astray / misled (others) أَضْلَلْتُمْ

5148 destroyed, devoid of all good بُوْرًا

Ruku'	*2*	*v: 11*	*17*	رکوع

﴿ *Part :19* جُزء : وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ ﴾

5149 barrier, ban حِجْرًا

5150 motes, dust هَبَاءً

5151 be scattered مَنْثُوْرًا

No.	Meaning	Word
5152	place of noon day rest / repose	مَقِيْلاً
5153	clouds	غَمَامٌ
5154	shall bite	يَعَضُّ
5154a.	betrayer	خَذُوْلًا
5155	*pp.* one who is neglected / discarded	مَهْجُوْرًا
5156	gradually, slow and well arranged	تَرْتِيْلاً
5157	explanation, interpretation	تَفْسِيْرًا

Ruku'	3	v: 14	1	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Word
5158	destroyed completely, annihilated	دَمَّرَ
5159	the people of Ar-Rass	أَصْحَابَ الرَّسِّ
5160	utter ruin / destruction	تَتْبِيْرًا

Ruku'	4	v: 10	2	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Word
5161	shadow	ظِلٌّ
5162	guide, pilot	دَلِيْلاً
5163	repose, cause of rest	سُبَاتًا
5164	joined yet separate / independent	مَرَجَ
5165	sweet	عَذْبٌ
5166	thirst-quenching	فُرَاتٌ
5167	salt	مِلْحٌ
5168	bitter	أُجَاجٌ
5169	barrier, partition	بَرْزَخٌ
5170	relationship (of blood), ties of kinship	نَسَبًا
5171	relationships through wedlock	صِهْرًا

Ruku'	5	v: 16	3	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Word
5172	lamp	سِرَاج
5173	following one another	خِلْفَة
5174	they walk	يَمْشُوْنَ
5175	modestly, gently	هَوْنًا
5176	they pass / spend the night	يَبِيْتُوْنَ
5177	anguish, complete destruction	غَرَامًا
5178	they spend stingily / niggardly	يَقْتُرُوْا
5179	balanced, just	قَوَامًا
5180	disgraced, disdained, in ignominy	مُهَانًا
5181	high places, high stations	غُرْفَةَ
5182	(would) not concern with	مَا يَعْبَؤُ
5182a	cleaving, inevitable	لِزَامًا

Ruku'	6	v: 17	4	ركوع

19th Part		ربع جُزء: وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ

{ سُوْرَةُ الشُّعَرَآء }

The Poets

Surah 26: Ash-Shu'araa

No.	Meaning	Word
5183	*ap.* those who bow their necks in humility	خَاضِعِيْنَ

Ruku'	1	v: 9	5	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Word
5184	child	وَلِيْدًا
5185	*pp.* prisoners	مَسْجُوْنِيْنَ
5186	serpent	ثُعْبَانٌ

Ruku'	2	v: 24	6	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Word
5187	put off (a while), let (him) wait a while	أَرْجِهْ
5188	no matter, no harm	لَا ضَيْرَ

Ruku'	3	v: 18	7	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Word
5189	troop, band	شِرْذِمَةٌ
5190	*ap.* those who enraged, offended (others)	غَائِظُوْنَ
5191	those who are, fore-warned those who are fully prepared against danger	حَاذِرُوْنَ
5192	at sunrise	مُشْرِقِيْنَ
5193	*pp.* those who are overtaken	مُدْرَكُوْنَ
5194	by no means	كَلَّا
5195	divided, parted, separated	انْفَلَقَ
5196	mountain, mound	طَوْدٌ
5197	we brought near	أَزْلَفْنَا

Ruku'	4	v: 17	8	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Word
5198	those who passed before, fore-fathers	أَقْدَمُوْنَ
5199	gives me to drink	يَسْقِيْنِ
5200	*im.* unite, join	أَلْحِقْ
5201	*pv. fg.* is brought near	أُزْلِفَتْ
5202	*pv. fg.* is made manifest, is placed in full view	بُرِّزَتْ
5203	be thrown headlong / hurled	كُبْكِبُوْا
5204	friend	صَدِيْقٌ
5205	loving, warm (friend)	حَمِيْمٌ

Ruku'	5	v: 36	9	ركوع

No.	Meaning	Word
5206	those who are meanest / lowest	أَرْذَلُوْنَ
5207	*ap.* one who drives away / repulses	طَارِدٌ
5208	*pp.* those stoned (to death)	مَرْجُوْمِيْنَ

19th Part	1/2	نصف جُزء: وَقَالَ الَّذِيْنَ

5209 laden, filled مَشْحُوْن

Ruku'	6	v:18	10	ركوع

5210 *pl.* you build تَبْنُوْنَ

5211 high place رِيْعٌ

5212 strong holds, castles, fine buildings (*sr.:* مَصْنَعْ) مَصَانِعَ

5213 *pl.* you laid hands, seized بَطَشْتُمْ

5214 aided, bestowed أَمَدَّ

Ruku'	7	v: 18	11	ركوع

5215 here هَاهُنَا

5216 heavily laden, near to breaking هَضِيْم

5217 skillful فَارِهِيْنَ

Ruku'	8	v: 19	12	ركوع

5218 males, sons ذُكْرَان

5219 those who hate / abhor قَالِيْن

5220 old woman عَجُوْزٌ

Ruku'	9	v: 16	13	ركوع

5221 wood (collection of tangled times) أَيْكَةٌ

5222 generations جِبِلَّةٌ

5223 *im.* make (it) fall أَسْقِطْ

Ruku'	10	v: 16	14	ركوع

5224 non-Arabs أَعْجَمِيْنَ

5225 We made it traverse, We caused to pass through سَلَكْنَا

5226 *pp. pl.* banished, removed far, debarred مَعْزُوْلُوْنَ

5227 they vindicated, [took revenge] اِنْتَصِرُوْا

5228 place of turning / overturning مُنْقَلَب

Ruku'	11	v: 36	15	ركوع

{ سُوْرَةُ النَّمْل }

The Ants

Surah 27: An-Naml

5229 *pv. sg.* you are receiving تُلَقّى

19th Part		ثلاثة اربا ع جُزء: وَقَالَ الَّذِينَ

5230 flame, burning شِهَابٌ

5231 borrowed flame, burning brand قَبَسٌ

5232 *pl.* you may warm تَصْطَلُوْنَ

5233. *pv.* is blessed بُوْرِكَ

5234 moving, writhing, wriggling تَهْتَزُّ

5235 serpent, snake جَآنٌّ

5236 did not look back لَمْ يُعَقِّب

5237 bosom, opening at the neck and bosom of a shirt جَيْب

Ruku'	*1*	*v: 14*	*16*	*ركوع*

5238 language, speech مَنْطِقٌ

5239 *pp.* those kept in ranks, set in (battle) order يُوْزَعُوْنَ

5240 valley of the ants وَادِ النَّمْلِ

5241 ant نَمْلَةٌ

5242 may not crush لَا يَحْطِمَنَّ

5243 smiled تَبَسَّمَ (*vn.:* تَبَسُّمٌ)

5244 laughingly ضَاحِكًا

5245 *im.* arouse, inspire, dispose أَوْزِعْ

5246 reviewed, took a muster تَفَقَّدَ

5247 hoopoe (a bird) هُدْهُدْ

5248 Sheba, name of a country سَبَا

5249 hidden خَبْءَ

5250 *im.* throw down أَلْقِهْ

Ruku'	*2*	*v: 17*	*17*	*ركوع*

5251 *ap. fg.* one who decides / resolves قَاطِعَة

5252 present, gift هَدِيَّةٌ

5253 stalwart, giant عِفْرِيْتُ

5254 returns يَرْتَدَّ

5255 glance طَرْفٌ

5256 *im. pl.* alter, disguise نَكِّرُوْا

5257 just like this هَاكَذَا

5258 pool, lake لُجَّة

5259 *fg.* uncovered / bared كَشَفَتْ

5260 *dl.* two shanks (lower part of leg) (*sr.:* سَاقٌ) سَاقَيْ

5261 paved, smoothly paved مُمَرَّدٌ

5262 glasses, crystals قَوَارِيْر

Ruku'	*3*	*v: 13*	*18*	*ركوع*

5263 groups, men رَهْطٌ

5264 swear one to another تَقَاسَمُوْا

5265 we will surely attack at night نُبَيِّتَنَّ

5266 destruction مَهْلِكَ

Ruku'	*4*	*v: 14*	*19*	*ركوع*

5267 chosen اصْطَفَى

5268 Is Allah? ءَآللهُ

Part :20 جُزء : أَمَّنْ خَلَقَ

5269 orchards, gardens (*sr.:* حَدِيْقَةٌ) حَدَائِقَ

5270 beautiful, of shining beauty ذَاتَ بَهْجَةٍ

5271	mountains	رَوَاسِيَ
5272	barrier, separating bar	حَاجِزًا
5273	failed, stopped short	ادَّارَكَ

Ruku'	*5*	*v: 8*	*1*	ركوع

5274	close behind (in pursuit)	رَدِفَ
5275	hide	تُكِنُّ
5276	narrates, recounts	يَقُصُّ

Ruku'	*6*	*v: 16*	*2*	ركوع

5277	or what	أَمَّاذَا
5278	terrified, smitten, stricken with terror	فَزِعَ
5279	*pl.* humbled, in humility	دَاخِرِيْنَ
5280	firmly fixed, solid	جَامِدَةً
5281	*pv.* are thrown down / cast down	كُبَّتْ

Ruku'	*7*	*v: 11*	*3*	ركوع

{ سُوْرَةُ الْقَصَص }

The Narration

Surah 28: Al-Qasas

5282	name of a Pharaoh's minister	هَامَانَ
5283	*im. fg.* suckle	أَرْضِعِيْ
5283a	picked up, took up	الْتَقَطَ
5284	void (of patience)	فَارِغًا
5285	*im. fg.* trace, follow	قُصِّيْ
5286	from distance	عَنْ جُنُب
5287	I point out / direct	أَدُلُّ

Ruku'	*1*	*v: 13*	*4*	ركوع

20th Part	***1/4***	ربع جُزء: أَمَّنْ خَلَقَ

5288	to ask / call for help	اسْتِغَاثَةٌ
5289	asked / called for help	اسْتِغَاثَ
5290	struck with fist	وَكَزَ
5291	vigilant, looking about	يَتَرَقَّبُ
5292	yesterday	أَمْسِ
5293	cries / calls aloud	يَسْتَصْرِخُ
5294	stretches hand to seize	يَبْطِشُ
5295	farthest end, uttermost part	أَقْصَى
5296	running	يَسْعَى
5297	they counsel / deliberate upon	يَأْتَمِرُوْنَ

Ruku'	*2*	*v: 8*	*5*	ركوع

5298	turned his face	تَوَجَّهَ
5299	towards	تِلْقَآءَ
5300	*fg. dl.* keeping back	تَذُوْدَان
5301	are driven away / taken back	يُصْدِرَ

5302	shepherds, herdsmen (*sr.:* رَاعِيْ)	رِعَاءٌ
5303	bashfully, shyly	اسْتِحْيَاء
5304	*im.* engage on wages, hire	اسْتَأْجِرْ
5305	*fg.* one	إِحْدٰى
5306	*dl. fg.* these two	هَاتَيْنِ
5307	years (*sr.:* حِجَّةٌ)	حِجَجْ
5308	whichever, which one	أَيَّمَا

Ruku'	3	v: 7	6	ركوع

5309	traveled, journeyed	سَارَ
5310	a brand (of fire), a burning coal	جَذْوَة
5311	side, bank	شَاطِئ
5312	field, ground	بُقْعَة
5313	these two	ذَانكَ
5314	more eloquent	أَفْصَحُ
5315	helper, support	رِدْأً
5316	we will strengthen	نَشُدُّ
5317	arm	عَضُدًا
5318	they shall not reach	لَا يَصِلُوْنَ
5319	*im.* kindle / light (fire)	أَوْقِدْ
5320	*pp.* those who are hateful / cast away / despised	مَقْبُوْحِيْنَ

Ruku'	4	v: 14	7	ركوع

5321	prolonged	طَاوَلَ
5322	dweller	ثَاوِيًا

Ruku'	5	v: 8	8	ركوع

5323	we caused (it) to reach	وَصَّلْنَا

20th Part	**1/2**	نصف جُزء: أَمَّنْ خَلَقَ

5324	we do not desire / seek	لَا نَبْتَغِيْ
5325	*pv.* we shall be snatched away	نُتَخَطَّفْ
5326	*fg.* exulted, rejoice exceedingly	بَطِرَتْ

Ruku'	6	v: 10	9	ركوع

5327	chooses	يَخْتَارُ
5328	choice	خِيَرَة
5329	everlasting, perpetual	سَرْمَدًا
5330	light	ضِيَآءً

Ruku'	7	v: 15	10	ركوع

5331	weigh down, to be too heavy a burden	تَنُوْءُ
5332	we made (something) to sallow	خَسَفْنَا
5333	Ah! it is indeed	وَيْكَأَنَّ

Ruku'	8	v: 7	11	ركوع

5334	ordained, imposed	فَرَضَ

5335 one who brings back رَآدٌّ

5336 place of return, home مَعَاد

5337 you hope / expect تَرْجُوْا

Ruku'	*9*	*v: 6*	*12*	رکوع

20th Part	**3/4**	ثلاثة ارباع جُزء: أَمَّنْ خَلَقَ

{ سُوْرَةُ الْعَنْكَبُوْت }

The Spider

Surah 29: Al-'Ankaboot

5338 sure to come لَاٰت

5339 *pv.* made to suffer, is afflicted أُوْذِيَ

Ruku'	*1*	*v: 13*	*13*	رکوع

5340 produces, creates, brings forth (*vn.:* إِنْشَاءٌ) يُنْشِئُ

5341 *pv. pl.* you will be turned تُقْلَبُوْنَ

Ruku'	*2*	*v: 9*	*14*	رکوع

5342 *im. pl.* burn حَرِّقُوْا

5343 council, assembly, meeting نَادِي

Ruku'	*3*	*v: 8*	*15*	رکوع

5344 grieved, troubled سِيْئَ

5345 in self, within oneself, in heart ذَرْعًا

5346 earthquake رَجْفَةٌ

5347 *ap.* keen observers, those with insight مُسْتَبْصِرِيْنَ

5348 blast, awful cry صَيْحَه

5349 spider عَنْكَبُوْت

5350 frailest, flimsiest أَوْهَن

Ruku'	*4*	*v: 14*	*16*	رکوع

Part 20th ends

It is surely a favor of Allah who enabled you to memorize the meanings of the Qur'aanic words up to this point. So far, we have given the marks of "Ruku' رکـــــوع :" but hence forward the practice is discontinued as the number of words will be smaller in each Ruku. Other marks such as those of 1/4th, 1/2 and 3/4th Part (Parah) will be retained.

5351 *fg.* forbids, restrains تَنْهى

5352 you do not write / transcribe (*vn.:* خَطٌّ) لَا تَخُطُّ

{ سُوْرَةُ الرُّوْم }

The Romans

Surah 30: Ar-Room

5353 *pv.* have been overcome/ defeated غُلِبَتْ

No.	Meaning	Arabic
5354	nearby land	أَدْنَى الْأَرْضِ
5355	soon they will overcome, be victorious	سَيَغْلِبُوْنَ
5356	tilled, dug	أَثَارُوْا
5357	populated, built upon it	عَمَرُوْا
5358	garden, mead	رَوْضَةٌ
5359	*pv. pl.* will be made happy	يُحْبَرُوْنَ
5360	you enter night (evening: مَسَاءٌ)	تُمْسُوْنَ
5361	you enter the morning (afternoon: ظُهْرٌ)	تُظْهِرُوْنَ
5362	you are scattered	تَنْتَشِرُوْنَ
5363	most easy, easier	أَهْوَنُ

21th Part	***1/4***	ربع جُزء: اُتْلُ مَآ أُوْحِيَ

No.	Meaning	Arabic
5364	*ap.* those who turn to	مُنِيْبِيْنَ
5365	countenance / face of Allah, pleasure of Allah	وَجْهُ اللهِ
5366	usury	رِبًا
5367	increases	يَرْبُوَ
5368	does not increase	لَا يَرْبُوْا
5369	they are separated / divided	يَصَّدَّعُوْنَ
5370	they make provision	يَمْهَدُوْنَ
5371	*fg.* raises	تُثِيْرُ
5372	rain	وَدْقٌ
5373	yellow (colored), turned to yellow	مُصْفَرًّا
5374	weakness	ضُعْفٌ
5375	gray hair due to old age	شَيْبَةٌ
5376	those who make amends	يُسْتَعْتَبُوْنَ
5377	let not them make (you) impatient or excited	لَا يَسْتَخِفَّنَّ

{ سُوْرَةُ لُقْمَان }

Luqmaan (The wise)

Surah 31: Luqmaan

No.	Meaning	Arabic
5378	idle tale, pastime discourse	لَهْوَ الْحَدِيْث
5379	pillars	عَمَدٌ

21th Part	***1/2***	نصف جُزء: اُتْلُ مَآ أُوْحِيَ

No.	Meaning	Arabic
5380	mustard	خَرْدَل
5381	rock	صَخْرَةٌ
5382	firmness of purpose, firmness in affairs	عَزْمِ الْأُمُوْر
5383	*ni.* do not turn, do not swell	لَا تُصَعِّرْ
5384	cheek	خَدٌّ

No.	Meaning	Word
5385	braggart, vainglorious	مُخْتَال
5386	*im.* be moderate	اقْصِدْ
5386a	harshest abominable	أَنْكَرَ
5387	voice (*pl.:* أَصْوَاتٌ)	صَوْت
5388	made it flow, completed	أَسْبَغَ
5389	kept to the middle course, he who compromises / stops in between	مُقْتَصِدٌ
5390	traitor, perfidious	خَتَّار
5391	one who can be of avail to another	جَازٍ
5392	rain	غَيْث
5393	tomorrow	غَدًا
5394	*fg.* knows not	مَاتَدْرِي

{ سُوْرَةُ السَّجْدَةِ }

The Prostration

Surah 32: As-Sajdah

No.	Meaning	Word
5395	forsake, leave off	تَتَجَافى
5396	we lead / drive	نَسُوْقُ

21th Part	*3/4*	ثلاثة ارباع جزء: اُتْلُ مَآ اُوْحِيَ

{ سُوْرَةُالْأَحْزَاب }

The Confederates

Surah 33: Al-Ahzaab

No.	Meaning	Word
5397	inside of body, breast	جَوْفٌ
5398	nearer, closer	أَوْلٰى
5399	*pv.* written in lines (س ط ر)	مَسْطُوْرًا
5400	throats	حَنَاجِرَ
5401	*pv.* were / was tried	اُبْتُلِيَ
5402	old name of Al-Madinah	يَثْرِبْ
5403	sides (*sr.:* قُطْرٌ)	أَقْطَارٌ
5404	did not stay	مَا تَلَبَّثُوْا
5405	those who keep back / hinder	مُعَوِّقِيْنَ
5406	come along	هَلُمَّ
5407	being sparing of their help, niggardly	أَشِحَّةً
5408	roll, revolve	تَدُوْرُ
5409	sharp	حِدَاد
5410	*pl.* inhabitants of desert, [those living outside towns /cities] (*sr.* بَاد)	بَادُوْنَ
5411	Wandering Arabs, Bedouins	أَعْرَابْ
5412	vow, pledge	نَحْبٌ
5413	fortress, strongholds	صَيَاصِيْ
5414	*past tense* cast, [put in]	قَذَفَ

5415	you tread, set foot	تَطَئُوْ
5416	release	سَرَاحًا

Part :22 جُزء : وَمَن يَّقْنُتْ

5417	bedizenment, to make dazzling display	تَبَرُّج
5418	want	وَطَرًا
5419	we gave in marriage	زَوَّجْنَا
5420	adopted children	أَدْعِيَاء
5421	fathers	اٰبَاء
5422	sends blessings	يُصَلِّيْ
5423	*im.* disregard	دَعْ
5424	returned, gave as spoils of war	أَفَاءَ
5425	you may put off / defer	تُرْجِيْ
5426	you may take / receive	تُئْوِيْ
5427	you set aside	عَزَلْتَ
5428	watcher	رَقِيْبًا
5429	preparation (of food)	إِنَا
5430	those who sit whole-heartedly	مُسْتَأْنِسِيْنَ
5431	they send blessing	يُصَلُّوْنَ
5432	*im. pl.* send blessing	صَلُّوْا
5433	*im. pl.* salute	سَلِّمُوْا
5434	salutation	تَسْلِيْمًا
5435	*fg.* they draw close	يُدْنِيْنَ
5436	outer garments, wrapping garments	جَلَابِيْبٌ
5437	those who stir up sedition, spreading false rumors	مُرجِفُوْنَ
5438	we will setup against them	نُغْرِيَنَّ
5439	they will not be (able to stay as) neighbors	لَا يُجَاوِرُوْنَ
5440	*pp.* accursed, those who are cursed	مَلْعُوْنِيْنَ
5441	they are found	ثُقِفُوْا
5442	slain with fierceness, fierce slaughter	تَقْتِيْلاً

22nd Part	1/4	ربع جُزء: وَمَن يَّقْنُتْ

5443	what will make you understand	مَايُدْرِيْكَ
5444	our leaders / chiefs	سَادَتَنَا
5445	our great ones	كُبَرَاءَ نَا
5446	straight (to the point), justly appropriate	سَدِيْدًا

{ سُوْرَةُ سَبَأٍ }

The City of Saba

Surah 34: Saba

5447	escapes not, hidden not	لَا يَعْزُبُ

5448	scattered to pieces	مُمَزَّقْ
5449	echo with me, repeat with me	أَوِّبِيْ
5450	we made soft	أَلَنَّا
5451	coats of mail	سَابِغَاتٌ
5452	measure	قَدِّرْ
5453	links	سَرْدٌ
5454	its morning stride / course	غُدُوُّهَا
5455	its evening stride / course	رَوَاحُهَا
5456	we made it flow	أَسَلْنَا
5457	fount of molten copper	عَيْنَ الْقِطْرِ
5458	arches, fortresses	مَحَارِيْبُ
5459	images (*sr.:* تِمْثَال)	تَمَاثِيْلُ
5460	large dishes	جِفَان
5461	tank, reservoirs	جَوَاب
5462	cauldrons, huge pots (*sr.:* قِدْرٌ)	قُدُوْرٌ
5463	fixed, set firm	رَاسِيَات
5464	his staff	مِنْسَأَتُهُ
5465	flood (released) from the dams	سَيْلَ الْعَرِمِ
5466	of, having	ذَوَاتَيْ
5467	fruits, food	أُكُلٍ
5468	bitter	خَمْطٍ
5469	tamarisk	أَثْل
5470	lote tree	سِدْرٌ
5471	fear is removed	فُزِّعَ
5472	you joined	أَلْحَقْتُمْ

22nd Part	1/2	نصف جُزء: وَمَن يَّقْنُتْ

5473	*pp. pl.* those made to stand	مَوْقُوْفُوْنَ
5474	lofty halls, mansions	غُرُفَات
5475	he replaces	يُخْلِفْ
5476	one tenth (1/10th)	مِعْشَار
5477	hurls, casts	يَقْذِفُ
5478	they are terrified	فَزِعُوْا
5479	no escape	لَا فَوْتَ
5480	to reach	تَنَاوُش
5481	people of their kind, partisans	أَشْيَاع

{ سُوْرَةُ فَاطِر }

The Originator of Creation

Surah 35: Fatir

5482	with wings (*sr.:* جَنَاحٌ)	أُولِيْ أَجْنِحَةٍ

No.	Meaning	Word
5483	ascends, mounts up	يَصْعَدُ
5484	shall perish, will be void	يَبُوْرُ
5485	sweet, palatable	عَذْبٌ
5486	pleasant to drink	فُرَاتٌ
5487	fresh	طَرِيًّا
5488	husk of a date stone	قِطْمِيْرٌ

22nd Part	3/4	ثلاثة اربا ع جُزء: وَمَن يَّقْنُتْ

No.	Meaning	Word
5489	*pp.* heavily laden	مُثْقَلَةٌ
5490	sun's heat	حَرُوْرٌ
5491	has passed	خَلَا
5492	tracts, streaks	جُدَدٌ
5493	white	بِيْضٌ
5494	red	حُمْرٌ
5495	intensely black, raven black	غَرَابِيْبُ
5496	black	سُوْد
5497	will not perish / fail	لَنْ تَبُوْرَ
5498	weariness	لُغُوْبٌ
5499	they will cry aloud / shriek	يَصْطَرِخُوْنَ
5500	hatred, odium, abhorrence	مَقْتًا
5501	*dl.* lest they move away / deviate / cease [to function]	أَنْ تَزُوْلَا
5502	*dl.* (they two) moved away / deviated / ceased to function	زَالَتَا

{ سُوْرَةُ يس }

Yaa-Seen

Surah 36: Yaa-Seen

No.	Meaning	Word
5503	*pl.* stiff necked (people)	مُقْمَحُوْنَ
5504	foot prints, what (they) left behind	اٰ ثَار
5505	we have taken account	أَحْصَيْنَا
5505a	clear book, clear register	إِمَامٍ مُّبِيْنٍ
5506	we strengthened	عَزَّزْنَا

Part :23	جُزء : وَمَالِيَ

No.	Meaning	Word
5507	they cannot save / deliver me	لَا يُنْقِذُوْنِ
5508	before us	لَدَيْنَا
5509	we strip, we withdraw	نَسْلَخُ
5510	they are plunged in darkness	مُظْلِمُوْنَ
5511	measuring, decree	تَقْدِيْر
5512	became, returned	عَادَ
5513	branch, stalk of palm tree	عُرْجُوْنٌ
5514	old	قَدِيْم

5515	they float / swim	يَسْبَحُوْنَ
5516	helper (to hear their cry), shout	صَرِيْخٌ
5517	they will be disputing / contending	يَخِصِّمُوْنَ
5518	will, disposition	تَوْصِيَةٌ
5519	graves, tombs	أَجْدَاث
5520	they shall hasten / rush forth	يَنْسِلُوْنَ
5521	grave bed / sleeping	مَرْقَدْ
5522	in occupations	فِيْ شُغُلٍ
5523	happy, joyful	فَاكِهُوْنَ
5524	fruit	فَاكِهَةٌ
5525	*im. pl.* be apart, aside	امْتَازُوْا
5526	multitude, great numbers	جِبلاًّ
5527	*im. pl.* enter	اصْلَوْا
5528	quenched, blot out	طَمَسَ
5529	to transform / efface / deface / deshape	مَسْخٌ
5530	we cause (him) to bend (from straightness)	نُنَكِّسْ
5531	it is not fit	مَا يَنْبغِيْ
5532	we have subdued / subjected	ذَلَّلْنَا
5533	*pl.* riding	رُكُوْبٌ
5534	decomposed, decayed	رَمِيْم
5535	dark green	أَخْضَر
5536	*pl.* you kindle	تُوْقِدُوْنَ

{ سُوْرَةُ الصَّآفَّات }

Those Ranged in Ranks
Surah 37: As-Saaffaat

5537	*fg.* those who check / repel / restraint	زَاجِرَات
5538	to check / restraint / repel	زَجْرًا
5539	*fg.* those who recite	تَالِيَات
5540	outcast, driven away	دُحُوْرًا
5541	lasting, perpetual	وَاصِبٌ
5542	glistening, bright	ثَاقِبٌ
5543	sticky	لَازِبٌ
5544	*pl.* disgraced, humiliated	دَاخِرُوْنَ

23rd Part	1/4	ربع جُزء: وَمَالِیَ

5545	couches (*sr.:* سَرِيْرٌ)	سُرُرٌ
5546	*pl.* facing one another	مُتَقَابِلِيْنَ
5547	cup	كَأْسٌ
5548	headache	غَوْلٌ

5549 they get intoxicated يُنْزَفُوْنَ

5550 *fg. pl.* women who restrain قَاصِرَاتٌ

5551 gaze, glance طَرْفٌ

5552 [delicate like] eggs بَيْضٌ

5553 *pp.* closely guarded مَكْنُوْنٌ

5554 *pl.* be brough to judgment, be brought to book مَدِيْنُوْنَ

5555 you cause me to ruin / perish تُرْدِيْنِ

5556 *pp.* (those) brought forward مُحْضَرِيْنَ

5557 name of a bitter tree with thorns in hell زَقُّوْم

5558 *ap. pl.* those who shall fill مَالِئُوْنَ

5559 mixture شَوْبًا

5560 boiling water حَمِيْمٌ

5561 they hasten / rush down يُهْرَعُوْنَ

5562 *ap. pl.* warners مُنْذِرِيْنَ

5563 *pp.* those who have been warned مُنْذَرِيْنَ

5564 *ap.* those who respond / answer مُجِيْبُوْنَ

5565 calamity, distress كَرْبٌ

5566 sick, off-mooded سَقِيْمٌ

5567 then (he) turned فَرَاغَ

5568 hastening, hurriedly يَزِفُّوْنَ

5569 *pl.* you carve تَنْحِتُوْنَ

5570 *dl.* they submitted / surrendered أَسْلَمَا

5571 flung down, laid, prostrated تَلَّ

5572 forehead, temple جَبِيْنٌ

5573 that makes (things) clear مُسْتَبِيْن

5574 name of an idol بَعْلاً

5575 ran away, fled أَبَقَ

5576 joined to cast lots سَاهَمَ

5577 those who are condemned / rejected / rebutted مُدْحَضِيْنَ

5578 swallowed الْتَقَمَ

5579 fish (*pl.:* حِيْتَانٌ) حُوْتٌ

5580 bare desert عَرَآء

23rd Part	***1/2***	*نصف جُزء: وَمَالِيَ*

5581 tree of gourd يَقْطِيْنَ

5582 those who can tempt (anyone) to rebel فَاتِنِيْنَ

5582a one who is going to صَالٌ

5583 *pl.* arranged in ranks صَافُّوْنَ

5584 courtyard سَاحَة

{ سُوْرَةُ ص }

Saad

Surah 38: Saad

5585 (it was) not لَاتَ

5586 time حِيْنَ

5587 escape, flee away مَنَاص

5588 invention اخْتِلَاق

5589 they ascend يَرْتَقُوْا

5590 *pp.* one who is defeated مَهْزُوْم

5591 stakes, tent-poles أَوْتَادٌ

5592 doom, punishment عِقَابٌ

5593 delay, deferment فَوَاق

5594 portion, fate قِطّ

5595 (man) of strength / hands ذَا الْأَيْدِ

5596 decisive speech فَصْلَ الْخِطَاب

5597 they climbed over wall تَسَوَّرُوْا

5598 private chamber مِحْرَابٌ

5599 terrified فَزِعَ

5600 be not unjust لَا تُشْطِطْ

5601 ninety-nine تِسْعٌ وَّتِسْعُوْنَ

5602 ewe, young female sheep نَعْجَةٌ

5603 *im.* entrust me أَكْفِلْنِيْ

5604 overcame عَزَّ

5605 partners خُلَطَآء
(*sr.:* خَلِيْطٌ)

5606 those who turn aside from right, wicked فُجَّار

5607 *pv.* was / were presented عُرِضَ

5608 coursers of the highest breeding and swift of foot صَافِنَاتُ الْجِيَاد

5609 *fg.* gone out of sight تَوَارَتْ

5610 to pass / rub hand over (lightly) مَسْحًا

5611 shanks, lower part of leg سُوْق

5612 necks أَعْنَاق

5613 body جَسَدًا

5614 gently رُخَاء

5615 whithersoever (he) willed, witherwhat (he) directed حَيْثُ أَصَابَ

5616 builder بَنَّآء

5617 diver غَوَّاصْ

5618 nearness زُلْفى

5619 beautiful place of (final) return حُسْنَ مَاٰب

5620 distress, affliction نُصْب

5621	*im.* strike, stamp	ارْكُضْ
5622	water to wash (bath)	مُغْتَسَلٌ
5623	handful of twigs, a little grass	ضِغْثًا
5624	*ni.* break not oath	لَا تَحْنَثْ
5625	*pl.* chosen / excellent ones	أَخْيَارٌ
5626	*pl.* well matched companions	أَتْرَابٌ

23rd Part	3/4	ثلاثة ارباع جُزء: وَمَالِيَ

5627	end, ceasing, exhaustion	نَفَاد
5628	dark / murky fluid, pus	غَسَّاق
5629	rushing headlong / blindly	مُقْتَحِمٌ
5630	no welcome	لَا مَرْحَبًا
5631	they will burn / roast	صَالُوْا
5632	*pl.* wicked, bad ones	أَشْرَار
5633	mockery, ridicule, derision	سِخْرِيًّا
5634	exalted chiefs, chiefs on heights	مَلَاءِ الْأَعْلى
5635	*pl.* impostors, pretenders	مُتَكَلِّفِيْنَ

{ سُوْرَةُ الزُّمَر }

The Groups

Surah 39: Az-Zumar

5636	overlaps, rolls	يُكَوِّرُ
5637	bestowed, granted	خَوَّلَ
5638	built	مَبْنِيَّةٌ
5639	led through, caused to penetrate	سَلَكَ
5640	springs (*sr.:* يَنْبُوْعٌ)	يَنَابِيْع
5641	withers up, turns yellow	يَهِيْجُ
5642	chaff, crumbled to dust	حُطَامًا
5643	consistent, con-similar	مُتَشَابِهًا
5644	repeated, paired	مَثَانِيَ
5645	*fg.* trembles, shivers	تَقْشَعِرُّ
5646	*fg.* softens	تَلِيْنُ
5647	without any crookedness	غَيْرَ ذِيْ عِوَجٍ
5648	*pl.* quarreling among themselves	مُتَشَاكِسُوْنَ
5649	entirely	سَلَمًا
5650	*ap.* one who is to die	مَيِّتٌ
5651	*ap.* those who are to die	مَيِّتُوْنَ

﴾ ***Part :24*** فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ : جُزء ﴿

5652	are filled with disgust / aversion	اشْمَئَزَّتْ

5653	woe is me!, Alas! my grief!	يَاحَسْرَتٰى
5654	neglected, remised	فَرَّطَ
5655	towards Allah	جَنْبِ اللهِ
5656	keys	مَقَالِيْد
5657	*pl.* rolled up	مَطْوِيَّاتٌ
5658	swooned, fell senseless	صَعِقَ
5659	*fg.* shone	أَشْرَقَتْ
5660	*pv.* is set up / laid	وُضِعَ
5661	are brought	جاْيِءَ
5662	are driven / led	سِيْقَ
5663	troops, throngs, groups	زُمَرًا
5664	warder, keeper	خَزَنَةٌ
5665	you have well done	طِبْتُمْ
5666	*pl.* surrounding / encircling / thronging around	حَافِّيْنَ

24th Part		ربع جُزء: فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ

سُوْرَةُ الْمُؤْمِن
The Believer
Surah 40: Al-Mu'min

5667	one (who is) all bountiful	ذِي الطَّوْلِ
5668	meeting	تَلَاق
5669	*ap.* those who will come forth / appear	بَارِزُوْنَ
5670	*pv.* one who will be heard	يُطَاعُ
5671	drawing near, approaching near	اٰزِفَة
5672	*ap.* protector, defender	وَاق
5673	*pl.* uppermost, triumphant	ظَاهِرِيْن
5674	day of mutual calling / summoning	يَوْمَ التَّنَاد
5675	ruin, perdition	تَبَاب

24th Part		نصف جُزء: فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ

5676	I entrust / confide	أُفَوِّضُ
5677	evildoer, wicked	مُسِيْئُ
5678	chains	سَلَاسِلُ
5679	*pv. pl.* they are dragged	يُسْحَبُوْنَ
5680	*pv. pl.* are thrust / stocked	يُسْجَرُوْنَ

سُوْرَةُ حم السَّجْدَة
Haa-Meem Sajdah
Surah 41: Haa-Meem Sajdah

24th Part	***3/4***	ثلاثة اربا ع جُزء: فَمَنْ أَظْلَمُ

5681	unending	غَيْرُ مَمْنُوْن

No.	Meaning	Word
5682	*pl.* sustenance	أَقْوَات
5683	smoke	دُخَان
5684	those who are obedient, willingly	طَائِعِيْن
5685	furious, roaring (wind)	صَرْصَرًا
5686	*pl.* marched in ranks	يُوْزَعُوْنَ
5687	*pl.* you try to hide	تَسْتَتِرُوْنَ
5688	they ask for favor / pardon	يَسْتَعْتِبُوْا
5689	those who are favored / pardoned	مُعْتَبِيْن
5690	we have assigned	قَيَّضْنَا
5691	companions, comrades	قُرَنَاء
5692	*im. pl.* babble, drown the hearing	الْغَوْا
5693	worst	أَسْوَأَ
5694	those who are the nethermost / lowest	أَسْفَلِيْن
5695	that (they) desire	مَا تَشْتَهِيْ
5696	whisper, incitement, prompting	نَزْغٌ
5697	they do not get tired / weary	لَا يَسْئَمُوْنَ
5698	lowly, lying desolate	خَاشِعَةٌ
5699	of punishment	ذُوْ عِقَابٍ

Part :25 — جُزء : إِلَيْهِ يُرَدُّ

No.	Meaning	Word
5700	coverings, sheaths	أَكْمَامٌ
5701	we assured / confessed	اٰذَنَّا
5702	prolonged	عَرِيْضٌ
5703	utmost horizons, farthest regions	اٰفَاق

سُوْرَةُ الشُّوْرٰى
The Consultation
Surah 42: Ash-Shoora

No.	Meaning	Word
5704	they rent asunder	يَتَفَطَّرْنَ
5705	multiples	يَذْرَؤُ
5706	ordained, established	شَرَعَ
5707	hard, grievous, dreadful	كَبُرَ
5708	futile, void, of no weight	دَاحِضَةٌ
5709	they dispute / debate	يُمَارُوْنَ
5710	loving kindness, affection	مَوَدَّةٌ
5711	blots out, effaces, wipes out	يَمْحُ
5712	rain	غَيْثٌ

25th Part | 1/4 | ربع جزء: إِلَيْهِ يُرَدُّ

No.	Meaning	Word
5713	(smoothly running) ships	جَوَار
5714	higher mountains / banners	أَعْلَام
5715	they will become	يَظْلَلْنَ

5716	still, motionless	رَوَاكِدَ
5717	caused to perish / destroy	يُوْبِقَ
5718	consultation, counsel	شُوْرٰى
5719	denial, refusal	نَكِيْر
5720.	mingles , gives in pairs	يُزَوِّجُ
5721	barren	عَقِيْمًا
5722	turn / tend (towards)	تَصِيْرُ

{ سُوْرَةُ الزُّخْرُف }

The Gold Ornaments

Surah 43: Az-Zukhruf

5723	original book, mother of the book	أُمُّ الْكِتَاب
5724	to take / turn away	صَفْحًا
5725	*vn.* prowess	بَطْشًا
5726	gone forth, passed	مَضٰى
5727	*pl.* you mount / sit firmly	تَسْتَؤُوْا
5728	those capable of subduing, mastering over something	مُقْرِنِيْنَ
5729	share, portion	جُزْءًا
5730	*pv.* is bred up, reared	يُنَشَّؤُا
5731	ornament, adornment	حِلْيَةٌ
5732	those who hold fast	مُسْتَمْسِكُوْنَ
5733	followers	مُقْتَدُوْنَ

25th Part	1/2	نصف جزء: إِلَيْهِ يُرَدُّ

5734	clear / innocent (of doing wrong)	بَرَآءٌ
5735	created, brought into being, originated	فَطَرَ
5736	*dl.* two towns, two cities	قَرْيَتَيْن
5737	to be under subjection	سُخْرِيًّا
5738	roofs	سُقُفًا
5739	silver	فِضَّةٌ
5740	stairs	مَعَارِج
5741	they ascend / go up	يَظْهَرُوْنَ
5742	ornaments / adorments of gold	زُخْرُفًا
5743	withdraws, chooses to remain blind	يَعْشُ
5744	distance	بُعْد
5745	partners, sharers	مُشْتَرِكُوْنَ
5746	those in procession	مُقْتَرِنِيْن
5747	made fool, made light	اسْتَخَفَّ
5748	they provoked, angered	اٰسَفُوْا
5749	they raise a clamor / cry out	يَصِدُّوْنَ

No.	Meaning	Arabic
5750	they succeed each other, viceroys	يَخْلُفُوْنَ
5751	*ni.* have no doubt	لَا تَمْتَرُنَّ
5752	friends (*sr.:* خَلِيْلٌ)	أَخِلَّآء
5753	dishes, trays	صِحَافٌ
5754	goblets, cups	أَكْوَابٌ
5755	*fg.* takes delight in	تَلَذُّ
5756	*pv.* will not be abated / lightened / relaxed	لَا يُفَتَّرُ
5757	they determined / settled	أَبْرَمُوْا
5758	those who determine / settle	مُبْرِمُوْنَ

{ سُوْرَةُ الدُّخَان }

The Smoke

Surah 44: Ad-Dukhaan

No.	Meaning	Arabic
5759	*pv.* made distinct / clear	يُفْرَقُ
5760	*im.* wait, watch	ارْتَقِبْ
5761	smoke	دُخَانْ
5762	*pp.* one who is taught / tutored	مُعَلَّمٌ
5763	*ap.* those who revert / return	عَائِدُوْنَ
5764	*im. pl.* restore, give in	أَدُّوْا

25th Part	***3/4***	ثلاثة ارباع جزء: إِلَيْهِ يُرَدُّ

No.	Meaning	Arabic
5765	*im.* take away	أَسْرِ
5766	at rest, as it is	رَهْوًا
5767	those taking delight, enjoying	فَاكِهِيْنَ
5768	*fg.* did not weep	مَابَكَتْ
5769	*pp.* those who shall be raised again	مُنْشَرِيْنَ
5770	friend	مَوْلًى
5771	molten brass, dregs of oil	مُهْلٌ
5772	will boil, will seethe	يَغْلِيْ
5773	boiling, to boil, to seethe	غَلْيٌ
5774	*im. pl.* drag	اعْتِلُوْا
5775	midst of hell / blazing fire	سَوَآءِ الْجَحِيْم
5776	*im. pl.* pour	صُبُّوْا
5777	*im.* taste	ذُقْ

{ سُوْرَةُ الْجَاثِيَةِ }

The Kneeling

Surah 45: Al-Jathiyah

No.	Meaning	Arabic
5778	persists, continues to be obstinate	يُصِرُّ
5779	they commit / seek / earn	اجْتَرَحُوْا
5780	time	دَهْرٌ

5781	*fg.* bowing the knee, kneeling	جَاثِيَةٌ
5782	we put on record (*vn.*: اِسْتِنْسَاخ)	نَسْتَنْسِخُ
5783	we know not	مَانَدْرِي
5784	those who are convinced / having firm assurance	مُسْتَيْقِنِيْنَ
5785	*vn.* to be sure / convinced	اِسْتِيْقَانٌ

Part :26 جُزء : حم

{ سُوْرَةُ الْأَحْقَاف }

The Winding Sand-Tracts

Surah 46: Al-Ahqaaf

5786	trace, vestige, remnant	أَثَارَةٌ
5787	new, innovation	بِدْعًا
5788	in pain, reluctance	كُرْهًا
5789	thirty	ثَلَاثُوْنَ
5790	we will overlook / pass by	نَتَجَاوَزُ
5791	*pl.* you squandered / took	أَذْهَبْتُمْ
5792	winding sand tracts	أَحْقَافْ
5793	cloud, dense cloud	عَارِضًا
5794	advancing towards, approaching	مُسْتَقْبِلٌ
5795	valleys	أَوْدِيَةٌ
5796	means of access, approach	قُرْبَانًا
5797	company, group	نَفَرًا
5798	guards / delivers / shields you	يُجِرْكُمْ
5799	he wearied not, did not fatigue	لَمْ يَعْيَ

26th Part		ربع جُزء: حم

{ سُوْرَةُ مُحَمَّدٍ }

Muhammad (peace be upon him)

Surah 47: Muhammad

5800	rendered astray, let go waste	أَضَلَّ
5801	removed, ridded of, expiated	كَفَّرَ
5802	improved	أَصْلَحَ
5803	condition, state	بَالَ
5804	smite / strike at necks	ضَرْبَ الرِّقَابِ
5805	you thoroughly subdued / routed / slain them greatly	أَثْخَنْتُمْ
5806	to make a great slaughter, to subdue, to rout out	ثَخْنٌ
5807	bonds	وَثَاق

5808	ransom	فِدَاءً
5809	made known	عَرَّفَ
5810	destruction, perish by stumbling	تَعْسًا
5811	unpolluted, incorruptible, not stale	غَيْرِ اٰسِنٍ
5812	wine	خَمْر
5813	honey	عَسَلٌ
5814	entrails, bowels	أَمْعَاء
5815	just now	اٰنِفًا
5816	portents, tokens	أَشْرَاط
5817	one who swoons / faints	مَغْشِيٌّ
5818	fitting, woe, alas	أَوْلٰى
5819	locks (*sr.:* قُفْلٌ)	أَقْفَال
5820	instigated, beautified	سَوَّلَ
5821	gave false hope	أَمْلٰى
5822	secrets	إِسْرَار
5823	*pl.* (secret) hates, rancor	أَضْغَان
5824	mode / tone of speech	لَحْنِ الْقَوْلِ
5825	will never put (you) in loss	لَنْ يَّتِرَ
5826	urge, press, importance	يُحْفِ

{ سُوْرَةُ الْفَتْح }

The Victory

Surah 48: Al-Fath

5827	past, gone before	تَقَدَّمَ
5828	(which is) to come / follow	تَأَخَّرَ
5829	thinkers	ظَانِّيْنَ
5830	*im. pl.* you may assist	تُعَزِّرُوْا
5831	*im. pl.* you honor / revere	تُوَقِّرُوْا
5832	war booty, war gains	مَغَانِم

26th Part		*نصف جُزء: حم*

5833	gave victory, made (you) overcome	أَظْفَرَ
5834	the animals of sacrifice	الْهَدْيَ
5835	detained, debarred	مَعْكُوْفًا
5836	*pl.* you tread (them) under foot / trample down	تَطَئُوْا
5837	guilt	مَعَرَّةٌ
5838	they separated / became apart	تَزَيَّلُوْا
5839	zealotry, pride and haughtiness, heat and cant	حَمِيَّةٌ
5840	imposed, made (somebody) stick close	أَلْزَمَ

No.	Meaning	Word
5841	*ap.* those who get their heads shaved (ح ل ق)	مُحَلِّقِيْنَ
5842	*ap.* those who get their hair cut short (ق ص ر)	مُقَصِّرِيْنَ
5843	marks	سِيْمَا
5844	shoot, blade	شَطْءَ
5845	strengthened	اٰزَرَ
5846	became thick	اسْتَغْلَظَ
5847	stem, stalk	سُوْق

{ سُوْرَةُ الْحُجُرَات }
The Inner Apartments
Surah 49: Al-Hujuraat

No.	Meaning	Word
5848	tested	امْتَحَنَ
5849	*fg.* returns to, complies with	تَفِيْءَ

26th Part	*3/4*	ثلاثة ارباع جُزء: حم

No.	Meaning	Word
5850	*ni. pl.* do not defame	لَا تَلْمِزُوْا
5851	*ni. pl.* do not (call each other) by nickname	لَا تَنَابَزُوْا
5852	*ni. pl.* do not spy	لَا تَجَسَّسُوْا
5853	*ni.* do not back-bite	لَا يَغْتَبْ
5854	will not diminish, belittle	لَا يَلِتْ

{ سُوْرَةُ ق }
Qaaf
Surah 50: Qaaf

No.	Meaning	Word
5855	confusing, not able to differentiate	مَرِيْجٌ
5856	rifts, flaws, faults	فُرُوْجٌ
5856a	shoots of fruit-stalks	طَلْعٌ
5857	tall, lofty	بَاسِقَات
5858	piled up one over another	نَضِيْد
5859	we were weary / worn out	عَيِيْنَا
5860	jugular vein	حَبْلِ الْوَرِيْدِ
5861	ready	عَتِيْد
5862	agony, stupor	سَكْرَةٌ
5863	you escape, you shun	تَحِيْدُ
5864	veil, covering	غِطَاء
5865	*fg.* are you filled up?	هَلِ امْتَلَأْتِ
5866	they wandered / traversed	نَقَّبُوْا

{ سُوْرَةُ الذَّارِيَات }
The Winds That Scatter
Surah 51: Adh-Dhaariyaat

No.	Meaning	Word
5867	*fg.* those that scatter	ذَارِيَات
5868	to scatter	ذَرْوًا

5869 burden, load وِقْرًا

5870 *fg.* those that flow / glide جَارِيَات

5871 *fg.* those that distribute مُقَسِّمَات

5872 starry ways / paths حُبُك

5873 those who conjecture/ speculate خَرَّاصُوْنَ

5874 *pv.* will be tried / tormented يُفْتَنُوْنَ

5875 they used to sleep يَهْجَعُوْنَ

5876 loud cry, clamor صَرَّةٌ

5877 *fg.* smote, struck صَكَّتْ

Part : 27 جُزء: قَالَ فَمَاخَطْبُكُمْ

5878 might, power رُكْن

5879 portion, share ذَنُوبًا

{ سُوْرَةُ الطُّوْر }

The Mount
Surah 52: At-Toor

5880 fine parchment رَقٌّ

5881 *pp.* unrolled, unfolded مَنْشُوْر

5882 the Much Frequented House الْبَيْتِ الْمَعْمُوْر

5883 *pv.* kept filled مَسْجُوْر

5884 *ap.* one who can avert / ward off دَافِعٌ

5885 commotion, heaving, shaking مَوْرًا

5886 to thrust / push دَعًّا

5887 we diminished / deprived not مَا أَلَتْنَا

5888 held in pledge رَهِيْنٌ

5889 calamity (hatched) by time, accident of time, adverse turn of fortune (accident: رَيْبَ ; death: مَنُوْن) رَيْبَ الْمَنُوْن

5890 intellects, minds, reasons أَحْلَامٌ

5891 *ap.* those transgressing beyond bounds, outrageous طَاغُوْنَ

5892 composed / fabricated / forged تَقَوَّلَ

5893 *pl.* controllers, dispensers, those incharge مُصَيْطِرُوْنَ

5894 *pp.* those burdened / ladened مُثْقَلُوْنَ

5895 our eyes أَعْيُننَا

5896 retreat/ setting / decline of the stars إِدْبَارٌ

{ سُوْرَةُ النَّجَم }

The Star
Surah 53: An-Najm

5897 went down, set هَوٰى

No.	Meaning	Arabic
5898	the one free from any defect in body or mind	ذُوْ مِرَّةٍ
5899	drew near	دَنَا
5900	came down / closer	تَدَلّٰى
5901	measure of two bows [indicates closeness]	قَابَ قَوْسَيْنِ
5902	farthest lot-tree (The distinctive mark between the boundary of the physical world and the heavenly world which none can pass).	سِدْرَةُ الْمُنْتَهٰى
5903	unfair, unjust	ضِيْزٰى
5904	naming	تَسْمِيَةٌ
5905	attainment, highest point, (that one can reach)	مَبْلَغ

27th Part	*1/4*	ربع جزء: قَالَ فَمَاخَطْبُكُمْ

No.	Meaning	Arabic
5906	minor / little offenses	لَمَمْ
5907	*pl.* hidden, embryos	أَجِنَّةٌ
5908	*sr.* embryo	جَنِيْن
5909	hardened, stopped, grudged	أَكْدٰى
5910	complete, full	أَوْفٰى
5911	made (others) laugh	أَضْحَكَ
5912	made (others) weep	أَبْكٰى
5913	caused death	أَمَاتَ
5914	gave life	أَحْيٰى
5915	poured forth	تُمْنٰى
5916	bringing forth, creation	نَشْأَة
5917	gave wealth, enriched	أَغْنٰى
5918	made possessor, gave satisfaction / contentment	أَقْنٰى
5919	name of a mighty star, Sirius	شِعْرٰى
5920	more in transgression, more rebellious	أَطْغٰى
5921	overthrown cities	مُؤْتَفِكَة
5922	threw down, overthrew, destroyed	أَهْوٰى
5923	those involved in vanities	سَامِدُوْنَ

{ سُوْرَةُ الْقَمَرِ }
The Moon
Surah 54: Al-Qamar

No.	Meaning	Arabic
5924	continuous, constant	مُسْتَمِرٌّ
5925	deterrent, (enough warning) to check (them from evil)	مُزْدَجَرٌ
5926	*im.* turn away, withdraw	تَوَلَّ
5927	unacquainted, terrible affair / thing	نُكُرٌ
5928	*pv.* repulsed, driven out	اُزْدُجِرْ
5929	poured out abundantly	مُنْهَمِرْ

No.	Meaning	Arabic
5930	nails, palm-fibers	دُسُر
5931	*pv.* was ungratefully rejected	كُفِرَ
5932	one who receives admonition, one that remembers	مُدَّكِرْ
5933	*fg.* sweeps away, plucks out	تَنْزِعُ
5934	trunks	أَعْجَاز
5935	uprooted, torn-up	مُنْقَعِرْ
5936	madness	سُعُر
5937	insolent, rash, boastful	أَشِرْ
5938	brought forward (by suitable turns)	مُحْتَضَرْ
5939	took	تَعَاطى
5940	ham-strung, slew	عَقَرَ
5941	dried-up, crumbling twigs	هَشِيْمٌ
5942	fence, enclosure, (thorny enclosure used by herdsmen for their cattle stock)	مُحْتَظِر
5943	stone-storm, tornado showering stone	حَاصِبًا
5944	time before day-beak, last hour of night	سَحَرٌ
5945	most grievous	أَدْهى
5946	most bitter	أَمَرُّ
5947	scorching-fire	سَقَر
5948	twinkle of an eye	لَمْحٍ بِالْبَصَر
5949	groups, parties	أَشْيَاعٌ
5950	*pp.* written, recorded, line by line	مُسْتَطَرْ
5951	seat of truth / true honor	مَقْعَدِ صِدْقٍ
5952	King	مَلِيْكٍ
5953	fully powerful, sovereign	مُقْتَدِر

سُوْرَةُ الرَّحْمن
The Most Gracious
Surah 55: Ar-Rahmaan

No.	Meaning	Arabic
5954	punctual, course computed	حُسْبَانٌ
5955	creatures, living beings	أَنَامْ
5956	husked grain, fodder	ذُو الْعَصْفِ
5957	sweet smell, fragrance	رَيْحَان
5958	bounties, favors, benefits	اٰلَآء
5958a	sounding clay	صَلْصَال
5959	clay (like that of pottery)	فَخَّارٌ
5960	*dl.* they get / join together	يَلْتَقِيَان
5961	barrier	بَرْزَخٌ
5962	*dl.* they can/do not transgress / pass / mix	لَا يَبْغِيَان

5963 pearl لُؤْلُؤْ

5964 coral stones, gems مَرْجَان

5964a. boats, ships جَوَار

5965 ships, vessels مُنْشَئَات

5965a. like mountains كَا الْأَعْلَام

27th Part		نصف جُزء: قَالَ فَمَاخَطْبُكُمْ

5966 full of Majesty, full of Glory, full of Honour ذُوالْجَلَال

5967 work, (momentous) affair شَأْنٌ

5968 *dl.* (two) heavy (creations) ثَقَلَان

5969 *pl.* you pass out / penetrate تَنْفُذُوْا

5970 regions, zones أَقْطَار

5971 sanction, authority سُلْطَانٌ

5972 fire-flames (without smoke) شُوَاظٌ

5973 flash of brass نُحَاسٌ

5974 red like وَرْدَةٌ

5975 red oil, burning oil, ointment دِهَانٌ

5976 forelocks, foreheads نَوَاصِيْ (*sr.:* نَاصِيَةٌ)

5977 feet أَقْدَامٌ

5978 boiling water حَمِيْمٌ

5979 boiling اٰنْ

5980 spreading two branches ذَوَاتَا أَفْنَان

5981 inner lining بَطَائِن

5982 silk brocade اِسْتَبْرَقٌ

5983 (selected) fruit جَنَا

5984 at hand, easy to reach, easily accessible دَانٍ

5985 touched, got nearer طَمَثَ

5986 ruby, jacinth, precious stone يَاقُوْت

5987 two gardens of well watered dark green trees مُدْهَآمَّتَان

5988 two pouring forth springs نَضَّاخَتَان

5989 pomegranates رُمَّانٌ

5990 virtuous and good looking (ladies) خَيْرَاتٌ حِسَانٌ

5991 carpets رَفْرَف

5992 green خُضْرٌ

5993 beautiful mattress عَبْقَرِيٌّ

{ سُوْرَةُ الْوَاقِعَةِ }
The Inevitable Event
Surah 56: Al-Waaqi'ah

5994 *ap. fg.* inevitable event وَاقِعَةٌ

5995 *fg.* abasing, bringing low خَافِضَةٌ

5996 *fg.* exalting رَافِعَةٌ

5997 *pv. fg.* is shaken رُجَّتْ

5998 shock رَجًّا

5999 to crumble and scatter بَسًّا

6000 dust particle هَبَآءً

6001 scattered مُنْبَثًّا

6002 companions of right hand, i.e., good people أَصْحَابُ الْمَيْمَنَةِ

6003 companions of the left hand, i.e., bad people أَصْحَابُ الْمَشْئَمَةِ

6004 multitude, majority ثُلَّةٌ

6005 thrones in or wrought with golden threads and precious stones مَوْضُوْنَةٌ

6006 *pl.* immortal مُخَلَّدُوْنَ

6007 goblets, jugs أَبَارِيْق

6008 they will not get headache لَا يُصَدَّعُوْنَ

6009 recrimination, sinful discourse تَأْثِيْمًا

6010 *pp.* made thornless مَخْضُوْدٌ

6011 bananas طَلْحٍ

(*sr.:* طَلْحَة)

6012 *pp.* clustered, piled up one above another مَنْضُوْدٌ

6013 *pp.* outspreading shadow مَمْدُوْد

6014 *pp.* gushing مَسْكُوْب

6015 ever virgins أَبْكَارًا

6016 virtuous, loving their husbands عُرُبًا

6017 equal age أَتْرَابًا

6018 black smoke يَحْمُوْم

6019 they persisted يُصِرُّوْنَ

6020 sin, wickedness حِنْثٌ

6021 to drink like thirsty camels شُرْبَ الْهِيْم

6022 chaff, broken into pieces حُطَامًا

6023 *pl.* you would be left in wonderment تَفَكَّهُوْنَ

6024 *pp.* those burdened with debt مُغْرَمُوْنَ

6025 cloud مُزْن

6026 *pl.* you kindle / strike-out fire تُوْرُوْنَ

6027 travelers, dwellers in wilderness مُقْوِيْن

27th Part	*3/4*	ثلاثة اربا ع جزء: قَالَ فَمَاخَطْبُكُمْ

6028 setting of stars مَوَا قِعِ النُّجُوْم

6029	*pp. pl.* those who are purified	مُطَهَّرُوْنَ
6030	those who take message in light esteem / look with disdain	مُدْهِنُوْنَ
6031	those who will not be accountable	غَيْرَ مَدِيْنِيْنَ
6032	happiness	رَوْحٌ
6033	aromatic, fragrance	رَيْحَانٌ
6034	*vn.* roasting	تَصْلِيَة
6035	blazing fire, burning hell	جَحِيْم

{ سُوْرَةُ الْحَدِيْدِ }

The Iron

Surah 57: Al-Hadeed

6036	*pp.* made successors	مُسْتَخْلَفِيْن
6037	we may borrow	نَقْتَبِسُ
6038	*im. pl.* seek	اِلْتَمِسُوْا
6039	wall, barrier	سُوْرٌ
6040	before	قِبَلَ
6041	Is it not high time that ...?	أَلَمْ يَأْنِ
6042	prolonged	طَالَ
6043	time, (a length of) time	أَمَد
6044	*vn.* to boast, to pride	تَفَاخُرْ
6045	*vn.* to multiply	تَكَاثُرْ
6046	extensiveness	عَرْضٌ
6047	we bring in existence	نَبْرَأَ
6048	*ni. pl.* grieve not	لَا تَأْسَوْا
6049	escaped, lost, missed	فَاتَ
6050	we made to follow	قَفَّيْنَا
6051	monasticism, monkery	رَهْبَانِيَّة
6052	observe	رِعَايَة
6053	*dl.* two-fold / double portions / parts	كِفْلَيْنِ

Part :28 جُزء: قَدْسَمِعَ الله

{ سُوْرَةُ الْمُجَادلَةِ }

The Woman who pleads

Surah 58: Al-Mujaadilah

6054	*fg.* complains	تَشْتَكِيْ
6055	contention, discourse	تَحَاوُر
6056	they do *zihar*	يُظَاهِرُوْنَ
	Zihar: to say to one's wife, "You are to me as the back of my mother." In the days of ignorance, this utterance from husband implied that he has divorced his wife.	
6057	(*rel. pronoun*) those (women) who	اَلَّلائِيْ
6058	*dl.* they touch each other	يَتَمَاسَّا

No.	Meaning	Word
6059	*dl.* two months	شَهْرَيْنِ
6060	*dl.* successively, continuously	مُتَتَابِعَيْنِ
6061	sixty	سِتِّيْنَ
6062	they oppose / contend	يُحَادُّوْنَ
6063	*pv.* be humbled to dust / abased	كُبِتُوْا
6064	*pv.* were disgraced, made abased	كُبِتَ
6065	recorded, kept account	أَحْصٰى
6066	disobedience	مَعْصِيَة
6067	they greeted	حَيَّوْا
6068	*im.* you make room, sit comfortably	تَفَسَّحُوْا
6069	to make room for	تَفَسُّح
6070	*im. pl.* rise up	اُنْشُزُوْا
6071	cover, shield	جُنَّة
6072	gained mastery, engrossed	اِسْتَحْوَذَ
6073	party, company, group	حِزْبٌ
6074	*pl.* most abased, lowest	أَذَلِّيْنَ
6075	they make friend	يُوَادُّوْنَ

{ سُوْرَةُ الْحَشْرِ }
The Gathering
Surah 59: Al-Hashr

No.	Meaning	Word
6076	protection, defence	مَانِعَةٌ
6077	fortresses, strongholds (*sr.:* حِصْنٌ)	حُصُوْنٌ
6078	cast	قَذَفَ
6079	they ruin / demolish	يُخْرِبُوْنَ
6080	*im. pl.* learn a lesson	اِعْتَبِرُوْا
6081	exile, migration	جَلَآءٌ
6082	palm-tree	لِيْنَة
6083	you made expedition	أَوْجَفْتُمْ
6084	a circuit	دُوْلَةً
6085	rich	أَغْنِيَاءُ
6086	malice, spite, need	حَاجَةٌ
6087	they prefer, give preference	يُؤْثِرُوْنَ
6088	poverty	خَصَاصَةٌ
6089	*pv.* is saved	يُوْقَ
6090	niggardliness	شُحٌّ

28th Part	*1/4*	ربع جُزء: قَدْسَمِعَ الله

No.	Meaning	Word
6091	they became hypocrites	نَافَقُوْا

6092	great fear	رَهْبَة
6093	fortified towns, fenced cities	قُرًى مُّحَصَّنَة
6094	disunited, diverse	شَتّٰى
6095	evil or ill effects	وَبَال
6096	falling down, that which is humble	خَاشِعًا
6097	splitting, bursting	مُتَصَدِّعًا
6098	guardian	مُهَيْمِنٌ
6099	superb, possessing every greatness	مُتَكَبِّر

{ سُوْرَةُ الْمُمْتَحِنَةِ }
The Woman to be Examined
Surah 60: Al-Mumtahanah

6100	*pl.* you show / encounter / meet	تُلْقُوْنَ
6101	are clear, guiltless	بُرَءٰٓؤُا
6102	you are at enmity	عَادَيْتُمْ
6103	they backed up / helped	ظَاهَرُوْا
6104	*im. pl.* examine	امْتَحِنُوْا
6105	*ni. pl.* hold not	لَا تُمْسِكُوْا
6106	ties (of marriage) with disbelieving women	عِصَمِ الْكَوَافِرِ
6107	passed away, gone	فَاتَ

28th Part	1/2	نصف جُزء: قَدْسَمِعَ الله

{ سُوْرَةُ الصَّفِّ }
The Battle Array
Surah 61: As-Saff

6108	hateful, odious	مَقْتًا
6109	building, structure	بُنْيَانٌ
6110	*pp.* compact, solid	مَرْصُوْصٌ

{ سُوْرَةُ الْجُمُعَةِ }
The Assembly (Friday) Prayer
Surah 62: Al-Jumu'ah

6111	books (*sr.:* سِفْرٌ)	أَسْفَارًا
6112	they dispersed	انْفَضُّوْا

{ سُوْرَةُ الْمُنَافِقُوْنَ }
The Hypocrites
Surah 63: Al-Munafiqoon

6113	bodies (*sr.:* جِسْمٌ)	أَجْسَامٌ
6114	timber, wood	خُشُبٌ
6115	*fg. pp.* propped up	مُسَنَّدَة

6116 cry صَيْحَةٌ

6117 they turn لَوَّوْا

6118 they breakup / disperse يَنْفَضُّوْا

{ سُوْرَةُ التَّغَابُن }

The Mutual Loss and Gain

Surah 64: At-Taghabun

6119 to show or to be in loss and gain تَغَابُنْ

28th Part	3/4	ثلاثة اربا ع جُزء: قَدْسَمِعَ الله

{ سُوْرَةُ الطَّلَاق }

The Divorce

Surah 65: At-Talaaq

6120 brings a new thing يُحْدِثْ

6121 *im. pl.* separate (them) فَارِقُوْا

6122 two honest men ذَوَي عَدْلٍ

6123 *ap.* one who attains / reaches بَالِغُ

6124 *fg.* those having pregnancy أُولَاتِ حَمْلٍ

6125 means, capacity وُجْد

6125a *fg.* they deliver (the child) يَضَعْنَ

6126 *pl.* you disagree among one another تَعَاسَرْتُمْ

6127 shall suckle / milk تُرْضِعُ

6128 *fg.* another أُخْرٰى

6129 one who has capacity ذُوْ سَعَةٍ

6130 *fg.* rebelled, revolted عَتَتْ

{ سُوْرَةُ التَّحْرِيْم }

Holding (something) to be Forbidden

Surah 66: At-Tahreem

6131 you seek تَبْتَغِيْ

6132 absolution (from oath), expiation تَحِلَّة

6133 secretly told or communicated أَسَرَّ

6134 disclosed أَظْهَرَ

6135 made known عَرَّفَ

6136 avoided أَعْرَضَ

6137 *fg.* inclined صَغَتْ

6138 *dl.* you back each other تَظَاهَرَا

6139 repentant or penitent women تَائِبَاتٌ

6140 fasting women سَائِحَاتٌ

6141 widows / divorced / previously married (women) ثَيِّبَاتٌ

6142 virgins أَبْكَارًا

6143	stern	غِلَاظٌ
6144	sincere	نُصُوْحًا
6145	*im.* build	ابْنِ
6146	chastity, chaste body	فَرْجٌ

﴿ Part :29 جُزء: تَبَارَكَ الَّذِيْ ﴾

﴿ سُوْرَةُ الْمُلْكِ ﴾
The Dominion
Surah 67 : Al-Mulk

6147	one above another	طِبَاقًا
6148	oversight, fault	تَفَاوُت
6149	rifts, disorders	فُطُوْر
6150	two times, again and again	كَرَّتَيْنِ
6151	low, disgraceful	خَاسِئًا
6152	fatigued	حَسِيْر
6153	missile, something to stone with	رُجُوْمًا
6154	loud moaning, roaring, braying	شَهِيْقًا
6155	*fg.* boils	تَفُوْرُ
6156	will burst	تَمَيَّزُ
6157	remote, far off from mercy	سُحْقًا
6158	subservient, smooth, level	ذَلُوْلاً
6159	paths, sides, tracks	مَنَاكِب
6160	*fg.* shall quake	تَمُوْر
6161	persisted in, set in	لَجُّوْا
6162	headlong, groveling	مُكِبًّا
6163	better guided	أَهْدٰى
6164	near, close	زُلْفى
6165	grieved	سِيْئَتْ
6166	will protect	يُجِيْرُ
6167	became	أَصْبَحَ
6168	sink away, get lost in the underground	غَوْرًا
6169	flowing, gushing	مَعِيْن

﴿ سُوْرَةُ الْقَلَم ﴾
The Pen
Surah 68: Al-Qalam

6170	by (*oath*) the pen	وَالْقَلَمِ
6171	they write	يَسْطُرُوْنَ
6172	sublime morals	خُلُقٍ عَظِيْمٍ
6173	*pp.* afflicted with madness	مَفْتُوْن
6174	you become soft / suppliant, you compromise	تُدْهِنُ

6175	*xg.* who swears [uselessly], oath monger	حَلَّاف
6176	*xg.* slanderer, defamer	هَمَّاز
6177	*xg.* going about	مَشَّاء
6178	calumny, slander	نَمِيْم
6179	cruel, violent	عُتُلّ
6180	of a doubtful birth	زَنِيْم
6181	we will brand him	نَسِمُهٗ
6182	trunk, snout	خُرْطُوْم
6183	they do not say "if Allah wills," make no exception	لَا يَسْتَثْنُوْنَ
6184	one that encompasses / encircles	طَائِفٌ
6185	*ap.* sleepers	نَائِمُوْنَ
6186	plucked, barren and bleak	صَرِيْمٌ
6187	they called unto one another	تَنَادَوْا
6188	those who cut or pluck (fruits)	صَارِمِيْنَ
6189	withholding	حَرْد
6190	most moderate, best	أَوْسَط
6191	they reproach one another	يَتَلَاوَمُوْنَ
6192	*pv.* is bared	يُكْشَفُ
6193	shanks, lower part of leg	سَاق
6194	companion of the fish (i.e., Prophet Jonah ﷺ)	صَاحِبُ الْحُوْتِ
6195	the one in anguish / agony / despair	مَكْظُوْم
6196	reached, obtained	تَدَارَكَ
6197	*pv.* is cast	نُبِذَ
6198	barren land, wilderness	عَرَاء
6199	they had all but killed	يُزْلِقُوْنَ

29th Part	1/4	ربع جُزء: تَبَارَكَ الَّذِيْ

{ سُوْرَةُ الْحَاۤقَّة }
The Sure Reality
Surah 69: Al-Haaqqah

6200	sure reality	الْحَاقَّة
6201	violent upheaval, outburst	طَاغِيَةٌ
6202	cut out from root	حُسُوْمًا
6203	laid low	صَرْعى
6204	*fg.* exceeding, increasing	رَابِيَة
6205	remember	تَعِيَ
6206	*fg.* the one who remembers	وَاعِيَة
6207	blow	نَفْخَةٌ
6208	to crush	دَكَّةٌ

6209	*fg.* frail, flimsy	وَا هِيَةٌ
6210	sides	أَرْجَاء
6211	hidden	خَافِيَة
6212	come you all!	هَاؤُمُ
6213	my book	كِتَابِيَة
6214	life	عِيْشَة
6215	clusters	قُطُوْفٌ
6216	near at hand	دَانِيَة
6217	(that are) gone	خَالِيَة
6218	*pv.* I was not given	لَمْ أُوْتَ
6219	I had not known	لَمْ أَدْرِ
6220	making end, decisive, dead	قَاضِيَة
6221	my authority / power	سُلْطَانِيَة
6222	*im. pl.* put chain, shackle	غُلُّوْا
6223	*im. pl.* let (him) enter, roast	صَلُّوْا
6224	chain	سِلْسِلَة
6225	its length	ذَرْعُهَا
6226	seventy	سَبْعُوْنَ
6227	cubit (length of a hand measuring approximately 18 inches)	ذِرَاعًا
6228	*im. pl.* thrust, insert, fasten	اُسْلُكُوْا
6229	does not urge	لَا يَحُضُّ
6230	washing of wounds	غِسْلِيْن
6231	soothsayer, diviner, [fortune-teller]	كَاهِنٌ
6232	invented / fabricated sayings	تَقَوَّلَ
6233	sayings	أَقَاوِيْل
6234	life-artery, artery of heart	وَتِيْنٌ
6235	those who withhold	حَاجِزِيْن

{ سُوْرَةُ الْمَعَارِج }

The Ways of Ascent

Surah 70: Al-Ma'arij

6236	fifty	خَمْسِيْن
6237	thousand	أَلْفٌ
6238	year	سَنَة
6239	flakes (tufts) of wool	عِهْنٌ
6240	kinsfolk, kindred [relatives]	فَصِيْلَةٌ
6241	gives / will give him a shelter	تُئْوِيْه
6242	blazing fire, raging flame	لَظٰى
6243	*fg.* tearing away	نَزَّاعَةً
6244	skin (of face)	شَوٰى
6245	withheld, hid	أَوْعٰى

No.	Meaning	Arabic
6246	*xg.* impatient	هَلُوْعًا
6247	fretful, bewailing	جَزُوْعًا
6248	*xg.* niggardly, begrudging	مَنُوْعًا
6249	(always) constant	دَائِمُوْنَ
6250	in groups, in crowds	عِزِيْن
6251	those who are outrun	مَسْبُوْقِيْنَ
6252	they rush / hasten	يُوْفِضُوْنَ

{ سُوْرَةُ نُوْح }

Noah

Surah 71: Nooh

No.	Meaning	Arabic
6253	they persisted	أَصَرُّوْا
6254	dignity, majesty	وَقَار
6255	(diverse) stages	أَطْوَار
6256	wide expanse, carpet	بِسَاطًا
6257	Wadd (This and the following four are the names of five pious persons of Prophet Noah's era. After their death, people used to worshipped them)	وَدّ
6258	Suwaa'	سُوَا عًا
6259	Yaghooth	يَغُوْث
6260	Ya'ooq	يَعُوْق
6261	Nasr	نَسْرًا
6262	dweller	دَيَّارًا
6263	destruction, perdition, ruin	تَبَارًا

29th Part	1/2	نصف جُزء: تَبَارَكَ الَّذِيْ

{ سُوْرَةُ الْجِنِّ }

The Jinn

Surah 72: Al-Jinn

No.	Meaning	Arabic
6264	utter extravagant lie	شَطَطًا
6265	perversion	رَهَقًا
6266	*pv. fg.* filled	مُلِئَتْ
6267	guards	حَرَسًا
6268	sitting places, stations	مَقَاعِدَ
6269	(watching in) ambush	رَصَدًا
6270	different, divergent	قِدَدًا
6271	flight	هَرَبًا
6272	loss, diminution	بَخْسًا
6273	*pl.* unjust (people), deviators	قَاسِطُوْنَ
6274	they sought out	تَحَرَّوْا
6275	fuel, firewood	حَطَبًا
6276	abundant (water)	غَدَقًا
6277	ever-growing	صَعَدًا

6278	crowded	لِبَدًا
6279	will not protect / deliver	لَنْ يُّجِيْرَ
6280	lesser, fewer	أَقَلُّ
6281	guard	رَصَدًا

سُوْرَةُ الْمُزَّمِّل

Folded in Garments

Surah 73: Al-Muzzammil

6282	wrapped one, folded in garments	مُزَّمِّلٌ
6283	rising by night	نَاشِئَةٌ
6284	to tread upon	وَطْئًا
6285	correct in speech	أَقْوَمُ قِيْلاً
6286	occupation, business	سَبْحًا
6287	to cut off from others and devote exclusively	تَبْتِيْلاً
6288	*im.* give respite	مَهِّلْ
6289	fetters	أَنْكَالاً
6290	that chokes [throats]	ذَاغُصَّةٍ
6291	heap of sand poured out and flowing down	كَثِيْبًا مَّهِيْلاً
6292	painful, crushing	وَبِيْلاً
6293	gray headed / old aged (people)	شِيْبًا
6294	left asunder, split	مُنْفَطِرٌ
6295	two-thirds	ثُلُثَيْ
6296	they travel in the land	يَضْرِبُوْنَ فِيْ الْأَرْضِ

سُوْرَةُ الْمُدَّثِّر

One Wrapped Up

Surah 74: Al-Muddath-thir

6297	one who envelops (in garments or sheet of cloth)	مُدَّثِّرْ
6298	*im.* arise	قُمْ
6299	*im.* warn	أَنْذِرْ
6300	*im.* magnify, glorify	كَبِّرْ
6301	pollution, uncleanness, abomination	رُجْز
6302	*im.* shun, keep off	اُهْجُرْ
6303	*pv.* is sounded	نُقِرَ
6304	trumpet	نَاقُوْر
6304a	I made smooth	مَهَّدْتُّ
6305	to make smooth	تَمْهِيْدًا
6306	I will impose	أُرْهِقَ
6307	painful uphill climb	صَعُوْدًا
6308	frowned	عَبَسَ

No.	Meaning	Arabic
6309	scowled, showed displeasure, glared	بَسَرَ
6310	*pv.* derived from old	يُؤْثَر
6311	*xg.* scorching, shriveling	لَوَّاحَةٌ
6312	nineteen	تِسْعَةَ عَشَرَ
6313	shone forth, brightened	أَسْفَرَ
6314	held in pledge	رَهِيْنَةٌ
6315	we enter in vain discourse	نَخُوْضُ
6316	those who talk vanities with vain talkers	خَائِضِيْنَ
6317	*pl.* asses, donkeys (*sr.:*	حُمُرٌ(حِمَار
6318	*fg.* frightened, wild	مُسْتَنْفِرَة
6319	*fg.* fled	فَرَّتْ
6320	lion	قَسْوَرَة
6321	Fount of all God-consciousness	أَهْلُ التَّقْوٰى
6322	Fount of all forgiveness	أَهْلُ الْمَغْفِرَة

29th Part	3/4	ثلاثة ارباع جُزء: تَبَارَكَ الَّذِيْ

{ سُوْرَةُ الْقِيَامَةِ }

The Resurrection

Surah 75: Al-Qiyamah

No.	Meaning	Arabic
6323	*xg. fg.* accusing, reproaching	لَوَّامَةٌ
6323a	tips of fingers	بَنَانٌ
6324	dazed, confounded	بَرِقَ
6325	eclipsed, darkened, buried in darkness	خَسَفَ
6326	place to flee to, refuge	مَفَرٌّ
6327	no refuge, no safety	لَا وَزَرَ
6328	excuses, pleas	مَعَاذِيْرٌ
6329	*fg.* radiant, resplendent, beam in brightness and beauty	نَاضِرَة
6330	*fg.* sad, dismal, despondent overcast with despair	بَاسِرَة
6331	*fg.* waist-breaking [matter] i.e., great calamity or disaster	فَاقِرَة
6332	throat, collar bone	تَرَاقِيَ
6333	*ap.* wizard, enchanter	رَاق
6334	*fg.* entangled, joined with another	الْتَفَّت
6335	shank, lower part of leg	سَاق
6336	*vn.* to drive, driving	مَسَاق
6337	arrogantly, conceitedly	يَتَمَطّٰى
6338	woe, nearer (to doom)	أَوْلٰى
6339	uncontrolled, without purpose	سُدًى
6340	*pv.* emitted, gushed forth	يُمْنٰى

{ سُوْرَةُ الدَّهْرِ }

The Time

Surah 76: Ad-Dahr

6341	long / endless period of time	دَهْرٌ
6342	*pp.* remembered, mentioned	مَذْكُوْرًا
6343	mingled	أَمْشَاج
6344	chains	سَلَاسِل
6345	shackles, collars, yokes	أَغْلَال
6346	admixture	مِزَاج
6347	wide spreading	مُسْتَطِيْرًا
6348	captive	أَسِيْرًا
6349	frowning	عَبُوْسًا
6350	distressful	قَمْطَرِيْرًا
6351	pleasure, joy	سُرُوْرًا
6352	(heat of) sun	شَمْسًا
6353	bitter cold	زَمْهَرِيْرًا
6354	lowered ones, close upon, near	دَانِيَة
6355	bunches of fruits	قُطُوْف
6356	within reach, lowered	تَذْلِيْلاً
6357	vessels, goblets	اٰنِيَة
6358	glasses, crystals	قَوَارِيْرًا
6359	measure	تَقْدِيْرًا
6360	ginger	زَنْجَبِيْلاً
6361	name of a fountain in heaven	سَلْسَبِيْلاً
6362	*pp.* scattered, unstrung [pearls]	مَنْثُوْرًا
6363	frame, make	أَسْرٌ

{ سُوْرَةُ الْمُرْسَلَات }

Those Sent Forth

Surah 77: Al-Mursalaat

6364	*fg.* those sent (winds)	مُرْسَلَات
6365	one after another, goodness	عُرْفًا
6366	storming	عَصْفًا
6367	separation	فَرْقًا
6368	*fg.* those who	مُلْقِيَات
6369	*pv. fg.* dimmed, put out	طُمِسَتْ
6370	*pv. fg.* rent asunder, cleft	فُرِجَتْ
6371	*pv. fg.* blown away, scattered to wind as dust	نُسِفَتْ
6372	*pv. fg.* brought unto appointed time	أُقِّتَتْ
6373	*pv. fg.* deferred, set	أُجِّلَتْ

No.	Meaning	Arabic
6374	place to draw together, receptacle that holds within itself	كِفَاتًا
6375	lofty, high, tall	شَامِخَاتٌ
6376	sweet (water)	فُرَاتًا
6377	*im. pl.* be gone, depart	انْطَلِقُوْا
6378	three branches / columns, three fold	ثَلَاثِ شُعَبٍ
6379	will not shade	لَا ظَلِيْل
6380	flame, blaze	لَهَبٌ
6381	*fg.* throws	تَرْمِيْ
6382	sparks	شَرَرٌ
6383	(a string of) camels, marching camels	جِمَالَتٌ
6384	yellow	صُفْر

Part :30 جُزء: عَمَّ

سُوْرَةُ النَّبَأِ
The (Great) News
Surah 78: An-Nabaa

No.	Meaning	Arabic
6385	about what? concerning what?	عَمَّ
6386	sleep	نَوْمٌ
6387	repose, rest	سُبَاتًا
6388	covering, cloak	لِبَاسًا
6389	dazzling, blazing	وَهَّاجًا
6390	rainy clouds	مُعْصِرَات
6391	*xg.* abundantly	ثَجَّاجًا
6392	dense, of thick foliage	أَلْفَافًا
6393	mirage	سَرَابًا
6394	place of ambush	مِرْصَاد
6395	resort, destination	مَآبًا
6396	dwellers, those who abide	لَابِثِيْنَ
6397	for ages	أَحْقَابًا
6398	dark murky fluid, [pus]	غَسَّاقًا
6399	proportioned, fitting	وِفَاقًا
6400	gardens (*sr.:* حَدِيْقَةٌ)	حَدَائِقْ
6401	full, brimming over, overflowing	دِهَاقًا
6402	right	صَوَابًا

سُوْرَةُ النَّازِعَات
Those Who Tear Out
Surah 79: An-Nazi'aat

No.	Meaning	Arabic
6403	*ap.* those who drag forth	نَازِعَات
6404	submerging	غَرْقًا

6405	to loose knot, to release (gently)	نَشْطًا
6406	float, glide, [swim]	سَبْحًا
6407	to press forward / speed [as in a race]	سَبْقًا
6408	the quaking one	رَاجِفَةٌ
6409	*fg.* happens after, follows	تَتْبَعُ
6410	*fg.* the one that follows after	رَادِفَة
6411	throbbing, beating painfully	وَاجِفَةٌ
6412	those who are restored / returned	مَرْدُوْدُوْنَ
6413	first state, former state	حَافِرَة
6414	decayed, rotten, crumbled	نَخِرَة
6415	open surface	سَاهِرَة
6416	height, canopy	سَمْكَ
6417	made dark, covered with darkness	أَغْطَشَ
6418	sunrise, morning	ضُحًى
6419	spread it out, stretched it out	دَحَاهَا
6420	pasturage	مَرْعى
6421	set firm, fixed firmly	أَرْسى
6422	grand calamity, great disaster	طَامَّة
6423	how could you be concerned with? what have you got to do with?	فِيْمَ أَنْتَ
6424	an evening	عَشِيَّةٌ
6425	a morning of it (that follows the evening)	ضُحَاهَا

{ سُوْرَةُ عَبَسَ }

(He) Frowned

Surah 80: 'Abasa

6426	you pay regard / whole attention	تَصَدّى
6427	you neglect / disregard	تَلَهّى
6428	hands of scribes	أَيْدِي سَفَرَة
6429	noble	كِرَامٍ
6430	virtuous, righteous	بَرَرَة
6431	*pv.* is destroyed, perished, woe to	قُتِلَ
6432	How ungrateful (he is)? What has made (him) reject Allah?	مَا أَكْفَرَه
6433	put in grave	أَقْبَرَ
6434	not fulfilled, did not perform	لَمَّايَقْضِ
6435	pour forth, pouring	صَبًّا
6436	cleaving	شَقًّا
6437	vegetables, vegetation	قَضْبًا
6438	dense, thick	غُلْبًا

6439 herbage, fodder أَبًّا

6440 deafening cry / noise صَآخَّة

6441 laughing ضَاحِكَةٌ

6442 rejoicing مُسْتَبْشِرَة

{ سُوْرَةُ التَّكْوِيْر }

The Folding Up

Surah 81: At-Takweer

6443 *pv. fg.* is folded up, is wound round كُوِّرَتْ

6444 *fg.* fall, losing the luster انْكَدَرَتْ

6445 she-camels which are ten-months-pregnant عِشَارٌ

6446 *pv. fg.* left unattended, abandoned عُطِّلَتْ

6447 *pv. fg.* be filled, boil over with a swell سُجِّرَتْ

6448 *pv. fg.* paired, united زُوِّجَتْ

6449 female (child) buried alive مَوْءُوْدَة

6450 *pv. fg.* stripped off, torn away كُشِطَتْ

6451 that recedes خُنَّس

6452 swiftly moving الْجَوَار

6453 hiding كُنَّس

6454 departing, dissipating عَسْعَسَ

6455 breathed تَنَفَّسَ

6456 held in honor, of high rank مَكِيْن

6457 *pp.* one who is obeyed مُطَاع

6458 there ثَمَّ

6459 unwilling to give, withhold grudgingly بِضَنِيْن

{ سُوْرَةُ الْاِنْفِطَار }

The Cleaving Asunder

Surah 82: Al-Infitaar

6460 dispersed, scattered انْتَثَرَتْ

6461 burst forth فُجِّرَتْ

6462 overturned, ransacked بُعْثِرَتْ

30th Part	1/4	ربع جُزء: عَمَّ

{ سُوْرَةُ الْمُطَفِّفِيْنَ }

Dealing In Fraud

Surah 83: Al-Mutaffifeen

6463 those who give less in measure and weight / defraud مُطَفِّفِيْنَ

6464 they demanded / received by measure اكْتَالُوْا

6465 they take full measure يَسْتَوْفُوْنَ

6466 they gave by measure (to others) كَالُوْا

6467 they give less يُخْسِرُوْنَ

6468 *pp.* written مَرْقُوْمٌ

6469 rusted , stained رَانَ

6470 those who are covered / veiled مَحْجُوْبُوْنَ

6471 pure drink (wine) رَحِيْق

6472 *pp.* is sealed مَخْتُوْمٌ

6473 seal خِتَامٌ

6474 musk مِسْكٌ

6475 those who have aspirations, those who hasten earnestly to the obedience of Allah مُتَنَافِسُوْنَ

6476 name of a spring in the Heaven تَسْنِيْم

6477 they wink / signal with eyes (in mockery) يَتَغَامَزُوْنَ

6478 jesting, joking فَكِهِيْن

6479 what? is? are? هَلْ

6480 *pv.* are rewarded / paid back ثُوِّبَ

{ سُوْرَةُ الْاِنْشِقَاق }

The Rending Asunder

Surah 84: Al-Inshiqaaq

6481 *fg.* split اِنْشَقَّتْ

6482 *fg.* listened أَذِنَتْ

6483 *fg.* needed (to do so) حُقَّتْ

6484 *fg.* stretched out, spread out مُدَّتْ

6485 *fg.* become empty تَخَلَّتْ

6486 toiling, working كَادِحٌ

6487 to toil, to work كَدْحًا

6488 shall never return لَنْ يَّحُوْرَ

6489 afterglow of sunset شَفَقٌ

6490 brought together وَسَقَ

6491 became full اتَّسَقَ

6492 they hide in chest, they gather (of good and bad deeds) (*vn.:* اِيْعَاءٌ) يُوْعُوْن

{ سُوْرَةُ الْبُرُوْج }

The Zodiacal Signs

Surah 85: Al-Burooj

6493 pits, ditches أُخْدُوْدٌ

6494 those seated قُعُوْد

6495 *ap. xg.* full of loving kindness وَدُوْدٌ

{ سُوْرَةُ الطَّارِق }

The Night-Visitant

Surah 86: At-Taariq

6496 nightly visitor, (star) coming at night طَارِق

6497	*ap.* gushing	دَافِق
6498	loins, backbone	صُلْب
6499	chest-bones, ribs	تَرَائِبْ
6500	*pv.* will be tested / searched out	تُبْلى
6501	secrets	سَرَائِرُ
6502	the one that returns (the rain)	ذَاتُ الرَّجْعِ
6503	the one that splits/ opens out	ذَاتُ الصَّدْعِ
6504	amusement, pleasantry	هَزْلٌ
6505	for a little while	رُوَيْدًا

{ سُوْرَةُ الْأَعْلى }

The Most High

Surah 87: Al-Aala

6506	pasturage	مَرْعى
6507	stubble, dry grass	غُثَآء
6508	dusky, rust-brown, swarthy	أَحْوٰى
6509	avoids, shuns	يَتَجَنَّبُ
6510	more wretched, unfortunate	أَشْقى
6511	enters, shall roast	يَصْلى

{ سُوْرَةُ الْغَاشِيَةِ }

The Overwhelming Event

Surah 88: Al-Ghashiyah

6512	*ap. fg.* enveloping, overwhelming	غَاشِيَة
6513	*ap. fg.* weary, fatigued	نَاصِبَة
6514	*ap. fg.* boiling	اٰنِيَة
6515	bitter thorn-fruit	ضَرِيْعٌ
6516	shall not nourish / give strength	لَا يُسْمِنُ
6517	*pp. fg.* placed, set	مَوْضُوْعَة
6518	cushions	نَمَارِقُ
6519	*pp. fg.* set in rows, ranged	مَصْفُوْفَةٌ
6520	silken carpet	زَرَابِيُّ
6521	*pp. fg.* those spread out	مَبْثُوْثَة
6522	*pv.* are set up, fixed firm rooted	نُصِبَتْ
6523	*pv. fg.* is spread out	سُطِحَتْ
6524	warden	مُصَيْطِرٌ
6525	return	إِيَاب

30th Part	1/2	نصف جُزء: عَمَّ

{ سُوْرَةُ الْفَجْرِ }

The Dawn

Surah 89: Al-Fajr

6526	even (number such as 2,4,6,8)	شَفْعٌ

6527	odd (numbers such as 1,3,5,9)	وَتْر
6528	those who understand / have sense	ذِيْ حِجْرٍ
6529	name of a nation	إِرَمَ
6530	having pillars, possessing lofty columns	ذَاتِ الْعِمَادِ
6531	they hewed / cut out	جَابُوْا
6532	poured down, inflicted	صَبَّ
6533	scourge, disaster	سَوْطٌ
6534	you don't urge, one another you don't encourage one another	لَا تَحَآضُّوْنَ
6535	inheritance, heritage	تُرَاث
6536	devour greedily	أَكْلاً لَّمًّا
6537	love exceedingly, boundless love	حُبًّا جَمًّا
6538	*pv.* would be brought, is brought	جِآيءَ
6539	to bind	وَثَاقَ
6540	satisfied, at peace	مُطْمَئِنَّة

{ سُوْرَةُ الْبَلَدِ }

The City
Surah 90: Al-Balad

6541	inhabitant, not prohibited, free to do	حِلٌّ
6542	someone put in toiling struggle	كَبَدٍ
6543	abundant	لُبَدًا
6544	*dl.* two lips	شَفَتَيْن
6545	*dl.* two highways	نَجْدَيْن
6546	did not attempt / hasten	لَا اقْتَحَمَ
6547	ascent, steep up-hill road	عَقَبَةٌ
6548	freeing	فَكٌّ
6549	of hunger, hungry	ذِيْ مَسْغَبَة
6550	of kin, of relationship	ذَامَقْرَبَة
6551	of dust, (lying low) in dust	ذَامَتْرَبَة
6552	closing around, vaulted over	مُؤْصَدَة

{ سُوْرَةُ الشَّمْسِ }

The Sun
Surah 91: Ash-Shams

6553	followed her	تَلَاهَا
6554	showed up light	جَلّى
6555	spread, expanse	طَحى
6556	corrupted, buried	دَسّى
6557	drink	سُقْيى

6558	destroyed, doomed, crushed	دَمْدَمَ
6559	sequel, consequence	عُقْبى

{ سُوْرَةُ اللَّيْل }

The Night

Surah 92: Al-Layl

6560	diverse, dispersed	شَتّى
6561	hardship, adversity	عُسْرٰى
6562	perished, fell headlong, went down [to grave]	تَرَدّى
6563	blazing fiercely	تَلَظّى
6564	most wretched, unfortunate	أَشْقى
6565	most pious, God-conscious	أَتْقى

{ سُوْرَةُ الضُّحى }

The Glorious Morning Light

Surah 93: Adh-Dhuha

6566	brightness of morning	ضُحى
6567	grew still and dark	سَجى
6568	have not forsaken	مَا وَدَّعَ
6569	not displeased	مَا قَلى
6570	destitute, in need	عَائِلاً
6571	*ni.* do not be harsh / oppress / coerce	لَا تَقْهَرْ
6572	*ni.* do not chide / repulse	لَا تَنْهَرْ
6573	*im.* proclaim, speak	حَدِّثْ

{ سُوْرَةُ الشَّرْح }

The Expansion

Surah 94: As-Sharh

6574	We removed / took off	وَضَعْنَا عَنْ
6575	galled, weighed down heavily	أَنْقَضَ
6576	your back	ظَهْرَكَ
6577	*im.* labor hard, toil [for worship]	انْصَبْ
6578	*im.* turn with love	ارْغَبْ

{ سُوْرَةُ التِّيْن }

The Fig

Surah 95: At-Teen

6579	fig	تِيْن
6580	stature, conformation, mold	تَقْوِيْم
6581	lower	أَسْفَل
6582	*pl.* those who are low	سَافِلِيْن

{ سُوْرَةُ الْعَلَق }

The Leech-like Clot
Surah 96: Al-'Alaq

6583 clot [of blood] عَلَقَ

6584 the most bountiful الْأَكْرَم

6585 return رُجْعى

6586 we will drag along نَسْفَعًا

6587 forelock, forehead نَاصِيَة

6588 council, assembly نَادِي

6589 angels of punishment, forces of heavenly chastisement زَبَانِيَة

{ سُوْرَةُ الْقَدْر }

The Night of Power (honour)
Surah 97: Al-Qadr

6590 night of power / destiny لَيْلَةُ الْقَدْرِ

30th Part	3/4	ثلاثة ارباع جُزء عَمَّ

{ سُوْرَةُ الْبَيِّنَةِ }

The Clear Evidence
Surah 98: Al-Bayyinah

6591 those who abandon / depart مُنْفَكِّيْن

6592 straight, right, correct قَيِّمَةٌ

6593 worst of the creatures شَرُّ الْبَرِيَّةِ

6594 best of the creatures خَيْرُ الْبَرِيَّةِ

{ سُوْرَةُ الزِلْزَال }

The Convulsion
Surah 99: Al-Zilzaal

6595 quake, shaking, convulsion زِلْزَال

6596 what has happened to her? مَالَهَا

6597 speaks out, recounts, relates تُحَدِّثُ

6598 issue forth, proceed يَصْدُرُ

6599 scattered groups, cut off from one another أَشْتَاتًا

{ سُوْرَةُ الْعَادِيَات }

Those That Run
Surah 100: Al-'Adiyat

6600 *pl.* running عَادِيَات

6601 *vn.* panting, snorting ضَبْحًا

6602 those who strike sparks [with their iron -shoes] مُوْرِيَات

6603 tramp of a horse-foot قَدْحًا

6604 those raiding مُغِيْرَات

6605	*pl. fg.* raised	أَثَرْنَ
6606	clouds of dust	نَقْعًا
6607	*pl. fg.* stormed into	وَسَطْنَ
6608	ungrateful, ingrate	كَنُوْد
6609	*pv.* is raised and brought out	بُعْثِرَ
6610	*pv.* is brought [to light]	حُصِّلَ

FROM THIS SURAH ONWARDS, MEANINGS OF ALMOST ALL THE WORDS OF EACH SURAH, WHICH ARE RECITED DAILY, ARE PROVIDED. THE TRANSLATION OF THE SURAHS IS ALSO GIVEN SO THAT YOU DON'T HAVE TO LOOK FOR ONE WHILE MEMORIZING THE MEANINGS OF THESE SURAHS.

{ سُوْرَةُ الْقَارِعَةِ }

The Day of Clamour

Surah 101: Al-Qari'ah

6611	*ap. fg.* the sudden calamity	الْقَارِعَة
6611a	what	مَا
6611b	what will explain to you	مَآ أَدْرٰكَ
6611c	day	يَوْمَ
6611d	will be	يَكُوْنُ
6611e	mankind, men	نَاسِ
6611f	like	كَ
6612	moths	فَرَاش
6613	*pp.* be scattered	مَبْثُوْث
6613a	will be	تَكُوْنُ
6613b	mountains	جِبَالُ
6613c	wool	عِهْنِ
6614	*pp.* carded [wool]	مَنْفُوْش
6614a	but	أَمَّا
6614b	whose	مَنْ
6614c	heavy	ثَقُلَتْ
6614d	scales	مَوَازِيْنُ
6614e	pleasant life	عِيْشَةٍ رَّاضِيَةٍ
6614f	light	خَفَّتْ
6615	his abode (mother: أُمٌّ)	أُمُّهٗ
6615a	abyss	هَاوِيَةٌ
6615b	what she is	مَاهِيَةْ
6616	raging / blazing fire	نَارٌ حَامِيَة

The (day of) clamor: What is the (day of) clamor? And what will explain to you what the (day of) clamor is? (It is) a day where on men will be like moths scattered about, And the mountains will be like carded wool. Then, he whose balance (of good deeds) will be (found) heavy, Will be in a life of good pleasure and satisfaction. But he whose balance (of good deeds) will be (found) light, - Will have his home in a (bottomless) pit. And what will explain to you what this is? (It is) a fire blazing fiercely!

{ سُوْرَةُ التَّكَاثُر }

The Piling Up

Surah 102: At-Takathur

6617	diverted, distracted	أَلْهَى
6618	(greed for) more and more	تَكَاثُر
6618a	until	حَتَّى
6619	you visited / reached	زُرْتُمْ
6620	graves	مَقَابِر
6620a	nay	كَلَّا
6620b	soon	سَوْفَ
6620c	you will know then	تَعْلَمُوْنَ
6620d	but (again)	ثُمَّ
6620e	if, would that	لَوْ
6620f	knowledge	عِلْمَ
6620g	you will behold (see)	تَرَوْنَ
6620h	hell	جَحِيْمَ
6620i	vision	عَيْنَ
6620j	you will be asked	تُسْئَلُنَّ
6620k	that day	يَوْمَئِذٍ
6620l	pleasure	نَعِيْمِ

The mutual rivalry for piling up (the good things of this world) diverts you (from the more serious things), Until you visit the graves. But nay, you soon shall know (the reality). Again, you soon shall know! Nay, were you to know with certainty of mind, (You would beware!). You shall certainly see Hell-fire! Again, you shall see it with certainty of sight! Then, shall you be questioned that day about the joy! (you indulged in!)

{ سُوْرَةُ الْعَصْر }

Time Through the Ages

Surah 103: Al-Asr

6621	by (particle used for swearing, for e.g., by God)	وَ
6622	[flight of] time, declining day	عَصْرْ
6622a	man	إِنْسَانَ
6622b	in	لَفِيْ
6622c	a state of loss	خُسْرٍ
6622d	except, save	إِلَّا
6622e	(those) who believe	اٰمَنُوْا
6622f	do	عَمِلُوْا
6622g	good (works)	صَالِحَات
6623	they exhort / enjoin upon one another	تَوَا صَوْ
6623a	truth	حَقِّ
6623b	endurance, patience	صَبْرِ

By the time, Verily Man is in loss, Except those who have faith, and do righteous deeds, and (join together) in the mutual enjoining of truth, and of patience and constancy.

{ سُوْرَةُ الْهُمَزَة }

The Scandal-Monger

Surah 104: Al-Humazah

6623a every, all كُلِّ

6624 scandal-monger, slanderer هُمَزَة

6625 backbiter, fault-finder, traducer لُمَزَة

6625a gathered جَمَعَ

6625b counted عَدَّدَ

6625c thinks يَحْسَبُ

6625d that أَنَّ

6626 made him live forever أَخْلَدَ

6626a nay كَلَّا

6626b verily, surely لَ

6627 *pv.* be thrown, flung يُنْبَذَنَّ

6628 crushing (torment), which breaks (others) to pieces حُطَمَة

6628a convey أَدْرٰى

6628b Ah, what will convey unto you مَآ أَدْرٰكَ

6628c what مَا

6629 *pp.* kindled مُوْقَدَة

6629a which الَّتِيْ

6630 *fg.* rises over, leaps up over تَطَّلِعُ

6631 hearts أَفْئِدَة

(*sr.:* فُؤَادٌ)

6631a closed مُؤْصَدَةٌ

6631b columns عَمَدٍ

6632 *pp.* outstretched, endless مُمَدَّدَة

Woe to every (kind of) sandal-monger and backbiter, Who piles up wealth and lays it by, Thinking that his wealth would make him last forever! By no means! He will be sure to be thrown into that which breaks to pieces. And what will explain to you that which breaks to pieces? (It is) the Fire of Allah kindled (to a blaze), That which does mount (right) to the hearts. It shall be made into a vault over them, In columns outstretched.

{ سُوْرَةُ الْفِيْل }

The Elephant

Surah 105: Al-Feel

6632a you have seen تَرَ (ر ا ي)

6632b how كَيْفَ

6632c dealt with فَعَلَ (ف ع ل)

6632d owners, companions أَصْحَابِ (ص ح ب)

6633 companions of the elephants أَصْحَابُ الْفِيْلِ

6634 the elephant الْفِيْلُ

6634b brought (made) يَجْعَلْ (ج ع ل)

6634c	stratagem		كَيْدَ
6635	to let go astray, brought to naught	(ض ل ل)	تَضْلِيْل
6635a	sent	(ر س ل)	أَرْسَلَ
6635b	birds, flying creatures		طَيْرًا
6636	swarms / flocks (of birds)		أَبَابِيْل
6636a	pelted	(ر م ي)	تَرْمِي
6636b	stones		حِجَارَةٍ
6636c	baked clay		سِجِّيْلٍ
6636d	made	(ج ع ل)	جَعَلَ
6636e	like		كَ
6637	(field of) stalks and straws		عَصْفٌ
6638	*pp.* eaten up, devoured	(ا ك ل)	مَأْكُوْلٌ

Have you not seen how your Lord dealt with the companions of the elephant? Did He not make their treacherous plan go astray? And (He) sent against them flight of birds, Striking them with stones of baked clay. Then did (He) make them like an empty field of stalks and straw (of which the corn has been eaten up).

{ سُوْرَةُ قُرَيْش }

The Quraish (Custodians of Ka'bah)

Surah 106: Quraish

6639	familiarity, taming protection,		إِيْلَافٌ
6639a	Quraish (name of a tribe)		قُرَيْشٍ
6640	journey	(ر ح ل)	رِحْلَةٌ
6641	winter		شِتَاءٌ
6642	summer		صَيْفٌ
6642a	so they must worship	(ع ب د)	فَلْيَعْبُدُوْا
6642b	this		هٰذَا
6642c	house (Kaabah)		بَيْتِ
6642d	fed them	(ط ع م)	أَطْعَمَهُم
6642e	fed them against hunger		أَطْعَمَهُم مِنْ جُوْعٍ
6642f	made them safe	(ا م ن)	اٰمَنَهُمْ
6642g	made them safe from fear		اٰمَنَهُمْ مِنْ خَوْفٍ

For the familiarity of the Quraish, Their familiarity with the journeys by winter and summer, - Let them worship the Lord of this House, who provides them with food against hunger, And with security against fear (of danger).

{ سُوْرَةُ الْمَاعُوْن }

Neighborly Needs

Surah 107: Al-Ma'oon

6642h	have (you)? did (you)?		أَ
6642i	you observed	(ر ا ي)	رَأَيْتَ
6642j	belies	(ك ذ ب)	يُكَذِّبُ

6642k	requital	بالدِّيْنِ
6642l	that is he	ذَالِكَ
6643	repels, thrusts, pushes away	يَدُعُّ (د ع ع)
6643a	orphan (n)	يَتِيْمَ
6643b	urges, encourages	يَحُضُّ (ح ض ض)
6643c	feeding	طَعَامِ (ط ع م)
6643d	needy	مِسْكِيْنِ
6643e	woe	وَيْلٌ
6643f	the praying ones	مَصَلِّيْنَ
6643g	those	هُمْ
6643h	their prayer	صَلوتِهِمْ
6644	*pl.* neglectful, careless	سَاهُوْنَ
6644a	pretend	يُرَآءُوْنَ (راي)
6644b	stop others from doing	يَمْنَعُوْنَ (م ن ع)
6645	small things of daily use small kindness, neighborly needs	مَاعُوْنَ

Have you seen him who denies the judgment (to come)? Then such is the one who repulses the orphan, And encourages not the feeding of the indigent. So woe to those performers of Salah who are neglectful of their prayers, Those who (want but) to be seen, But refuse (to supply) (even) neighborly needs.

{ سُوْرَةُ الْكَوْثَرِ }

The Abdundance
Surah 108: Al-Kauthar

6645a	verily we	إِنَّا
6645b	we have given	أَعْطَيْنَا
6646	the abundance	الْكَوْثَرْ
6646a	therefore	فَ
6646b	*im.* pray	صَلِّ
6646c	unto your Lord	لِرَبِّكَ
6647	*im.* sacrifice	انْحَرْ (ن ح ر)
6648	[your enemy] who hated / insulted / traduced you	شَانِئَكَ
6649	cut off, one without posterity	أَبْتَرْ

To you have we granted abundance. Therefore to your Lord turn in prayer and sacrifice. For he who hates you, he will be cut off (from every good thing in this world and Hereafter)

{ سُوْرَةُ الْكَافِرُوْنَ }

Those Who Reject Faith
Surah 109: Al-Kaafiroon

6649a	Oh! Disbelievers	يَاَيُّهَا الْكَافِرُوْنَ
6649b	I worship	أَعْبُدُ (ع ب د)
6650	I do not worship	لَا أَعْبُدُ

6650a	that (which)	مَا
6651	*pl.* what you worship	مَا تَعْبُدُوْنَ (ع ب د)
6651a	you	أَنْتُمْ
6651b	shall worship	عَابِدُوْنَ (ع ب د)
6652	that which I worship	مَا أَعْبُدُ
6652a	I	أَنَا
6653	that which you have worshipped	مَا عَبَدتُّمْ
6654	*ap.* worshipper	عَابِدٌ
6654a	unto you	لَكُمْ
6654b	your religion	دِيْنُكُمْ
6654c	unto me	لِيَ

Say: O you who reject faith! I worship not that which you worship, Nor will you worship that which I worship, And I will not worship that which you have been wont to worship, Nor will you worship that which I worship. To you be your way, and to me mine.

{ سُوْرَةُ النَّصْرِ }

The Help

Surah 110: An-Nasr

6654d	came	جَآءَ
6654e	help	نَصْرُ (ن ص ر)
6654f	triumph	فَتْحُ (ف ت ح)
6654g	you have seen	رَأَيْتَ (ر ا ي)
6654h	entering	يَدْخُلُوْنَ (د خ ل)
6655	in troops	أَفْوَاجًا
6655a	then	فَ
6655b	hymn the praise	سَبِّحْ (س ب ح)
6655c	praise of	بِحَمْدِ (ح م د)
6655d	your lord	رَبِّكَ
6656	*im.* seek forgiveness	اسْتَغْفِرْ (غ ف ر)
6656a	verily	إِنَّهُ
6656b	is	كَانَ
6656c	ever ready to show mercy, oft-returning	تَوَّابًا

When comes help of Allah, and victory, And crowds, Celebrate the praises of your Lord, and pray for His forgiveness. For He is oft-returning (in forgiveness).

{ سُوْرَةُ لَهَب }

The Flame

Surah 111: Al-Lahab

6657	*fg.* perished, doomed	تَبَّتْ (ت ب ب)
6657a	both hands	يَدَا
6657b	Abu Lahab (name)	أَبِي لَهَبٍ
6658	perished, doomed	تَبَّ (ت ب ب)
6658a	not	مَا

No.	Meaning	Arabic
6659	availed not, did not profit	مَا أَغْنٰى (غ ن ي)
6659a	from	عَنْ
6659b	him	هُ
6659c	his wealth	مَا لَهٗ
6659d	that which	مَا
6659e	earned	كَسَبَ (ك س ب)
6659f	soon	سَ
6659g	he will be plunged	يَصْلٰى (ص ل ي)
6659h	fire	نَارًا
6660	of blazing flame	ذَاتَ لَهَبٍ
6660a	woman, wife	امْرَأَةُ
6661	*fg.* carrier	حَمَّالَةٌ (ح م ل)
6662	wood, (fire wood)	حَطَبٌ
6663	neck	جِيْدٌ
6663a	her	هَا
6663b	rope, halter	حَبْلٌ
6664	palm-fiber	مَسَدٌ

Perish the hands of the father of flame! Perish he! No profit to him from all his wealth, and all his gains! Burnt soon will he be in a fire of blazing flame! His wife shall carry the (crackling) wood - as fuel! A twisted rope of palm-leaf fiber round her (own) neck!

{ سُوْرَةُ الْإِخْلَاص }

The Purity (of Faith)

Surah 112: Al-Ikhlaas

No.	Meaning	Arabic
6665	the one	أَحَدٌ
6665a	begets not	لَمْ يَلِدْ
6665b	*pv.* (he) is not begotten	لَمْ يُوْلَدْ
6665c	comparable, co-equal, like	كُفُوًا
6665d	he	هُوَ
6665e	the one	أَحَدٌ
6666	the Eternal, the Absolute, Besought of all, One who needs none but all need Him	اَلصَّمَدُ
6666a	not	لَمْ
6667	begets not	لَمْ يَلِدْ
6668	was not begotten	لَمْ يُوْلَدْ (و ل د)
6668a	there is none	لَمْ يَكُنْ (ك ا ن)
6668b	unto him	لَهٗ
6669	comparable	كُفُوًا

Say: He is Allah, the One; Allah, the eternal, absolute; He begets not, nor is He begotten; And there is none like unto Him.

{ سُوْرَةُ الْفَلَق }
The Dawn
Surah 113: Al-Falaq

6670	I seek refuge	أَعُوْذُ
6670a	to take refuge, to seek protection	عَوْذٌ (ع و ذ)
6670b	Lord, Sustainer	رَبِّ
6671	daybreak, rising dawn	فَلَقٌ
6671a	evil	شَرِّ
6671b	which	مَا
6671c	he created	خَلَقَ (خ ل ق)
6672	darkness	غَاسِقٍ (غ س ق)
6672a	when	إِذَا
6673	overspread, came	وَقَبَ (و ق ب)
6674	*fg. pl.* blowers (*sr*.: نَفَّاثَة)	نَفَّاثَاتِ (ن ف ث)
6675	knots	عُقَدِ (ع ق د)
6675a	envier	حَاسِدٍ (ح س د)
6675b	envies	حَسَدَ (ح س د)

Say: I seek refuge with the Lord of the Dawn, From the mischief of created things; From the mischief of darkness as it overspreads; From the mischief of those who blow the knots; And from the mischief of the envious one as he practices envy.

{ سُوْرَةُ النَّاس }
The Mankind
Surah 114: An-Naas

6675c	say	قُلْ (ق و ل)
6675d	mankind	نَاسِ
6676	King (*pl.*: مُلُوْكٌ)	مَلِكٌ
6676a	God	إِلَاه
6676b	from	مِنْ
6676c	evil	شَرِّ
6676d	whishperer	وَسْوَاسِ (و س و س)
6677	the one who sneaks / withdraws	الْخَنَّاس
6677a	who	الَّذِيْ
6678	whispers	يُوَسْوَسُ (و س و س)
6678a	in	فِيْ
6678b	breasts, (hearts)	صُدُوْرِ
6678c	Jinn	جَنَّةِ (ج ن ن)

Say: I seek refuge with the Lord and cherisher of mankind, The king of mankind, The God of mankind, From the evil of the whisperer, who withdraws (after his whisper), who whispers in the breasts (hearts) of mankind, of jinns and men.

Where Do I Go From Here?

Well! You can start studying the second main source of Islam, i.e., Hadith. There are plenty of Hadith collections available which contain the Arabic text alongside the English translation. You can start with any of them. By now, insha-Allah, you must have developed the capability to identify the meanings of new words in the translation.

*****

وَقُلْ رَبِّ زِدْنِي عِلْمًا

And say: "O My Lord! Increase me in knowledge."

An excellent guide
to lead you to the understanding of the Qur'aan.

All you have to do is...
SPEND 5 to 10 MINUTES PER DAY
and insha-Allah
WITHIN ONE YEAR,
you will understand most of the Qur'aan.

Is that not an effort worth investing!

And Indeed, We have made Qur'aan easy to understand and remember, then is there any that will remember (or receive admonition)?
(Al-Qur'aan 54:17)

So, Make this book a part of your life.
Keep it on your desk and study it for a couple of minutes everyday until you are able to understand Qur'aan.